GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN FOR THE INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

BULLETIN 118 BASIN NO. 6-054
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY

IWVGA
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY

JANUARY 2020

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COVER PHOTOGRAPHS

Front Cover:	Ridgecrest City View from College; City of Ridgecrest.
	Welcome to Ridgecrest Sign on Inyokern Road; City of Ridgecrest.
Back Cover:	Ridgecrest City Hall at Sunset; City of Ridgecrest.
	Indian Wells Valley Canyon View; Stetson Engineers Inc.

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

Groundwater Sustainability Plan

January 2020

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SIGNATURE PAGE

This Groundwater Sustainability Plan for the Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin has been prepared under the direction of professional engineers and geologists licensed in the State of California as required per California Code of Regulations, Title 23 Section 354.12 consistent with professional standards of practice.

STEPHEN B. JOHNSON
No. 82396
Exp. 12/31/2020

JEFFREY D. HELSLEY
No. 39599
Exp. 12-31-20

HEATHER RENEE STEELE
C 87237

JEAN M. MORAN
No. 7162
EXP. 9/21

JEAN M. MORAN
No. 755
EXP. 9/21

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority Board of Directors and Stetson Engineers Inc. would like to thank and acknowledge the many stakeholders, entities, and private citizens who have contributed their time and expertise to develop this Groundwater Sustainability Plan. In particular, all members of the Policy Advisory Committee and Technical Advisory Committee, both past and present, have contributed greatly to the success of Groundwater Sustainability Plan development.

The Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority would also like to thank and acknowledge the Desert Research Institute for their significant contributions to the GSP development and text.

Lastly, the Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority would also like to acknowledge the funding contribution from the California Department of Resources Proposition 1, Round 2, Sustainable Groundwater Planning Grant Program for the preparation of the Groundwater Sustainability Plan.

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 5-C – Recycled Water Technical Memorandum

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AVEK	Antelope Valley – East Kern Water Agency
Basin	Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin
BLM	United States Bureau of Land Management
Board	IWVGA Board of Directors
CASGEM	California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring
CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
Cerro Coso	Cerro Coso Community College
CGMP	Cooperative Groundwater Management Plan for the Indian Wells Valley
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System
City	City of Ridgecrest
CLUMP	Comprehensive Land Use Management Plan
Cooperative Group	Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group
CUP	Conditional Use Permit
CWC	California Water Code
CWSRF	Clean Water State Revolving Fund
DACs	Disadvantaged Communities
DDW	State Water Resources Control Board – Division of Drinking Water
DEHS	Division of Environmental Health Services
DMS	Data Management System
DRP	Direct Potable Reuse
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
DWSRF	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund
ECSZ	Eastern California Shear Zone
EDAs	Economically Distressed Areas
EHD	Environmental Health Department

EKCRCD	East Kern County Resource Conservation District
EPF	El Paso Fault
ET	Evapotranspiration
FRWR	Federal Reserve Water Rights
GAMA	Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program
GDEs	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems
GRRPs	Groundwater Replenishment Reuse Projects
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
HCM	Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model
HMP	Habitat Management Plan
ICPC	Inyo County Planning Commission
INRMP	Navy’s Integrated Natural Resources Monitoring Plan
INRMP	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
InSAR	Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar
Inyokern CSD	Inyokern Community Services District
Inyo-Mono IRWMP	Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program
IRP	Installation Restoration Program
IWV	Indian Wells Valley
IWVGA	Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority
IWVGB	Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin
IWVWD	Indian Wells Valley Water District
KCWA	Kern County Water Agency
Kern County PHSD	Kern County Public Health Services Department
LA Aqueduct	Los Angeles Aqueduct
LADWP	Los Angeles Department of Water and Power
LiDAR	Light Detection and Ranging
LLFZ	Little Lake Fault Zone
LRWQCB	Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board
LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
MAE	Mean Absolute Error

MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MGD	Million Gallon Per Day
MWA	The Mojave Water Agency
NAWS China Lake	Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake
NCCAG	Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHD	National Hydrographic Dataset
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
PAC	Policy Advisory Committee
RDAT&E	Research, Development, Acquisition, Test, and Evaluation
REPI	Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration Act
Ridgecrest	City of Ridgecrest
RIFIA	Reclamation Integration Financing and Integration Act
RMPs	Resource Management Plans
Searles	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.
SDACs	Severely Disadvantaged Communities
SDWC	Searles Domestic Water Company
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SMCL	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level
SNMP	Salt and Nutrient Management Plan
SNORT	Supersonic Naval Ordnance Research Track
SSURGO	Soil Survey Geographic Database
SVM	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TSS	Technical Support Services
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
USGS	United States Geological Survey

UST	Operating Permitted Underground Storage Tanks
Valley	Indian Wells Valley
Water District	Indian Wells Valley Water District
WIFIA	Water Infrastructure Financing and Integration Act
WRDA	Water Resources Development Act
WRM	Water Resources Manager
WWTFs	Wastewater Treatment Facilities
WY	Water Year (October through September)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES 1.0 INTRODUCTION SUMMARY

ES 1.1 Purpose of Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Currently, the groundwater resources in the Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin (IWVGB or Basin) are not being sustainably managed. Overdraft conditions have existed for decades as a result of groundwater pumping that exceeds the natural Basin yield (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). The results of overdraft have manifested themselves through various undesirable results, primarily the chronic lowering of groundwater levels, the degradation of water quality, and the reduction of groundwater in storage throughout the IWVGB. (See Section 3 for a discussion of overdraft conditions in the Basin.)

In compliance with the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), as set forth in California Water Code (CWC) Section 10720.1, this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) discusses Basin management strategies that will culminate in the absence of undesirable and unsustainable groundwater conditions in the IWVGB. The GSP recommends management actions and projects, and provides measurable sustainability objectives and milestones that are intended to achieve Basin sustainability while considering the unique geologic and hydrogeologic conditions of the IWVGB. The recommendations of this GSP will provide for long-term sustainable groundwater management in the IWVGB within 20 years of GSP implementation.

ES 1.2 Agency Information

In its 2016 Bulletin 118 interim update, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) identified the IWVGB as a critically overdrafted basin of medium priority[1]. As such, in compliance with SGMA, the associated groundwater sustainability agency (GSA) must submit a GSP by January 31, 2020 to achieve local sustainable management of groundwater resources. The Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority

---

[1] The IWVGB has since been identified as a critically overdrafted basin of **high** priority as of the *Sustainable Groundwater Management Act 2018 Basin Prioritization: Process and Results*, published by DWR in January 2019.

(IWVGA) Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. 02-16 on December 8, 2016, to establish the IWVGA as the exclusive GSA for the entirety of the IWVGB.

The IWVGB underlies portions of the counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino and is unique in that it is isolated from the urban centers of these three counties. The Indian Wells Valley Water District (IWVWD) serves potable water to the City of Ridgecrest (City or Ridgecrest) and certain areas outside of Ridgecrest's jurisdiction. These five agencies (Kern County, Inyo County, San Bernardino County, Ridgecrest, and the IWVWD) entered into a joint exercise of powers agreement to form the IWVGA and serve as General Members on the IWVGA Board of Directors, which governs the IWVGA as a whole. A significant amount of land overlying the IWVGB comprises either the Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake (NAWS China Lake) or public lands managed by the United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM). The U.S. Navy and BLM serve as Associate Members (non-voting) on the IWVGA Board of Directors.

The IWVGA Board established an eleven-person, voting-member Policy Advisory Committee (PAC) to advise the Board on all policy-related matters of the Board and to develop non-binding proposals on policy matters pertaining to the GSP. The PAC is comprised of voting members from the following constituent groups:

- 2 representatives from Large Agriculture
- 1 representative of Small Agriculture
- 2 representatives from Business Interests
- 2 representatives from Domestic Well Owners
- 2 representatives from residential customers of a public water agency supplier
- 1 representative from the Eastern Kern County Resource Conservation District
- 1 representative from Wholesale and Industrial User

The PAC is also comprised with non-voting members from the following agencies:

- U.S. Navy
- IWVWD
- BLM
- Kern County

The IWVGA Board also established a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for the express purpose of giving interested parties a reasonable opportunity to review and conduct a thorough evaluation of each technical element of the GSP prior to its finalization by the Water Resources Manager (WRM). The TAC is comprised of members from the following constituent groups:

- Large Agriculture
- Business Interests
- Residential Customers of a Public Water Agency
- Domestic Well Owners
- Eastern Kern County Resource Conservation District
- Wholesale and Industrial User
- IWVWD (Non-voting member)
- United States Navy (Non-voting member)
- Kern County Water Agency

ES 1.3 Interested Parties and Outreach

During the formation of the IWVGA, a comprehensive listing of interested parties was developed which includes local community residents (including Disadvantaged Communities, Severely Disadvantaged Communities, and Economically Distressed Areas), businesses, large and small-scale agriculture, domestic well owners, academic institutions, relevant State and local agencies, Federal agencies, non-profit organizations, and community organizations. This listing of over 150 stakeholders includes representatives from all types of water users within the IWVGB and was used during the 17-month long GSA formation process for notification of public meetings, notifications, and updates related to discussions on the SGMA.

The regular meetings of the Board, PAC, and TAC are open to members of the public, including representatives of all types of water users. At each meeting, members of the public are allowed time to address the respective Board or committees regarding topics listed and not listed on the meeting agenda. IWVGA documents (such as meeting agendas, minutes, resolutions, ordinances, presentations, meeting packages, etc.) are made available to the public at the following website: https://iwvga.org/

In addition to regular meetings, the IWVGA has hosted public workshops to present IWVGA policies. Additionally, IWVGA Board Members and Staff have met with individual stakeholder groups to provide GSP updates and discuss groundwater pumping and the planned pumping allocation process.

In addition, as part of DWR's requirements for SGMA and the GSP, a publicly-accessible database has been developed to store and present specific supporting elements of the GSP, including monitoring, reporting, management criteria, a water budget, hydrogeologic conceptual model, and other supporting documentation. The database additionally allows the public to review data and other reports related to IWVGB water resources. The database may be reached at the following link: https://www.iwvgsp.com

ES 2.0 PLAN AREA SUMMARY

ES 2.1 General Description and Setting

The IWVGB is located in the northwestern part of the Mojave Desert in southern California, and underlies approximately 382,000 acres or approximately 600 square miles of land area in portions of the Counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino. The IWVGB is bordered on the west by the Sierra Nevada Mountain Range, on the north by the Coso Range, on the east by the Argus Range, and on the south by the El Paso Mountains. Surface water flow from the surrounding mountain ranges drains to China Lake, a large normally dry lake, or playa, located in the central north-east part of the Basin. U.S. Route 395 and State Route 14 are the major vehicular arteries through the Indian Wells Valley. Overdraft conditions in the IWVGB have existed for since at least the 1960s (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). DWR Bulletin 118-16 (dated January 2016) indicates the IWVGB is subject to critical conditions of overdraft.

ES 2.2 Jurisdictions

The land overlying the IWVGB encompasses portions of the Counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino, with the majority (approximately 73%) being in Kern County. Ridgecrest is the only incorporated community in the Indian Wells Valley and covers an area of approximately 20 square miles with a population of approximately 27,000 people. Unincorporated communities in the Indian Wells Valley include the communities of Inyokern in Kern County and Pearsonville in Inyo County, along with other smaller communities.

ES 2.3 Water Supply Source

The IWVGB serves as the sole supply of potable water for the Indian Wells Valley. Residents of the Indian Wells Valley are served groundwater through private domestic wells, small cooperative groups sharing wells, small mutual water companies, the Inyokern Community Services District (Inyokern CSD), and the Water District. The U.S. Navy produces and distributes groundwater for the on-station water uses at the NAWS China Lake. Searles Valley Minerals Inc. produces groundwater from the IWVGB for use in its minerals recovery and processing operations in the Searles Valley (located east of the IWVGB) and for potable use in the small communities of Trona, Westend, Argus, and Pioneer Point in the Searles Valley. In addition, a number of farms located in the Indian Wells Valley rely on the IWVGB's water supplies for their agricultural operations, including Meadowbrook Dairy, Mojave Pistachios, Simmons Ranch, Quist Farms, and other smaller farms. The crops grown in the Indian Wells Valley are primarily alfalfa and pistachios.

ES 2.4 Local Water Agencies

The local water agencies that currently rely on the IWVGB as a water supply source include the IWVWD and the Inyokern CSD. Though not located within the IWVGB boundaries, the Searles Domestic Water Company relies on extracted groundwater imported from the IWVGB to its served communities in the Searles Valley (Trona, Westend, Argus, and Pioneer Point). A number of other water agencies have service areas and/or spheres of influence that extend into the IWVGB but have no water supply infrastructure or water supply services in the IWVGB. These agencies include the Antelope Valley – East Kern Water Agency, the Kern County Water Agency, the Mojave Water Agency, and the Rand Communities Water District.

ES 2.5 Regional Water Management Agencies

The IWVGA is the exclusive Groundwater Sustainability Agency for the IWVGB, Bulletin 118 Basin No. 6-054. There are several other existing regional entities with water supply, management, planning, and/or regulatory authority, whose boundaries encompass all or portions of IWVGB. These entities include the Kern County Water Agency (KCWA), the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB), the

Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program (Inyo-Mono IRWMP), and the East Kern County Resource Conservation District (EKCRCD).

ES 2.6 Land Use

The lands overlying the IWVGB are governed by the general plans and land use plans of Kern County, Inyo County, San Bernardino County, Ridgecrest, the NAWS China Lake, and the BLM. As mentioned above, approximately 73% of the lands overlying the IWVGB are located within the jurisdiction of Kern County. A majority of the lands overlying the IWVGB within Kern County and Inyo County are zoned for Open Space, while a majority of the lands overlying the IWVGB within San Bernardino County are zoned for Resource Conservation. The City's General Plan discusses the City's goals for land use, community design, open space, and resource conservation, and these goals are consistent with the implementation actions in this GSP.

ES 2.7 Existing Water Resources Monitoring Programs

Multiple entities have been measuring depth to groundwater in the IWVGB since the 1920's. Monitoring programs were first initiated in the IWVGB by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and have been primarily conducted by KCWA since 1989 with the assistance of the Water District, the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), and NAWS China Lake. Additionally, many of these entities have constructed wells dedicated to monitoring groundwater levels and water quality in the IWVGB.

Prior to formation of the IWVGA, monitoring efforts in the IWVGB were often duplicated due to a lack of communication among interested parties. In 1995, the Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group (Cooperative Group) was formed to coordinate monitoring and management efforts, share data, and avoid the redundancy of groundwater data collection and study efforts. As a public data-sharing group consisting of the major water producers, government agencies, and concerned citizens in the IWVGB, the Cooperative Group compiled numerous study and data-gathering efforts in the IWVGB including a basin-wide recharge study, the construction of weather and stream gages, and well monitoring data collected by the Water District, KCWA, and NAWS China Lake for over 100 monitoring wells.

Monitoring efforts in the IWVGB are currently conducted by the KCWA, NAWS China Lake, and the IWVGA (through the California State Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Program (CASGEM)).

ES 2.8 Existing Water Resources Management Programs

It has been well documented that the IWVGB has been in overdraft since at least the 1960s and that current Basin outflows exceed Basin inflows by approximately four times (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). See Table 3-7. Water resources management programs in the IWVGB have been implemented by a variety of entities to partially address the conditions of Basin overdraft. In many instances, these water resources management programs have resulted in a reduction of historical pumping to reduce the impacts of over-pumping, though additional water resources management programs will be required to bring the IWVGB into sustainable operations. The water resources management programs that have or are currently being implemented in the IWVGB include:

- Adoption of a Salt and Nutrient Management Plan
- Water conservation measures implemented by the IWVWD, the City, and NAWS China Lake
- Beneficial use of recycled water generated at the City's wastewater treatment facility
- Groundwater contamination cleanup performed by the NAWS China Lake
- Well permitting policies established by the Counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino.

ES 2.9 Data Management System (DMS)

As part of DWR's requirements for SGMA and the GSP, a publicly-accessible database has been developed to store and present specific supporting elements of the GSP, including monitoring, reporting, management criteria, a water budget, hydrogeologic conceptual model, and other supporting documentation. The database allows the public to review data and other reports related to IWVGB water resources. Data obtained through the current water resource monitoring and management programs helped populate the database, and that data was used to develop the projects and management actions recommended in this GSP. Content available on the database includes monitoring locations, groundwater level/pumping data, interactive satellite images of the IWVGB, documented Basin studies, etc.

The database may be reached at the following link: https://www.iwvgsp.com

ES 3.0 BASIN SETTING SUMMARY

ES 3.1 Hydrogeological Conceptual Model

IWV is located in the western edge of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province, characterized by a topography of isolated mountain ranges separated by desert basins (TtEMI, 2003b). IWVGB is bounded by the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the west, the Coso Range to the north, the Argus Range to the east, and the El Paso Mountains and Spangler Hills to the south. The highest elevation in the IWV watershed occurs in the Sierra Nevada reaching 8,452 feet mean sea level (msl) at Owens Peak. Mountain slopes dip steeply to the valley floor that in turn slopes gently to China Lake, which is normally a dry playa, except following significant rainfall. The location map (Figure 3-1) shows the watershed extents, the Basin boundary (also known as the GSA boundary), land ownership, and existing monitoring wells for reference in this discussion. The elevation of the Valley floor ranges from about 2,790 feet msl at the far southwest El Paso area to approximately 2,150 feet msl at China Lake playa (TtEMI, 2003b). The USGS topographic map shown on Figure 3-2 displays how the GSA boundary encompasses the Valley floor and alluvial stream channels of the surrounding mountains.

ES 3.1.1 Geology and Hydrogeology

IWV lies within the northern portion of the Eastern California Shear Zone (ECSZ) or the southern Walker Lane Belt, in a transitional zone of east-west extensional faulting of the Great Basin Province and dominant right-lateral strike-slip faulting common to the Sierra Nevada Mountains (TriEcoTt, 2013). From the Late Miocene (11.6 to 5.3 million years ago) through the Pliocene (5.3 to 2.6 million years ago), IWV was down-faulted along the Sierra Nevada frontal fault resulting in the structural half-graben of present-day (Monastero et. al., 2002; Kunkel & Chase, 1969). Based on historical groundwater levels, the Little Lake fault zone (LLFZ) and El Paso fault (EPF) (mapped by Kunkel and Chase, 1969 and Garner et al., 2017) have been shown to impede movement of groundwater within the Basin. Figures 3-4a and 3-4b show the surficial geology in the IWVGB and Figures 3-5a and 3-5b show two cross-sections through the valley.

There are two principal aquifer units defined by Kunkel and Chase (1969). The shallow aquifer contains coarse sediments near the Sierra Nevada with increased interbedded silts and clays towards the center of the Basin associated with the lacustrine deposits and includes China Lake's playa deposits. The best quality of water is at shallow to medium depths in the southwestern part of the valley, closer to the Sierra Nevada (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). The deeper aquifer is also composed of gravel, sand, silt and clay. It is strongly connected to the shallow aquifer in the west and southwest of the Basin; and is confined in other parts of the Basin. Existing multi-level CASGEM monitoring wells (USBR, 1993)[2] show semi-confined artesian conditions within the deeper aquifer where it occurs beneath the lacustrine and other fine-grained sediments.

ES 3.1.2 Soils

Limited surface soil data were publicly accessible and available for IWV. The Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) mapped arid to semi-arid soil types occurring in the southwest El Paso area. Soil data for the main area of IWVGB were not present from NRCS, and are considered a data gap requiring further research of non-public databases. Two additional preliminary soil surveys with limited extents were conducted by NRCS but are not digitally available for mapping: (1) Ridgecrest Part, Northeastern Kern Area (USDA-NRCS, 1995); and (2) Portions of China Lake Weapons Center (USDA-SCS, undated).

ES 3.1.3 Hydrology

The IWVGB is part of the Mojave Desert and has an arid, high desert climate characterized by hot summers, cold winters, and irregular and sparse precipitation. The Basin is bounded by mountains to the north, south, and west, which drain internally to the playa. Summer high temperatures on the playa are typically greater than 100 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and winter lows are typically in the 20s and 30s °F.

---

[2] Most of the multi-level monitoring wells are being used to support CASGEM reporting. See Figure 3-12 which displays hydrographs that demonstrate the semi-confined artesian conditions.

Precipitation on the valley floor ranges from 2 to 5 inches per year; snowfall, if any, typically occurs in December and January, with an average of less than 1 inch per year (WRCC, 2018c; PRISM, 2012). Mountain areas receive more precipitation than the playa and are the primary source of recharge for the Basin. The average annual precipitation for the IWVGB and mountain areas ranges from about 4 inches per year up to about 20 inches per year (PRISM, 2012)[3].

With high temperatures, high winds, and low humidity the IWVGB has high ET rates. Average annual evaporation from a shallow water body in the playa is about 80 inches per year (Farnsworth et al, 1982). NOAA maps of evaporation (Farnsworth et al 1982) show that, in general, annual evaporation from a free water surface is greater on the valley floor than in mountainous areas of the Basin. For example, in the Sierra Nevada mountains on the west side of the IWVGB, annual evaporation from a free water surface ranges from about 45 in/yr to 65 in/yr (Farnsworth et al, 1982).

Mountain front recharge is believed to be the dominant source of inflow to the Basin. In 2014, Todd Engineers prepared a study that reviewed previous recharge studies and made new estimates of recharge (Todd Engineers, 2014). In 2016, DRI conducted a comprehensive review of recharge estimates for the Basin (McGraw et al, 2016). DRI reviewed fourteen previous studies and then updated the recharge estimates using an empirical relationship between precipitation and groundwater recharge. The average annual recharge developed by DRI is 7,650 AF per year (McGraw et al, 2016; Garner et al, 2017). The total area of recharge is about 770 square miles.

ES 3.1.4 Water Budget and Overdraft Conditions

The current average estimated water budget for IWV is defined as the years 2011 to 2015 and is shown below in Table ES-1.

---

[3] The spatial data set in Figure 3-8 is from a 30-year climate normal data set prepared by the PRISM Climate Group. These data are based on calendar years and are not available in water year format.

Table ES-1. Current Water Budget (2011 to 2015 Average).

Water Budget Element	Estimated Volume (AFY) [1]
Inflows	
Mountain Front Recharge	7,650
Total Inflow	**7,650**
Outflows	
ET	4,850
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	50
Groundwater Extractions	27,740
Total Outflow	**32,640**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**-24,990**

[1] The annual calibrated model developed by DRI was provided by the Navy as in-kind services. The calibration model run is based on annual stress periods and water budget numbers are summarized by calendar year (January through December). Future Baseline (no action) and Management Model runs were developed with a monthly stress period, and the water budgets are summarized as water years (October through September).

An IWVGB water budget is defined by the difference between inflows and outflows (see Section 3.3.4). Overdraft occurs when outflows exceed inflows, and there is a loss of groundwater in storage. In the case of the IWV, long-term pumping exceeded local inflow. It is well documented that IWV has been in overdraft since at least the 1960s (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). Currently (2011 to 2015), outflows are approximately four times the estimated inflows. The magnitude of the overdraft results in an average annual loss of storage of approximately 25,000 AFY.

ES 3.1.5 Sustainable Yield

DWR states that "SGMA requires local agencies to develop and implement GSPs that achieve sustainable groundwater management by implementing projects and management actions intended to ensure the Basin is operated within its sustainable yield by avoiding undesirable results" (DWR, 2016d). Consequently, sustainable yield is a crucial and fundamental element for the development of implementation measures of the GSP. DRI, in coordination with the IWV TAC, has estimated the long-term average natural recharge to the IWVGB is about 7,650 AFY. For the GSP, this is considered the Current Sustainable Yield of the Basin.

ES 3.2 Current and Historical Conditions

ES 3.2.1 Reduction of Groundwater in Storage

The IWVGB is currently in overdraft with a current loss of storage of approximately 25,000 AFY. This significant reduction of groundwater in storage is directly related to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels, water quality degradation, and land subsidence, discussed in the subsection below.

ES 3.2.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

Groundwater levels have been experiencing significant declines in almost all areas of the IWVGB (see Appendix 3-D). Groundwater levels remain stable in some locations within the IWVGB near recharge and discharge zones, as well as in the El Paso area which is separated by a fault from the main IWV aquifer. Declining water levels have historically impacted and are currently impacting shallow production wells, requiring wells to be deepened, re-drilled, or abandoned as a water source. Many shallow wells are located in disadvantaged communities, exacerbating the financial impact of required well modifications and/or replacements.

ES 3.2.3 Seawater Intrusion Conditions

The IWVGB is an inland basin, and as such, is not hydraulically connected to a sea or ocean. The City of Ridgecrest is over 100 miles from both the Pacific Ocean and the Salton Sea. Accordingly, seawater intrusion is not evaluated in this GSP and seawater intrusion will not be considered as a sustainability indicator for establishing sustainable management criteria (see Section 4).

ES 3.2.4 Groundwater Quality Conditions

Currently, substantial groundwater in the IWVGB is of good quality; however, there are regions with poorer water quality due to high concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS) and/or arsenic. Within the

IWVGB, groundwater moves from the mountains toward the China Lake playa, through coarse-grained alluvial deposits into fine-grained lacustrine deposits. This groundwater movement can cause dissolution of evaporites (caused by high evaporation rates at earlier times), resulting in high TDS concentrations (TriEcoTt, 2013; Berenbrock and Schroeder, 1994). Increased pumping can exacerbate the process described above causing ions to be leached from clay and lacustrine deposits resulting in increased TDS concentrations. TDS samples indicate concentrations have increased over time in some of the northwest area wells where high rates of pumping may have migrated naturally occurring saline water. Historically, some wells sampled within the IWVGB have shown arsenic concentrations in groundwater above California's current arsenic MCL (10 μg/L). The groundwater most strongly affected by arsenic above the MCL occurs in the southeast area of the IWVGB and beneath the Navy Base.

ES 3.2.5 Land Subsidence Conditions

The Basin includes relatively coarse-grained alluvial aquifers with clay and silt interbeds, and low permeability thick clay and silt deposits associated with lacustrine and playa depositional environments. These fine-grained materials are prone to inelastic compaction when the groundwater table is lowered below historical levels. As a result, areas underlain by extensive fine-grained materials have a high to very high susceptibility to land subsidence. The Basin is located within the tectonically active eastern California shear zone, and also subject to direct tectonic changes in ground elevation, as well as soft sediment deformation and compaction of fine-grained units due to seismic activity.

ES 3.2.6 Interconnected Surface Water Systems

There are no significant interconnected surface water systems that interact with groundwater in the IWVGB. Streams in the valley are typically ephemeral and the majority of recharge occurs as mountain front recharge. Additionally, there are multiple natural springs in the mountain and canyon areas surrounding the IWV (see Figure 3-11). One spring located near Highway 14 is used as the water supply source for a restaurant and brewery.

ES 3.2.7 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

Groundwater is critical to sustaining springs, wetlands, and perennial flow (baseflow) in streams as well as to sustaining vegetation such as phreatophytes that directly tap groundwater through long and extensive root systems. Mapping of DWR's Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) dataset indicates the vast majority of GDEs within the IWV are located on NAWS China Lake, supported by the vertical upward gradient under the China Lake Playa which causes groundwater to discharge to the surface. Smaller and scattered communities of GDEs may be present in the canyons along the Sierra Nevada, in the El Paso area along the ephemeral streams, and in the southwest region of the IWV. GDEs located in the valley floor, including those near the China Lake Playa, are likely more vulnerable due to chronic lowering of groundwater levels, which is supported by U.S. Navy documentation of well-established GDEs near the SNORT facility that are sensitive to changes in groundwater levels (Lancaster, 2019).

ES 3.3 Numerical Model

After peer review of the DRI groundwater flow model, the flow model was modified and recalibrated for suitability for the GSP. The re-calibrated model provides the historical water budgets and are the platform used for the SGMA simulations of baseline conditions and management scenarios. Model assumptions, construction, and performance are detailed in Appendix 3-H. The GSP modeling effort provides tools necessary for estimating the groundwater aquifer's hydrologic water budget, identifying data gaps, assessing groundwater level and quality trends, determining sustainability criteria, and evaluating different strategies to provide long-term sustainable groundwater management for the IWVGB. The model also provides ongoing analysis and support as needed for the annual reports and periodic evaluations that will be required for submittal to DWR.

A three-dimensional solute transport model was developed to address the effects of pumping on groundwater quality over time. The transport model is coupled with the groundwater flow model of IWV, utilizing the same model domain, grid structure, and layers. TDS concentrations are used in the transport model as a surrogate for groundwater salinity to forecast TDS concentrations from the present to the year

2070 by incorporating the volumetric groundwater flow rates simulated by the flow model for the SGMA management scenario.

The numerical model was used to simulate IWVGB baseline conditions with the purpose of understanding future projected conditions if the GSP were not implemented, or under “no action” conditions. The baseline model run was then used as one of the tools to evaluate the proposed projects and management actions.

The numerical model was also used to simulate IWVGB conditions and behavior resulting from implementation of the proposed projects and management actions (Scenario 6.2). This scenario was used further to develop certain sustainable management criteria.

The TAC was instrumental in performing and evaluating the numerical model runs.

ES 3. 4 Existing Monitoring Network and Data Gap Evaluation

As of Fall 2019, 198 monitoring wells, two stream gages, and four weather stations contribute data to the monitoring program. DRI also maintains an eddy covariance station to monitor evapotranspiration/evaporation, and the USGS provides InSAR and earthquake activity data to monitor for land subsidence. Depth to water is measured biannually at 198 monitoring wells during Spring (March) and Fall (October) to observe seasonal changes in groundwater levels. The existing program contains monitoring wells throughout the Basin including 19 multi-level monitoring wells, 60 domestic wells, and 63 wells on the Navy base. Data gaps in the groundwater level monitoring program exist outside of the pumping areas. There are only a few monitoring wells in the El Paso area, mostly open space managed by BLM. Groundwater resources in this area have not been fully characterized or quantified. The largest ephemeral stream system in IWV commences from this area in Freeman and Little Dixie Washes. Additional well drilling to characterize the aquifer structure and properties, and groundwater level monitoring could provide a better understanding of the occurrence and movement of water in this area.

Data gaps for stream flow and mountain front recharge are being addressed initially under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding. A new weather station is being installed at Chimney Peak Fire Station and the Walker Pass

East weather station is being retrofitted to provide high elevation precipitation monitoring at the Sierra Front where most of the recharge is estimated to occur. A new stream gage is being installed within Indian Wells Canyon, and an existing stream gage is being retrofitted in Sand Canyon. Dataloggers are being deployed in six wells within the Sierra stream drainages.

Groundwater pumping data are being collected as part of the GSP process from major pumpers including large and small agriculture, mining, water district, mutual water companies, water cooperatives, and the Navy. Domestic groundwater use is currently estimated. A data gap is quantifying domestic well water use.

Subsurface flows into the Basin from Rose Valley and out of the Basin towards Salt Wells Valley were estimated using the groundwater model. Data gaps for subsurface flow in and out of the Basin are being initially addressed under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding. Dataloggers are being deployed in the northwest, downstream of Little Lake to provide a better estimate of subsurface flow from Rose Valley. The Seabees have drilled monitoring wells near the subsurface outflow towards Salt Wells Valley to develop an understanding of subflow between the two basins.

The existing TDS database has 2,051 water quality data from 1920 to present. Most of the data have been collected during field work that included only a limited number of wells, or a one-time sample when the well was drilled. Under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding, a baseline sampling event is being completed to monitor 30 wells and 10 springs basin-wide to develop a baseline understanding of the distribution of TDS within Indian Wells Valley.

Most of the GDEs are on Federal property within IWV. Data gaps associated with GDEs in IWV include quantifying root extinction depths, better mapping of vegetation types, and correlating depth to groundwater with vegetative health. Dataloggers were purchased under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding to utilize existing wells in the vicinity of GDEs to monitor groundwater levels. Further coordination with the Navy will be required to evaluate vegetation health as groundwater levels are monitored.

Limited aquifer property data was used to calibrate the groundwater model. Data gaps for aquifer properties include the El Paso area, northwest, southwest, and southeast areas of the Basin. In addition, the definable bottom of the Basin is a current data gap. It will be evaluated whether deep drilling or more recent geophysical data will provide the necessary data to fill this data gap.

ES 4.0 SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA SUMMARY

ES 4.1 Sustainability Goal

The sustainability goal is to preserve the IWVGB groundwater resource as a sustainable water supply. To the greatest extent possible, the goal is to preserve the character of the community, preserve the quality of life of IWV residents, and sustain the mission at NAWS China Lake. The absence of undesirable results, defined as significant and unreasonable effects of groundwater conditions, throughout the planning horizon will indicate that the sustainability goal has been achieved.

ES 4.2 Undesirable Results

Undesirable results occur when any of the groundwater conditions related to the six sustainability indicators become significant and unreasonable. SGMA requires that groundwater sustainability agencies determine what constitutes significant and unreasonable undesirable results for each groundwater basin.

There are four sustainability indicators in the IWVGB with documented current and/or historical undesirable results: **reduction in groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and land subsidence**. The reduction of groundwater in storage is directly related to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels. Hydrographs of wells taken throughout the IWV demonstrate significant and unreasonable prolonged drawdown causing undesirable results (see Appendix 3-D and Section 3.4.2). TDS samples indicate concentrations have increased over time in areas where high rates of pumping have occurred and indicative of groundwater water quality degradation undesirable results. Land subsidence has historically caused undesirable results to facilities at NAWS China Lake, particularly the SNORT alignment.

There are no known undesirable results and no current data to determine the likelihood of future undesirable results for depletion of interconnected surface water. Streams in the Indian Wells Valley (IWV) are typically ephemeral and contribute to mountain front recharge, but typically do not flow past the mouths of the canyon except in very wet years. Due to the location of the IWVGB, seawater intrusion is not currently applicable to the IWVGB and is not of concern in the future. Consequently, Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones are not established for both the depletion of interconnected surface water and seawater intrusion.

The potential Basin impacts to beneficial uses and users due to undesirable results from reduction in groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and land subsidence include:

- Reduction of buffer from loss of production for deeper wells, both for municipal/domestic use, industrial use, and agriculture use
- Impacts to shallow wells due to lowering of groundwater levels and/or degraded water quality which would require deepening, replacement, well abandonment, or treatment
- Encroachment on mission of NAWS China Lake
- Damage to infrastructure including high value sensitive facilities at NAWS China Lake (For example, the SNORT alignment)
- Jeopardy to beneficial uses due to lowering of groundwater levels and degraded water quality including environmental uses, domestic supplies, industrial supplies, and agriculture supplies which could result in fallowing of agricultural land
- Financial impacts to all groundwater users and well owners for mitigation costs and supplemental supplies (including de minimis groundwater users and members of disadvantaged communities)
- Increase of impacts caused by dust and desertification caused by declining water tables.

ES 4.3 Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones

Minimum thresholds are the quantitative values that represents the groundwater conditions at a representative monitoring site that, when exceeded individually or in combination with Minimum

Thresholds at other monitoring sites, may cause an undesirable result(s) in the Basin. Minimum Thresholds for the applicable sustainability indicators are established at monitoring sites that are representative of overall IWVGB conditions. Exceeding a Minimum Threshold at a single monitoring site may not be indicative of an undesirable result, but any Minimum Threshold exceedance will be evaluated to determine the cause and the possible need for corrective action(s). Due to the low quantity of subsurface outflow to other groundwater basins, the Minimum Thresholds selected to address each sustainability indicator are not expected to impact adjacent groundwater basins.

Measurable objectives are the quantitative goals that reflect the Basin's desired groundwater conditions and allow the GSA to achieve the sustainability goal within 20 years. Interim milestones are identified in 5-year increments at each monitoring site to measure the progress towards the Measurable Objectives.

In general, the sustainable management criteria for each sustainability indicator were developed using either simulated estimates from the IWVGA's numerical groundwater model or actual historical data trends. Sustainable management criteria for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels and for degraded water quality were set at representative monitoring sites that provide sufficient spatial distribution throughout the pumping centers in the IWVGB, with additional consideration to IWVGB areas in which pumped groundwater is put to greater beneficial uses. The representative monitoring sites were also selected based on similarity between each site's historical data trends and the simulated data projected by the IWVGA's numerical model. Sustainable management criteria for reduction of groundwater in storage and for land subsidence are set for the entire IWVGB rather than at representative monitoring sites. Monitoring and quantitative measurement of each sustainability indicator will be performed using the Thiessen polygon method (reduction of groundwater in storage), groundwater level measurement (chronic lowering of groundwater levels), TDS sampling (degraded water quality), and level-line surveys (land subsidence).

The Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones for the four sustainability indicators described above are provided in Tables ES4-2, ES4-3, ES4-4, and ES4-5, respectively.

If the planned project and management actions described in this GSP are unable to be realized, or the intended IWVGB benefits are not achieved, sustainable management criteria, including Minimum Thresholds and Measurable Objectives, will be revaluated. Additional or more aggressive projects and management actions may need to be implemented to achieve the intended IWVGB benefits. If necessary, in the future, total annual pumping for the Basin may need be reduced to the Current Sustainable Yield of about 7,650 AFY, which would have significant impacts to the community and NAWS China Lake.

Table ES-2: Sustainable Management Criteria for Reduction of Groundwater in Storage

Sustainable Management Criteria	**Value (acre-feet of groundwater removed from storage)**
Minimum Threshold	234,821
2025 Interim Milestone	81,952
2030 Interim Milestone	119,661
2035 Interim Milestone	131,896
Measurable Objective	213,474

Table ES-3. Sustainable Management Criteria for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels.

Representative Monitoring Site	**Minimum Threshold (ft msl)**	**2025 Interim Milestone (ft msl)**	**2030 Interim Milestone (ft msl)**	**2035 Interim Milestone (ft msl)**	**Measurable Objective (ft msl)**
USBR-01	2,659	2,667	2,667	2,666	2,664
USBR-03	2,139	2,145	2,148	2,151	2,153
USBR-04	2,110	2,118	2,123	2,125	2,126
USBR-05	2,151	2,157	2,156	2,156	2,156
USBR-06	2,166	2,179	2,175	2,173	2,171
MW 32	2,119	2,125	2,131	2,132	2,134
NR-2	2,150	2,157	2,155	2,155	2,155

Representative Monitoring Site	Minimum Threshold (ft msl)	2025 Interim Milestone (ft msl)	2030 Interim Milestone (ft msl)	2035 Interim Milestone (ft msl)	Measurable Objective (ft msl)
Kerr McGee	2,138	2,145	2,144	2,144	2,145
Sandquist Spa	2,162	2,168	2,167	2,167	2,167
Steele 31L01	2,140	2,146	2,148	2,150	2,152

Table ES-4. Sustainable Management Criteria for Degraded Water Quality.

Representative Monitoring Site	Minimum Threshold (mg/l)	2025 Interim Milestone (mg/l)	2030 Interim Milestone (mg/l)	2035 Interim Milestone (mg/l)	Measurable Objective (mg/l)
USBR-01	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
IWVWD Well 33	500	310	310	310	310
Owens Peak South Well 01	500	300	300	300	300
IWVWD Well 30	500	341	341	341	240
Hometown Water Association Well 01	500	448	448	448	370
IWVWD Well 11	600	546	546	546	530
Sandquist Spa	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
22B	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
West Valley Mutual 01	600	511	511	511	500
USBR-06	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
NR-2	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND

ND = not determined at this time. As baseline TDS sampling data is gathered, these criteria will be established.

Table ES-5. Sustainable Management Criteria for Land Subsidence

Sustainable Management Criteria	Value at SNORT Alignment (inches/year)
Minimum Threshold	0.09 inches/year
2025 Interim Milestone	0.04
2030 Interim Milestone	0.04
2035 Interim Milestone	0.04
Measurable Objective	0.04

ES 4.4 GSP Proposed Monitoring Network

The objective of the GSP proposed monitoring network is to monitor and track Basin conditions and progress towards reaching sustainability. The monitoring network will be reevaluated periodically, as needed, and at least every five years in order to ensure the monitoring network is satisfying SGMA requirements and effectively monitoring for seasonal, short-term, and long-term trends in the Basin.

The existing groundwater level monitoring network will continue throughout the planning horizon. Depth to water is, and will continue to be, measured biannually at 198 wells during Spring (March) and Fall (October) to observe seasonal changes in groundwater levels. Water levels measured at these wells will also be used to determine the change of storage in the Basin annually. Ten representative key wells have been selected specifically to monitor for sustainable management criteria (i.e. addressing chronic lowering of groundwater levels) and used to track progress toward sustainability. Data and information will be provided to the community and stakeholders on the status of and progress toward sustainability.

The currently monitored stream gages, weather stations, and eddy covariance station will continue to be monitored. Newly installed stream gages and weather stations will be incorporated into the GSP monitoring network.

The existing TDS database has water quality data from 1920 to present; however, the dataset includes only a limited number of wells, or a one-time sample when the well was drilled. Baseline sampling at 30 wells and 10 springs basin-wide will be conducted to fill water quality data gaps. Additionally, water quality data from 39 wells that are currently reporting under the GAMA program will continue to be incorporated into the IWV DMS and used to evaluate the changes in TDS within the Basin. The 11 monitoring wells that have been selected to be representative key wells to monitor sustainable management criteria for degraded groundwater quality will be monitored annually and reported as part of the GSP outreach, specifically to track progress toward sustainability.

Land subsidence is not currently monitored in the IWVGB, with the exception of infrequent monitoring conducted by the U.S. Navy at established monuments on NAWS China Lake. The IWVGA will coordinate with the U.S. Navy to obtain data related to land subsidence as monitored. Additionally, the USGS provides InSAR and earthquake activity data to monitor for land subsidence.

ES 5.0 PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

While it would be beneficial to immediately reduce all pumping to the Current Sustainable Yield of 7,650 AFY, it is not feasible for the Indian Wells Valley community to make such immediate and drastic reductions without extreme lifestyle changes, alteration of the community character, loss of livelihoods, great financial costs, and other significant negative impacts. Water demands in 2015 for municipal and domestic use alone were greater than the Current Sustainable Yield of the IWVGB. A high percentage of the municipal and domestic water demands support the domestic needs of the staff needed to support the mission of NAWS China Lake. Projects and management actions are required to be implemented in order to respond to changing conditions in the groundwater Basin such that undesirable results are avoided and/or mitigated. Implementation of the management actions and projects presented below is intended to bring operation of the IWVGB within its Future Sustainable Yield.

ES 5.1 Management Action No. 1: Implement Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool, and Fallowing Program

The primary initial management action is the establishment of annual groundwater pumping allocations of the safe yield, which is currently estimated to be 7,650 AFY, for each IWVGB pumper after consideration of Federal Reserve Water Rights, California water rights, beneficial uses of groundwater, historical groundwater production (particularly during the Base Period between 2010-2014), and municipal requirements for health and safety. These Annual Pumping Allocations will be used for the purpose of assigning pumping fees ("Augmentation Fees"). The Augmentation Fees will in turn provide the funding for the development of supplemental water supplies and other projects and management actions to achieve sustainability. Accordingly, these Annual Pumping Allocations are not a determination of water rights in that they do not prohibit the pumping of groundwater. Rather, all groundwater pumpers continue to possess the right to produce groundwater provided they pay the Augmentation Fee.

All groundwater pumpers who were producing groundwater during the 2010-2014 Base Period but are not given an Annual Pumping Allocation will be eligible to receive a Transient Pool Allocation, a single use, non-transferable, one-time allocation of water. All groundwater pumpers who are assigned a Transient Pool Allocation may elect to enroll in a Fallowing Program, in which the groundwater pumper may elect to sell their Transient Pool Allocation back to the IWVGA.

In the first year of implementation, it is anticipated that the implementation of this management action will result in the reduction of annual IWVGB groundwater production to approximately 12,000 AFY plus any agricultural pumping as part of the Transient Pool program. Given the amount of overdraft and the cost and scarcity of supplemental water supplies, the IWVGA will allow some reasonable overdraft of the IWVGB due to groundwater production to continue until supplemental water supplies are acquired.

ES 5.2 Project No. 1: Develop Imported Water Supply

The estimated current sustainable yield of 7,650 AFY does not support current groundwater production and current demands. It is infeasible for the community to make immediate reductions in demands to the current sustainable yield without extreme lifestyle changes, alterations to the character of the community, loss of livelihoods, and great financial costs, among other negative impacts. Consequently, the development of an imported water supply is a high-priority project for the IWVGA. Should development of imported water become infeasible, pumping may need to be reduced to 7,650 AFY.

The IWVGA does not currently have access to any water supply from outside of the IWVGB but has identified two potential imported water project options as conceptually feasible:

- Option 1: Direct Use Project with AVEK
    - The IWVGA would purchase SWP Table A Entitlement or potentially a combination of other short and long-term water supplies in coordination with KCWA. The IWVGA would arrange for the purchased water supply to be wheeled through existing AVEK facilities, specifically through existing AVEK surface water treatment facilities and the California City Pipeline. A new pipeline extension would be required.
- Option 2: Groundwater Recharge Project with LADWP
    - The IWVGA would purchase SWP Table A Entitlement or potentially a combination of other short and long-term water supplies in coordination with KCWA. The IWVGA would arrange for the purchased water supply to be delivered to MWD and subsequently provided to LADWP for use in LADWP's service area. In exchange, LADWP would provide Owens Valley water from the LA Aqueduct to the IWVGB for use in a groundwater recharge project. This project may be combined with a LADWP storage and recovery project.

Other imported water projects may be investigated after the GSP is adopted and could be subsequently developed into the final imported water project for implementation.

ES 5.3 Project No. 2: Optimize Use of Recycled Water

The City currently operates an existing 3.6 million gallon per day wastewater treatment facility located on NAWS China Lake, approximately 3.5 miles northeast of the City center. Independent of this GSP, the City is currently planning to upgrade, expand, and potentially relocate the existing City WWTF. The City's plans include the construction of new recycled water treatment, storage, and distribution facilities to provide up to 1.8 million gallons per day (2,016 acre-feet per year) of tertiary-treated recycled water for beneficial use in the IWVGB.

The IWVGA will coordinate with the City to further optimize the use of recycled water in the IWVGB beyond the current scope of the City's project to upgrade, expand, and potentially relocate the existing City WWTF. The optimization of recycled water in the IWVGB will include conversion of additional landscaping from potable groundwater use to recycled water use, as well as a new application of recycled water for groundwater recharge. The IWVGA has identified the following three (3) recycled water subprojects as conceptually feasible for potential implementation in accordance with this GSP.

- Recycled Water Subproject 1: Landscape Irrigation in the City and the NAWS China Lake
    - The IWVGA will replace the groundwater currently used for landscape irrigation within the City with recycled water. While the IWVGA cannot require NAWS China Lake to use recycled water for irrigation, when practical and pending funds availability, NAWS China Lake will implement additional water conservation measures that could include the use of recycled water for irrigation of landscaping beyond that of the golf course.
- Recycled Water Subproject 1a: Landscape Irrigation at Cerro Coso Community College
    - The IWVGA will extend the recycled water distribution system from Recycled Water Subproject 1 to replace existing groundwater use for landscape irrigation at Cerro Coso Community College (Cerro Coso) with recycled water.
- Recycled Water Subproject 2: Groundwater Recharge
    - The IWVGA will further treat the produced recycled water supplies at the City wastewater treatment facility for groundwater recharge through subsurface applications (deep injection).

Other potential beneficial uses of recycled water (including at Searles Valley Minerals Inc.) will be evaluated under Project No. 3 (see below).

ES 5.4 Project No. 3: Basin-Wide Conservation Efforts

The Water District, City, and NAWS China Lake have previously adopted conservation measures within their respective service areas in an effort to mitigate the conditions of overdraft in the IWVGB. An additional project is to coordinate with domestic and municipal groundwater producers and develop additional voluntary and rebate-based conservation efforts for domestic beneficial uses in the IWVGB, and to also promote additional conservation efforts for the other beneficial uses (primarily industrial) that rely on groundwater from the IWVGB.

The results of the IWVGA's Water Conservation Pilot Project (Rebate Program and Water Audit, Leak Detection, and Leak Repair Program) for Severely Disadvantaged Communities will be evaluated for potential implementation on a basin-wide level as well as in the severely disadvantage communities located in Searles Valley that are dependent on the groundwater exported from the IWVGB.

The IWVGA will also coordinate with Searles Valley Minerals Inc. to investigate the potential for and feasibility of accepting recycled water for use in Searles Valley Minerals' industrial water uses.

ES 5.5 Project No. 4: Shallow Well Mitigation Program

The IWVGA will prepare a Shallow Well Mitigation Plan to address the approximately 872 shallow wells in the IWVGB that have been or may later be impacted by the lowering of regional and local groundwater elevations, the reduction of the amount of useable groundwater in storage, the migration of poor-quality groundwater to areas with previously high-quality groundwater, or a combination of these factors. The Shallow Well Mitigation Plan will develop criteria to characterize the level of well impacts as well as an evaluation process to assess the viability of the wells. The Shallow Well Mitigation Plan will also outline the process by which individual well owners can apply and submit wells for evaluation and consideration for mitigation by the IWVGA, including the evaluation and review process that the IWVGA's Water Resources Manager will follow to process the applications and make recommendations to the IWVGA Board.

Following adoption of the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan, shallow wells will be evaluated based on the adopted criteria and categorized into specific areas/zones for development of effective mitigation options. Some wells may be proposed to be abandoned (not mitigated) based on an evaluation of impacts. The wells recommended for mitigation will be placed on an Impacted Shallow Well Priority List and will be scheduled for mitigation. Specific improvements will be identified for impacted shallow wells which may include deepening the well, replacing the well, connecting to existing water systems, or other mitigation measures.

ES 5.6 Project No. 5: Dust Control Mitigation Program

Due to the climate of the Indian Wells Valley, implementation of Management Action No. 1 will potentially result in an increase in windblown dust and sand as a result of decreased agricultural land use, therefore requiring mitigation. Dust Control Mitigation is a critical component of the pumping allocations and voluntary fallowing programs. The IWVGA will prepare a Dust Control Mitigation Plan to (1) identify the location and magnitude of the potential need for dust control, (2) investigate best management practices to address windblown dust and sand, and (3) implement the best management practices on fallowed agricultural land (see Management Action No. 1).

Based on the results of the Dust Control Mitigation Plan and the locations of current IWVGB farms that voluntarily fallow agricultural land as part of Management Action No. 1, critical areas will be identified and prioritized for dust control mitigation. The IWVGA will initially monitor dust issues as agricultural practices continue and are gradually phased out to create a baseline for comparison and evaluation of future necessary mitigation. The IWVGA will continue to monitor the occurrence of windblown dust and sand and implement proactive mitigation measures as identified in the Dust Control Mitigation Plan.

ES 5.7 Project No. 6: Pumping Optimization Project

Some current groundwater pumping may require redistribution to other portions of the IWVGB to reduce the occurrence of localized declining groundwater levels and the corresponding ongoing impacts to shallow domestic wells. It is anticipated that implementation of Management Action No. 1 will greatly reduce groundwater pumping for agricultural uses in the northwestern portion of the IWGWB over time.

The IWVGA's groundwater modeling simulations project that groundwater levels in this area will not only stabilize but will increase as a result of reduced agricultural groundwater pumping. It is also anticipated that groundwater pumping by the Water District west and southwest of the City will continue and that, along with pumping by Searles Valley Minerals Inc. and others, the groundwater levels in these areas may not completely stabilize by 2040 without source redistribution.

The IWVGA will develop a pumping optimization program to potentially relocate some groundwater pumping by the Water District, and by Searles Valley Minerals Inc., to the northwest portion of the IWVGB. The pumping optimization program will include the use of two new wells in the northwest portion of the Basin along Brown Road and approximately nine (9) miles of pipeline to connect the wells to the Water District's existing water system.

ES 5.8 Conceptual Projects Still Under Consideration

ES 5.8.1 Brackish Groundwater Project

There are areas in the IWVGB that have TDS concentrations greater than 1,000 mg/L, particularly in the intermediate and deep aquifer layers. These groundwater areas are considered to be of brackish quality and are the subject of the Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study currently being prepared by the Brackish Water Resources Partnership, which consists of the IWVWD, the Coso Operating Company, Mojave Pistachios, Searles Valley Minerals Inc, and Meadowbrook Dairy.

Development of the Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study is an ongoing effort that is currently focusing on brackish water resources located in the northwestern portion of the IWVGB, just south of Pearsonville and north of Brown Road, outside the boundaries of NAWS China Lake. The Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study is currently evaluating the feasibility of extracting brackish groundwater from the deep aquifer zone in this area of the IWVGB, the available options for treating brackish groundwater, and the opportunities for delivery of all water quality types to the various connection points.

After completion of the Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study, if brackish groundwater extraction, treatment, and conveyance is found to be feasible and consistent with the GSP, the next steps in the Brackish Groundwater Project would include:

- Conducting a pilot test of brackish groundwater extraction and treatment in the area of interest;
- Designing a full-scale brackish groundwater extraction system with associated treatment plant and conveyance works; and
- Constructing and commissioning the full-scale brackish groundwater extraction, treatment, and conveyance system.

ES 5.8.2 Direct Potable Reuse Project

The State Water Resources Control Board currently has no regulatory criteria for direct potable reuse (DPR) projects in California, though uniform water recycling criteria for DPR through raw water augmentation are required to be adopted by the SWRCB by December 31, 2023, in accordance with California Water Code Section 13561.2. At this time, uniform water recycling criteria for DPR through reservoir water augmentation or treated drinking water augmentation are not anticipated to be adopted.

Because no raw water treatment facilities currently exist in the IWV, a reservoir water augmentation project or treated drinking water augmentation project would currently be the only feasible alternatives for DPR of recycled water in the IWVGB. The IWVGA will evaluate the compatibility of the planned recycled water subprojects (Project No. 2) with a future DPR project as the regulations for DPR projects are developed and adopted. Significant coordination with the SWRCB, DDW, the Lahontan RWQCB, and potentially the USEPA would be required to implement such a project, including conceptual-level planning, treatment evaluations, permit issuance, pilot testing, regulation development, establishing monitoring requirements, etc. Should the IWVGA pursue imported water opportunities that would require construction of new surface water treatment and storage facilities, a raw water or reservoir water augmentation project may be a feasible alternative for a DPR project. Otherwise, the IWVGA will continue researching the feasibility of a potential DPR project through reservoir water augmentation or treated drinking water augmentation over the GSP planning and implementation horizon.

ES 6.0 IMPLEMENTATION SUMMARY

Due to prolonged overdraft conditions in the IWVGB, the community is currently experiencing the undesirable impacts of prolonged overdraft and will continue to experience increasing environmental, social, and economic impacts if sustainability is not achieved. The IWVGB is currently experiencing unreasonable reduction of groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels which result in shallow well performance being impacted or being impacted by poorer water quality, degradation of water quality, and localized land subsidence impacting structures/facilities at NAWS China Lake.

A suite of project and management actions have been evaluated and selected to address current and projected undesirable results with the goal of bringing the IWVGB into sustainable balance (see Section 5). There are currently no reliable sources of supplemental water available to help achieve sustainability. Therefore, the initial priority is on water demand reductions, at least until a reliable supplemental water supply is secured.

In addition to the proposed projects and management actions, GSP implementation requires continual monitoring of the proposed monitoring networks to evaluate IWVGB conditions in relation to the sustainable management criteria, as well as annual and periodic GSP updates to DWR, pursuant to SGMA regulations. Data gaps will continue to be analyzed and monitoring and data management programs will be implemented as necessary.

The IWVGA is taking an adaptive management approach to reach sustainability; therefore, additional projects and management actions not discussed in this GSP will be evaluated and implemented over the planning horizon, as necessary, and the proposed planned projects and management actions may be modified, as necessary.

ES 6.1 Schedule

The IWVGA will start implementation of the GSP after adoption of the GSP by the IWVGA Board. Given the available data and the current conditions of the IWVGB, all of the proposed planned projects and management actions are required to be implemented by 2040 in order to reach sustainability. The anticipated implementation timelines and schedules for the projects and management actions are discussed in Section 5. The anticipated implementation timeline for the projects and management actions range from 2020 to 2035. With this broad range of implementation timelines, there are likewise broad estimates of the project and management action task schedules.

ES 6.2 Costs and Funding

Development of this GSP was funded through the following sources:

- Proposition 1 Sustainable Groundwater Planning Grant
- Pump Fee applicable to all non de minimis pumpers in the IWVGB (with the exception of U.S. Navy pumping to support NAWS China Lake)
- Local Contributions by IWVGA Member Agencies and other local entities
- In-kind Services by IWVGA Member Agencies and other local agencies and entities

GSP implementation costs will require a broad variety of funding sources, from Federal, State, and local sources. Supplemental water supplies, as required for the IWVGB to be sustainable, are extremely costly and limited. Even if supplemental water supplies are available, the IWV community is not financially capable of supporting an imported water supply without significant public funding. As such, the IWVGA will pursue all reasonable funding opportunities to support GSP implementation tasks.

Estimated project costs are provided in Table ES-6.

Table ES-6. Estimated GSP Implementation Costs.

Task	Development/ Engineering Costs	Implementation/ Capital Costs	Total Annual Costs
Projects and Management Actions			
Management Action No. 1: Implement Annual Pumping	$340,000	$9,000,000	$40,000

Task	Development/ Engineering Costs	Implementation/ Capital Costs	Total Annual Costs
Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program			
Project No. 1: Develop Imported Water Supply			
Option 1:	$28,875,000	$197,490,000	$8,140,000
Option 2:	$8,613,000	$94,823,000	$4,440,000
Project No. 2: Optimize Use of Recycled Water			
Option 1:	$7,005,700	$35,751,500	$395,500
Option 1a:	$1,737,300	$8,445,900	$129,300
Option 2:	$4,936,200	$17,861,800	$480,300
Project No. 3: Basin-wide Conservation Efforts	--	Unknown	$20,000
Project No. 4: Shallow Well Mitigation Program	$70,000	$1,650,000	$20,000
Project No. 5: Dust Control Mitigation Program	$70,000	$19,000,000	$100,000
Project No. 6: Pumping Optimization Project	$3,230,000	$20,170,000	$150,000
GSP Monitoring	--	--	$60,000
Data Gap Projects [1]	--	$270,000	--
Annual GSP Reporting	--	--	$30,000
GSP 5-Year Updates [2]	$360,000	--	--
Data Management System	--	--	$20,000
ESTIMATED TOTALS [3]	$26,362,200 - $46,624,200	$206,972,200 - $309,634,200	$5,884,800 - $9,584,800

[1] Costs for data gap projects are currently funded under Prop 1 grant funding. Additional data gaps will be evaluated periodically to determine if additional projects are required. Estimated costs will be updated as necessary.

[2] Assumes four 5-year updates through 2040.

[3] Estimate total costs show a range of potential estimated costs. The low end of the range assumes Project No. 1 Option 1 will be implemented and the high end of the range assumes Project No. 1 Option 2 will be implemented.

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN

The stated purpose of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), is set forth in California Water Code (CWC) Section 10720.1. More specifically, the express purpose of SGMA is to:

1) provide for the sustainable management[4] of groundwater basins;
2) enhance local management of groundwater consistent with the rights to use or store groundwater and Section 2 of Article X of the California Constitution;
3) preserve the security of water rights in the State to the greatest extent possible consistent with the sustainable management of groundwater;
4) establish minimum standards for sustainable groundwater management;
5) provide local groundwater management agencies with the legal authority along with the technical and financial assistance necessary to sustainably manage groundwater;
6) avoid or minimize subsidence problems;
7) improve the collection of data and the understanding of groundwater resources;
8) increase groundwater storage and remove impediments to recharge;
9) manage groundwater basins through the actions of local governmental agencies to the greatest extent possible while minimizing State intervention; and,
10) provide a more efficient and cost-effective groundwater adjudication process that protects water rights, ensures due process, prevents unnecessary delay, and furthers the objectives of SGMA.

Currently, the groundwater resources in the Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin (IWVGB or Basin) are not being sustainably managed. Significant overdraft conditions have existed for decades as a result of groundwater pumping that exceeds the natural Basin yield. The results of overdraft have manifested themselves through various undesirable results, primarily the chronic lowering of groundwater levels, the degradation of water quality, and the reduction of groundwater storage throughout the IWVGB.

---

[4] SGMA defines sustainable groundwater management as the management and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained during the planning and implementation horizon without causing undesirable results. (CWC Section 10721(v)).

Historically, the Indian Wells Valley (IWV) does not have any water importation infrastructure, and as a result, current and historical water producers have mined the Basin in order to meet water demands. If left unmanaged, such practice will seriously impact groundwater producers' abilities to supply reliable and quality potable water at a reasonable price, if at all. Disadvantaged Communities (DACs), Severely Disadvantaged Communities (SDACs), Economically Distressed Areas (EDAs), mutual water companies, cooperative water systems, and private domestic well owners overlying the IWVGB are particularly susceptible to adverse effects resulting from the chronic lowering of groundwater levels because their wells are typically shallow, and furthermore, they lack the resources to compensate for the continued overdraft. Development of a GSP should therefore consider, as a minimum, the need to supply water for the health and safety of all residents and businesses along with (as stated in CWC Section 106.3) the human right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes.

In compliance with SGMA, this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) discusses Basin management strategies that will culminate in the absence of undesirable and unsustainable groundwater conditions in the IWVGB. The GSP recommends these management strategies and provides measurable sustainability objectives and milestones that are intended to achieve Basin sustainability while considering the unique geologic and hydrogeologic conditions of the IWVGB. The recommendations of this GSP will provide for long-term sustainable groundwater management in the IWVGB within 20 years of GSP implementation. There will be social and economic impacts associated with implementation of the GSP, in order to make the IWVGB sustainable.

The preparation and adoption of the GSP is exempt from Division 13 of the Public Resources Code associated with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) environmental compliance requirements. As a planning document, the GSP provides the high-level planning framework for the implementation of projects and management actions to reach sustainability. The proposed projects and management actions will need to be fully developed and/or designed after adoption of the GSP. These projects and management actions may be required to comply with environmental compliance regulations, including CEQA and/or National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) reviews before they are implemented.

1.2 SUSTAINABILITY GOAL

As defined in CWC Section 10721, the term “sustainability goal” refers to the existence and the implementation of one or more GSPs that achieve sustainable groundwater management by identifying and causing the implementation of measures targeted to ensure the Basin is operated within its sustainable yield. The sustainability goal is not a quantitative measure; it is a statement of a GSP’s objectives and desired conditions, how the Basin will reach the desired conditions, and why the measures recommended in the GSP will achieve these objectives and desired conditions. The sustainability goal is in part defined by the locally-defined minimum thresholds and undesirable results. (These terms are defined and described in detail in Section 4).

The sustainability goal is to manage and preserve the IWVGB groundwater resource as a sustainable water supply. To the greatest extent possible, the goal is to preserve the character of the community, preserve the quality of life of IWV residents, and sustain the mission at Naval Air Weapons Station (NAWS) China Lake. The absence of significant and unreasonable undesirable results throughout the 50-year planning and implementation horizon will indicate that the sustainability goal has been achieved. The detailed sustainability goal, including a description of the development of the goal and an explanation of how the goal is intended to be achieved, is provided in Section 4.

1.3 BENEFICIAL USES AND USERS

According to CWC 10723.2, the IWVGA must consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users in the development and implementation of the GSP. The following beneficial users and uses have been identified in the IWVGB:

- Municipal
- Domestic (De Minimis private wells owners and mutuals/co-ops)
- City/County
- NAWS China Lake
- Industrial
- Agriculture

- Environmental (including wildlife habitat and Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems)

1.4 AGENCY INFORMATION

In its 2016 Bulletin 118 interim update, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) identified the IWVGB as a critically overdrafted basin of medium priority[5]. As such, in compliance with SGMA, the associated groundwater sustainability agency (GSA) must submit a GSP by January 31, 2020 to enhance the local and sustainable management of groundwater resources. The Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority (IWVGA) Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. 02-16 on December 8, 2016, to establish the IWVGA as the exclusive GSA for the entirety of the IWVGB.

The IWVGB underlies portions of the counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino and is unique in that it is isolated from the urban centers of these three counties. The majority of the Basin's area is set in northeastern Kern County, with smaller portions located in northwestern San Bernardino County and southern Inyo County. The City of Ridgecrest is located in the extreme northeastern portion of Kern County (within the east-central portion of the Basin) and is the only incorporated city in the Basin. The Indian Wells Valley Water District (IWVWD or Water District) serves potable water to the residents of the City of Ridgecrest (City or Ridgecrest) and certain areas outside of the Ridgecrest's jurisdiction.

The five aforementioned agencies (Kern County, Inyo County, San Bernardino County, the Ridgecrest, and the IWVWD) entered into a joint exercise of powers agreement to form the IWVGA. The agreement is attached to this GSP as Appendix 1-A. These five agencies serve as General Members on the IWVGA Board of Directors, which governs the IWVGA as a whole.

A large portion of the lands overlying the northern and northeastern portion of the IWVGB is Federal property owned and managed by the U.S. Navy for NAWS China Lake (see Section 2.2.2). NAWS China Lake consists of two major land areas: the North Range, encompassing 606,926 acres, and the South Range, encompassing 503,510 acres. The North Range lies in portions of Inyo, Kern, and San Bernardino

---

[5] The IWVGB has since been identified as a critically overdrafted basin of **high** priority as of the *Sustainable Groundwater Management Act 2018 Basin Prioritization: Process and Results*, published by DWR in January 2019.

counties and the South Range is located entirely within San Bernardino County. Mainsite and Headquarters areas, which are in the southern boundary of the North Range, adjoin the City of Ridgecrest on the south. The NAWS China Lake laboratories and ranges support the Navy's Research, Development, Acquisition, Test, and Evaluation (RDAT&E) of cutting-edge weapons systems critical to national defense and create nearly 10,000 direct, indirect, and induced jobs within the region.

SGMA provides that the Federal government, appreciating the shared interest in assuring the sustainability of groundwater resources, may voluntarily agree to participate in the preparation or administration of a groundwater sustainability plan, per CWC Section 10720.3. Recognizing this shared interest, NAWS China Lake has voluntarily engaged in the development of the GSP for the IWVGB by the IWVGA. In addition, NAWS China Lake has provided significant "in-kind" support for this GSP. Likewise, a significant amount of land overlying the southwestern IWVGB is largely undeveloped and managed by the United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM). As such, the BLM also serves a role in the development efforts of the GSP. However, due to their Federal status, the U.S. Navy and BLM serve as Associate Members (non-voting) on the IWVGA Board of Directors.

Additional information on local agencies in the IWVGB as well as their respective jurisdictions is provided in Section 2 (Plan Area).

1.4.1 Organization and Management Structure of the IWVGA[6]

Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority

500 W. Ridgecrest Boulevard

Ridgecrest, CA 93555

Main Contact:

Donald Zdeba

don.zdeba@iwvwd.com

---

[6] The IWVGA has a unique rotating management structure. Names, positions, and contacts are current and valid as of January 1, 2020.

(760) 384-5555

Alternate Contact:

April Nordenstrom—Clerk of the Board of Directors of the IWVGA

apriln@iwvwd.com

(760) 384-5511

Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority: General Members

Kern County (Chair)

City of Ridgecrest (Vice-chair)

Indian Wells Valley Water District

Inyo County

San Bernardino County

Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Authority: Associate Members

United States Navy (Non-voting)

United States Bureau of Land Management (Non-voting)

Staff

Acting General Manager

Stetson Engineers Inc.—Water Resources Manager[7]

Board Counsel

Clerk of the Board of Directors

The IWVGA is governed and administered by the aforementioned Board of Directors (Board), which is composed of one voting seat per General Member. Approval of any Board action requires the affirmative

---

[7] Per IWVGA Agreement No. 02-17, the Water Resources Manager was appointed on August 17, 2017, to prepare, develop, and implement the GSP for the IWVGB.

vote of a majority of the Board. In addition, the Board members representing the County of Kern, the City of Ridgecrest, and the Indian Wells Valley Water District are considered principal voters. That is, no Board action may be approved by the Board unless it receives the affirmative vote from no less than two (2) of the Board members representing the County of Kern, the City of Ridgecrest, and/or the Indian Wells Valley Water District. The U.S. Navy and the BLM hold two Associate Member positions that have a representative non-voting seat on the Board. Although they do not have the power to vote on any Board action or proposal, the Associate Members' position entitles them to full participation in public Board meetings and discussions.

The Board consists of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson that preside at all Board meetings and exercise and perform other powers and duties as may be assigned by the Board. Currently, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson hold office for a term of one year commencing on January 1st of each and every calendar year. The positions of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson rotate annually between the Board members representing the County of Kern, the City of Ridgecrest, and the Indian Wells Valley Water District. For example, in calendar year 2017, the Board member representing the County of Kern held the position of Chairperson, followed in order by the Board member representing the City of Ridgecrest and then the member representing the Indian Wells Valley Water District. The Board member representing the City of Ridgecrest held the position of Vice-Chairperson in 2017, followed in order by the Board members representing the Indian Wells Valley Water District and then the member representing the County of Kern.

The joint exercise of power agreement that formed the IWVGA also provided for the adoption of By-Laws. Under Section 8.05 of the agreement, the Board adopted the By-Laws which govern the conduct of meetings and the day-to-day operations of the IWVGA. On March 17, 2017, the By-Laws became effective under IWVGA Resolution No. 03-17. The By-Laws are attached to this GSP as Appendix 1-B.

All IWVGA Board meetings are held in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, set forth in the California Government Code sections 54950, et seq. The IWVGA Board meetings are generally held at 10:00am on the third (3rd) Thursday of each month at Ridgecrest City Chambers, located at 100 West California Avenue, Ridgecrest, CA 93555.

Under Article 3.8 of the IWVGA By-Laws, the IWVGA sought to hire a Water Resources Manager (WRM) with sufficient technical background, expertise, and experience to prepare and implement a GSP for the IWVGB. On August 17, 2017, the IWVGA entered into Agreement No. 02-17 to retain Stetson Engineers Inc. as the WRM responsible for preparing and implementing this GSP. The WRM regularly reports to and coordinates with the IWVGA, the general manager and legal counsel, in relation to GSP preparation and collaborates with the IWVGA's standing committees in relation to the policy and technical aspects of the IWVGB and GSP. In addition, the WRM, along with the TAC chairperson, presents all technical information and reports to the IWVGA.

1.4.2 Legal Authority

As the sole GSA for the IWVGB, the IWVGA has the legal authority to manage local groundwater through SGMA. As such, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to enter into agreements with private parties that assist or facilitate the implementation of GSPs; impose the requirements of its GSP on other State agencies; oversee the incorporation of its GSP's requirements into a regional water management plan; etc. The general legal authority of GSAs (including the IWVGA) are stated in CWC Sections 10725, 10726, 10730, and 10731, all of which are attached to this GSP as Appendix 3-C.

In addition, the legal authority and powers of the IWVGA are published in Article 4 of the joint exercise of power agreement that formed the IWVGA. These powers include (but are not limited to) the following:

- To collect and monitor all data related and beneficial to the development, adoption, and implementation of the GSP
- To levy assessments, charges, and fees as provided in SGMA
- To regulate and monitor groundwater extractions as permitted by SGMA
- To establish and administer various programs for the benefit of the Basin such as water banking, water recycling, recapture/purification efforts, etc.
- To apply for and accept grants, contributions, donations, and loans under any Federal, State, or local programs for assistance in developing or implementing any of its projects or programs in connection with the GSP

- To acquire by negotiation or condemnation, lease, purchase, construct, hold, manage, maintain, operate, and dispose of any buildings, property, water rights, works, or improvements within and without the respective boundaries of the General Members necessary to accomplish the purposes of the IWVGA
- To cooperate, act in conjunction, and contract with the United States, the State of California or any agency thereof, counties, municipalities, public and private corporations of any kind, and/or individuals for the purposes necessary or convenient for the full exercise of the Authority's powers

1.4.2.1 Policy Advisory Committee (PAC)

Article 5.1 of the IWVGA By-laws provides that the Board may establish standing committees for the purpose of making recommendations to the Board on the various activities of the IWVGA. The Board established an eleven-person, voting-member Policy Advisory Committee (PAC) to advise the Board on all policy-related matters of the Board and to develop non-binding proposals on policy matters pertaining to the GSP. The Board may appoint individuals to the PAC through an adopted resolution.

The PAC is comprised of voting members from the following constituent groups:

- 2 representatives from Large Agriculture
- 1 representative of Small Agriculture
- 2 representatives from Business Interests
- 2 representatives from Domestic Well Owners
- 2 representatives from residential customers of a public water agency supplier
- 1 representative from the Eastern Kern County Resource Conservation District
- 1 representative from Wholesaler and Industrial User

The IWVGA By-Laws require that at least one of the appointed voting PAC members shall also represent Disadvantaged Communities (DACs). On July 20, 2017, the Board approved Resolution No. 08-17 to add a representative of the Inyokern Community Services District as a DAC-representative voting member to the PAC. The PAC also includes non-voting Associate Members that represent the U.S. Navy, the Indian Wells Valley Water District, the Kern County Planning and Natural Resources Department, and the BLM.

To provide for more comprehensive groundwater management planning, these Associate Members provide needed expertise to help the PAC understand the policies of their respective jurisdictions and the impact of proposed Basin management strategies on their agencies' missions, in support of the IWVGA.

To assist the Authority in considering the interest of all beneficial uses and users in the IWVGB, as set forth in CWC Section 10723.2, the PAC's objectives are to (1) provide all water users in the Basin with a meaningful voice and representation on policy matters of the Board associated with SGMA; (2) work collaboratively for the benefit of the IWVGB as a whole; (3) provide input and recommendations to the Board, in collaboration with the WRM, and other committees of the Board, in support of actions that facilitate bringing the IWVGB into compliance with SGMA; and (4) work in good faith to achieve consensus and make unified recommendations to develop a GSP and management actions to achieve groundwater sustainability in accordance with the requirements of SGMA.

All PAC meetings are held in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, set forth in the California Government Code sections 54950, et seq. The By-Laws of the IWVGA provide that the Board shall set regular meeting dates for the PAC by resolution. The PAC meetings are generally held on the first (1st) Thursday of each month at City Council Chambers within City Hall, located at 100 W. California Avenue, Ridgecrest, CA 93555.

1.4.2.2 Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)

The Board also established a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for the express purpose of giving interested parties a reasonable opportunity to review and conduct a thorough evaluation of each technical element of the GSP prior to its finalization by the WRM, and adoption by the Authority. As stated in Article 5.12 of the IWVGA By-Laws, TAC members must have a formal education and experience in a groundwater-related field while also maintaining an understanding of the technical aspects of the IWVGB or similar basins in California. The TAC is comprised of individuals representing PAC members, PAC membership categories, and the general interests of landowners and water users in the IWVGB. Each member of the PAC may nominate one member of the TAC for review and possible approval by the Board. To ensure proper stakeholder representation, the Board may also appoint TAC members that are not affiliated with any PAC members.

The TAC is comprised of members from the following constituent groups:

- Large Agriculture
- Business Interests
- Residential Customers of a Public Water Agency
- Domestic Well Owners
- Eastern Kern County Resource Conservation District
- Wholesale and Industrial User
- IWVWD (Non-voting member)
- United States Navy (Non-voting member)
- Kern County Water Agency

In the course of evaluating each draft technical element of the GSP, the TAC strives for consensus in preparing written recommendations to the WRM. These recommendations (along with all related comments) are submitted to the WRM to document all TAC members' input for consideration in the final preparation of each GSP element.

All TAC meetings are held in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, set forth in the California Government Code sections 54950, et seq. The TAC meetings are generally held on the first (1st) Thursday of each month at City Council Chambers within City Hall, located at 100 W. California Avenue, Ridgecrest, CA 93555. The WRM sets the agenda of each TAC meeting so that each technical element of the GSP is presented to the TAC, in draft, to afford the TAC a reasonable opportunity to review and conduct a thorough evaluation of each element.

1.4.2.3 Interested Agencies and Roles

During formation of the IWVGA, a comprehensive listing of interested parties (including name, email, and phone number) was developed. The listing includes local community residents (including Disadvantaged Communities, Severely Disadvantaged Communities, and Economically Distressed Areas), businesses, large and small-scale agriculture, domestic well owners, academic institutions, relevant State and local agencies, Federal agencies, non-profit organizations, and community organizations. This listing of over 150 stakeholders includes representatives from all types of water users and interested parties within the

IWVGB and was used during the 17-month long GSA formation process for notification of public meetings, notifications, and updates related to discussions on the SGMA.

An interested party that wishes to be added to the listing of interested parties is encouraged to contact the IWVGA staff and provide appropriate contact information. The IWVGA will then add the party to the listing for receipt of notifications. No party will be dropped from the listing unless mailings are returned as undeliverable or the party specifically asks for removal from the listing.

The listing of interested agencies and roles is attached to this GSP as Appendix 1-D.

1.4.3 Implementation and Costs

The public will be invited to participate in the implementation of the proposed GSP projects and management actions, monitoring, and data gap projects throughout the GSP planning-horizon. As plans related to implementation of specific projects are developed, the public will be provided opportunity to review and provide comments to the IWVGA Board.

Pursuant to CWC Section 10730, the IWVGA is authorized to fund the costs of groundwater management by imposing fees on the extraction of groundwater from the Basin. On July 19 2018, the IWVGA Board adopted Resolution No. 02-18 to establish a Groundwater Extraction Fee of three dollars ($3.00) per tenth (0.10) of an acre-foot for all groundwater extracted from the IWVGB, with the exception of groundwater extracted by de minimis[8] extractors and Federal entities. The Groundwater Extraction Fee is determined and paid on a monthly basis by all producers with registered groundwater extraction facilities in the IWVGB. Unregistered groundwater extraction facilities that are subject to the groundwater extraction fee are prohibited from extracting groundwater from the Basin until the facility is registered to the satisfaction of the WRM, which oversees the registration of groundwater extraction facilities and reviews producers' self-reported measurements of groundwater extractions.

---

[8] As defined in CWC Section 10721(e), a De Minimis extractor refers to a person who extracts, for domestic purposes, two acre-feet or less of groundwater per year.

Implementation costs of the proposed projects and management actions required to achieve sustainability are provided in Table 6-1. These costs are anticipated to be funded through Federal and State grants and loans and local pump fees.

1.5 NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

As stated in California Water Code Sections 10723.2 and 10728, a GSA shall not only consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater but also make available to the public and DWR a written statement describing the manner in which interested parties may participate in the development and implementation of the GSP. The IWVGA subsequently adopted Resolution No. 02-18 on April 19, 2018, to adopt a Communication and Engagement Plan (C&E Plan) intended to encourage public and agency participation in GSP development and implementation. The C&E Plan allows each stakeholder and agency in the IWVGB to understand the magnitude of the groundwater overdraft problem, how overdraft will affect stakeholders, and the process for participation in developing a GSP to solve the overdraft problem.

The C&E Plan was developed by the PAC with the intent of providing for open communications and inclusivity between the IWVGA and all interested parties, agencies, and stakeholders in the IWVGB. The C&E Plan's objectives include the following:

- Enhance public understanding about water, groundwater resources, uses, and water balance in the IWVGB by providing accurate and current information
- Provide stakeholders with opportunities to assist in GSP development and learn how the GSP will affect all uses and users of groundwater in the IWVGB
- Promote informed community feedback throughout the GSP preparation and implementation process
- Employ a variety of outreach methods that make public participation easy and accessible while efficiently using the resources of the GSA and local agencies

The C&E Plan is attached to this GSP as Appendix 1-E.

In addition to the C&E Plan, the IWVGA provides advance notice to the public of its regular monthly Board meetings, special meetings, monthly standing committee meetings, and general activities primarily through its website (https://iwvga.org/). Documents and materials relating to open session agenda items that are provided to IWVGA Board members prior to regular meetings are made available for public inspection and copying at the headquarters of the IWVWD (located at 500 Ridgecrest Boulevard, Ridgecrest, CA 93555) or on the IWVGA website.

In accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, agenda packages (including technical documents and materials considered for inclusion in this GSP) for upcoming IWVGA Board meetings and committee meetings are posted on the IWVGA's website no later than 72 hours before the Board/committee meeting. During each monthly Board meeting, the IWVGA Board approves meeting minutes for the prior month's Board meeting as well as committee meeting reports for the most recent committee meetings. Meeting minutes and committee meeting reports for the prior month are published in each monthly Board meeting agenda package. Full video streams of IWVGA Board and committee meetings are also uploaded to the website following the end of the meeting.

As published in each Board/committee meeting agenda package, individuals with disabilities or individuals requiring special accommodations to participate in Board/committee meetings are encouraged to contact the Clerk of the Board of Directors of the IWVGA with at least one (1) full business day of notice before the start of the meeting.

A listing of all IWVGA Board, PAC, and TAC meetings are provided in Table 1-1 below. Additional information regarding public IWVGA meetings can be found at https://iwvga.org/.

Table 1-1. List of IWVGA Board Meetings, PAC Meetings, and TAC Meetings (as of January, 2020).

IWVGA Board Meetings	PAC Meetings	TAC Meetings
10/23/15	06/29/17	08/3/17
11/19/15	07/20/17	09/7/17
12/03/15	08/3/17	10/12/17

IWVGA Board Meetings	PAC Meetings	TAC Meetings
12/17/15	09/13/17	11/2/17
01/14/16	10/12/17	12/6/17
02/11/16	11/2/17	01/4/18
02/19/16	12/6/17	02/1/18
03/03/16	01/4/18	03/1/18
03/18/16	02/01/18	04/05/18
04/15/16	03/01/18	05/03/18
05/20/16	03/29/18	05/31/18
06/10/16	05/03/18	07/12/18
06/17/16	05/31/18	08/02/18
07/15/16	07/12/18	09/06/18
08/25/16	08/02/18	10/04/18
09/15/16	09/06/18	11/01/18
10/20/16	10/04/18	12/06/18
11/17/16	11/01/18	01/03/19
12/08/16	12/06/18	02/07/19

IWVGA Board Meetings	PAC Meetings	TAC Meetings
01/19/17	01/03/19	03/07/19
02/16/17	02/07/19	04/04/19
03/16/17	03/07/19	05/02/19
04/20/17	04/04/19	06/06/19
04/26/17	05/02/19	06/27/19
05/18/17	06/06/19	08/01/19
06/15/17	06/27/19	09/05/19
07/20/17	08/01/19	10/03/19
08/10/17	08/07/19	11/07/19
09/21/17	09/05/19	
10/19/17	10/03/19	
11/16/17	11/07/19	
12/13/17		
12/21/17		
02/15/18		
03/15/18		

IWVGA Board Meetings	PAC Meetings	TAC Meetings
04/05/18		
04/19/18		
05/17/18		
06/21/18		
07/19/18		
08/16/18		
09/17/18		
09/20/18		
10/18/18		
11/15/18		
12/20/18		
01/17/19		
02/21/19		
03/21/19		
04/18/19		
05/16/19		

IWVGA Board Meetings	PAC Meetings	TAC Meetings
05/30/19		
06/20/19		
07/18/19		
08/15/19		
09/19/19		
09/19/19		
10/17/19		
11/21/19		
12/19/19		
1/16/20		

To allow for ongoing public engagement, DWR will establish a 60-day comment period following acceptance of this GSP for evaluation, during which any person may provide comments to DWR and the IWVGA regarding this GSP. Interested parties may review this GSP and submit comments (along with the party’s name, address, and email) to DWR and the IWVGA during this 60-day comment period. DWR is not required to respond to comments but will consider comments during its evaluation of this GSP. DWR will post all received comments on its website.

For additional information, DWR may be contacted at the mailing address below:

California Department of Water Resources

P.O. Box 942836

Sacramento, CA 94236

(916) 653-5791

1.5.1 Public Outreach

The regular meetings of the Board, PAC, and TAC are open to members of the public, including representatives of all types of water users and interested parties. At each meeting, members of the public are allowed time to address the Board or respective Committee regarding topics listed and not listed on the meeting agenda. IWVGA documents (such as meeting agendas, minutes, resolutions, ordinances, presentations, meeting packages, etc.) are made available to the public at the following website: https://iwvga.org/

In addition to regular meetings, the IWVGA has hosted public workshops to present IWVGA policies and the content of this GSP. Additionally, IWVGA Board Members and Staff have met with individual stakeholder groups to provide GSP updates and discuss groundwater pumping and the allocation process. The following is a partial list of recent meetings, workshops, and outreach events that IWVGA Board members or staff have facilitated with stakeholder groups:

- April 5, 2018: GSP Public Workshop
- October 1, 2018: Stakeholder Meeting with Municipal Pumpers
- October 1, 2018: Stakeholder Meeting with Agricultural Pumpers
- October 1, 2018: Stakeholder Meeting with Federal Pumpers
- October 1, 2018: Stakeholder Meeting with Industrial Pumpers
- March 13, 2019: Outreach Event with Exchange Club
- July 24, 2019: Outreach Event with Rotary Club
- November 14, 2019: Outreach Event with Realtors Association
- December 12, 2019: GPS Public Workshop

In addition, as part of DWR's requirements for SGMA and the GSP, a publicly-accessible database (see Section 2.8) has been developed to store and present specific supporting elements of the GSP, including monitoring, reporting, management criteria, a water budget, hydrogeologic conceptual model, and other supporting documentation. The database allows the public to review data and other reports related to IWVGB water resources. The database may be reached at the following link: https://www.iwvgsp.com

1.5.2 Public Comments

The IWVGA distributed a public review draft of the GSP in order to solicit comments from members of the public. Additionally, a public hearing was held on January 16, 2020 prior to the IWVGA Board considering adoption of the Final Draft GSP. Written comments received on the public review draft GSP, as well as a comment and response matrix table with IWVGA responses to comments, are provided in Appendix 1-F. Verbal comments were also received by the public at the public hearing. To the extent required, verbal comments received at the public hearing were responded to by IWVGA staff at the public hearing. The public hearing can be viewed from the following link: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eYPkrmrOzTo.

1.6 GSP ORGANIZATION

This GSP is organized into the following sections, which generally follow DWR's GSP guidelines and suggested elements as applicable to the IWVGA and IWVGB:

- Section 1 – Introduction
    - Provides information on the purpose of the GSP along with regulatory and agency background
- Section 2 – Plan Area
    - Presents background information on the IWVGB area with respect to overlying water management agencies, land use, Basin beneficial uses, water quality objectives, production wells, and other planning efforts undertaken in the IWVGB
- Section 3 – Basin Setting
    - Presents a summary description of Basin geology, hydrogeology, groundwater conditions, groundwater quality, groundwater-dependent ecosystems, and water budget

- Section 4 – Sustainable Management Criteria
    - Summarizes the Basin's existing undesirable results due to overdraft and the Basin management objectives, milestones, and monitoring network that will track the overall progress toward basin-wide sustainability
- Section 5 – Projects and Management Actions
    - Describes the potential projects and water management strategies intended to achieve the goals and objectives of the GSP
- Section 6 – Plan Implementation
    - Discusses the work plan, schedule, and costs for implementation of the GSP as well as the requirements for annual reporting to DWR

1.6.1 Checklist for GSP Submittal

DWR has prepared a number of guidance documents for the sustainable management of groundwater, including a *Preparation Checklist for GSP Submittal* dated December 2016. The Preparation Checklist suggests general GSP content requirements for the purpose of verifying that a GSP is complete and ready for submission to DWR. In particular, the Preparation Checklist serves as a guide so that the reader of this GSP may find the relevant sections and page numbers that discuss specific groundwater management topics. The Preparation Checklist is attached to this GSP as Appendix 1-G.

1.7 REFERENCES

California Water Code; SB1168, AB1739, and SB1319. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 2: PLAN AREA

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides background and discussion of 1) geographic area and jurisdictions; 2) management agencies; 3) land use; 4) existing monitoring and management programs; and 5) the data management system, as required in the GSP Emergency Regulations (§354.8).

2.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2.2.1 Setting

The IWVGB is located in the northwestern part of the Mojave Desert in southern California, as shown on Figure 2-1, and underlies approximately 382,000 acres or approximately 600 square miles of land area in portions of the Counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino. The IWVGB is bordered on the west by the Sierra Nevada Mountain Range, on the north by the Coso Range, on the east by the Argus Range, and on the south by the El Paso Mountains. Surface water flow from the surrounding mountain ranges drains to China Lake, a large dry lake, or playa, located in the central north-east part of the Basin. U.S. Route 395 and State Route 14 are the major vehicular arteries through the Indian Wells Valley. The IWVGB is in the vicinity of other Bulletin-118 groundwater basins including the Fremont Valley, Salt Wells Valley, Searles Valley, Coso Valley, Rose Valley, and Kern River Valley groundwater basins (see Figure 2-2).

The IWVGB is designated Basin Number 6-054 by DWR and is included in DWR Bulletin No. 118 entitled “California’s Ground Water”, dated September 1975. Bulletin 118 noted that recharge in the IWVGB averaged about 10,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) while extractions (as of 1968) were about 12,500 AFY, implying that overdraft conditions have existed since at least the 1960s. DWR Bulletin 118 was updated in January 1980 and designated Bulletin 118-80. Table 8 of Bulletin 118-80 noted that there is evidence of groundwater overdraft in the IWVGB. Table 1 of Bulletin 118-16 (dated January 2016) indicates the IWVGB is subject to critical conditions of overdraft.

2.2.2 Jurisdictions

The Indian Wells Valley land overlying the IWVGB encompasses portions of the Counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino, with the majority (approximately 73%) being in Kern County as shown in Table 2-1. The City of Ridgecrest is the only incorporated community in the Indian Wells Valley and covers an area of approximately 20 square miles with a population of approximately 27,000 people. Unincorporated communities in the Indian Wells Valley include the communities of Inyokern in Kern County and Pearsonville in Inyo County, along with other smaller communities.

Table 2-2. IWVGB: Distribution of Overlying Land, by County

County Name	Overlying Land (acres)	Overlying Land (%)
Kern County	277,204	73%
Inyo County	66,519	17%
San Bernardino County	37,985	10%
Total	**381,708**	**100%**

As shown in Tables 2-2 and 2-3, approximately 302,000 acres of land overlying the IWVGB are Federal property managed by either the NAWS China Lake or the BLM. The non-federal lands overlying the IWVGB consist of the incorporated City of Ridgecrest and unincorporated lands in the counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino (see Section 2.4). A map showing general jurisdictions and boundaries is provided in Figure 2-3.

Table 2-3. IWVGB: Distribution of Federal and Non-Federal Overlying Lands, by Entity

Entity	Overlying Land (acres)	Overlying Land (%)
U.S. Department of the Interior (Bureau of Land Management)	140,184	37%
U.S. Navy (Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake)	161,911	42%
Non-Federal Entities	79,613	21%
Total	**381,708**	**100%**

Table 2-4. IWVGB: Distribution of Federal and Non-Federal Overlying Lands, by County

Entity	Overlying Land (acres)				Overlying Land (%)			
	NAWS China Lake	BLM	Non-Federal	Subtotal	NAWS China Lake	BLM	Non-Federal	Subtotal
Kern County	71,971	129,032	76,201	277,204	26%	47%	27%	100%
Inyo County	57,413	6,448	2,658	66,519	86%	10%	4%	100%
San Bernardino County	32,527	4,704	754	37,985	86%	12%	2%	100%
Total	**161,911**	**140,184**	**79,613**	**381,708**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

2.2.3 Classification

In accordance with SGMA, DWR is required to classify groundwater basins by priority for achieving long-term sustainable groundwater management. DWR has published the "Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, 2018 Basin Prioritization Process and Results" document, dated January 2019, which provides the process, components, and rationale to develop the prioritization of California groundwater basins. In this document, DWR identifies and prioritizes 517 groundwater basins and subbasins as either "High", "Medium", "Low," or "Very Low". DWR considered the following eight components when prioritizing the groundwater basins:

1) The population overlying the basin or subbasin.
2) The rate of current and projected growth of the population overlying the basin or subbasin.
3) The number of public supply wells that draw from the basin or subbasin.
4) The total number of wells that draw from the basin or subbasin.
5) The irrigated acreage overlying the basin or subbasin.
6) The degree to which persons overlying the basin or subbasin rely on groundwater as their primary source of water.
7) Any documented impacts on the groundwater within the basin or subbasin, including overdraft, subsidence, saline intrusion, and other water quality degradation.
8) Any other information determined to be relevant by the department, *including adverse impacts on local habitat and local streamflows*.

In addition to the IWVGB's designation as a basin subject to critical conditions of overdraft, the 2018 Basin Prioritization Report rates the IWVGB as a "High" Priority basin. Consequently, the IWVGA is required to submit this GSP by January 31, 2020 pursuant to SGMA.

2.2.4 Water Supply Source

In general, streams and other surface waters in the IWVGB are ephemeral due to low annual precipitation in the Indian Wells Valley, and Basin recharge occurs as mountain block recharge. Consequently, although natural channels for surface water exist in the IWVGB (see Figure 2-4), surface water resources in the IWVGB are limited. Surface water supplies are not available for substantial groundwater recharge as in-lieu use. Further discussion on surface water systems in the IWVGB is provided in Section 3.3.3.2.

The IWVGB serves as the sole supply of potable water for the Indian Wells Valley. Residents of the Indian Wells Valley are served groundwater through private domestic wells, small cooperative groups sharing wells, small mutual water companies, the Inyokern Community Services District (Inyokern CSD), and the Water District. The Navy produces and distributes groundwater for the on-station water uses at the NAWS China Lake. However, more recently, the majority of Navy-affiliated staff reside off-station, and the water supply needs of the off-station Navy-affiliated staff and their dependents are supplied by either the Water District, Inyokern CSD, or by privately-owned domestic wells. Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (SVM) produces groundwater from the IWVGB for use in its minerals recovery and processing operations in the Searles Valley (located east of the IWVGB) and for potable use in the small communities of Trona, Westend, Argus, and Pioneer Point in the Searles Valley. In addition, a number of farms located in the Indian Wells Valley rely on the IWVGB's water supplies for their agricultural operations, including Meadowbrook Dairy, Mojave Pistachios, Simmons Ranch, Quist Farms, and other smaller farms. The crops grown in the Indian Wells Valley are primarily alfalfa and pistachios.

The Kern County Public Health Services Department has provided the IWVGA with spatial data on wells located in the Kern County portion of the IWVGB. The data included well information such as approximate well location, point of contact, driller, and permit number. As of July 2018, the data provided such information (where available) for a total of 546 wells located in the Kern County portion of the IWVGB. The IWVGA has incorporated this spatial data into the development of this GSP.

The Desert Research Institute (DRI) has developed a groundwater pumping database for the IWVGB to represent historical pumping conditions and develop future pumping projections. The groundwater pumping database contains a compiled list of active wells in the IWVGB as well as their respective uses of groundwater and approximate well locations, which have been cross-referenced using published existing databases and aerial photographs (see Section 3.3.4.1). As shown on Figure 2-5, there are 932 estimated groundwater production wells located in the IWVGB with an average well density of approximately 1.6

wells per square mile. A summary of groundwater production wells by type of use is provided in Table 2-4. The NAWS China Lake's groundwater production wells for on-station water uses are not included on Figure 2-5.

Approximately 90% of all groundwater production wells in the IWVGB support domestic/private uses. It is estimated that approximately 832 domestic/private wells in the IWVGB produced approximately 800 acre-feet (AF) in 2015, or approximately 3% of total groundwater production in 2015. To confirm the number of domestic/private wells in the IWVGB, the IWVGA has implemented a well registration process to obtain information from all users and owners of groundwater extraction facilities in the IWVGB and properly adopt, implement, and administer this GSP. The well registration process has assisted in verifying well existence and location, but there remains some uncertainty in the existence and locations of all domestic/private wells due to a lack of compliance with well registration. This uncertainty will be reduced through future data gap analysis and groundwater allocation verification, both of which will be conducted as GSP implementation actions.

Table 2-5. Summary of Groundwater Production Wells in the IWVGB

Well Use	Number of Wells
Domestic/Private	832
Dust Control	1
Industrial	5
Landscape Irrigation	5
Large Agriculture	18
Municipal	51
Small Agriculture	20
Total	**932**

2.3 LOCAL WATER AGENCIES

2.3.1 Background

The local water agencies within the IWVGB are shown on Figure 2-6 and are briefly summarized below. Additional information on the local water agencies and total current groundwater pumping is provided in Section 3.3.4.1.

2.3.2 Indian Wells Valley Water District

The Water District was formed in 1955 as the Ridgecrest County Water District by consolidating several smaller water companies serving the Ridgecrest area with domestic water. On January 19, 1970, the Board of Directors voted to change the name from the Ridgecrest County Water District to the Indian Wells Valley County Water District, reflecting its service area which covers areas beyond the City of Ridgecrest. In 1980, the Board of Directors formally dropped the word “County” from the name of the District. Since that date, it has been known as the “Indian Wells Valley Water District”.

The Water District serves approximately 30,000 customers through approximately 12,000 connections and encompasses an area of approximately 37.7 square miles within the eastern portion of the IWVGB. The Water District operates facilities (groundwater production wells, treatment systems, booster stations, storage tanks, and distribution pipelines) to provide potable groundwater from the IWVGB to its customers. Accordingly, the protection, conservation, and replenishment of groundwater supplies is of critical importance to the Water District.

2.3.3 Inyokern Community Services District

The Inyokern CSD, established in 1983, provides water, wastewater, and street lighting services to the community of Inyokern, located approximately 7 miles west of Ridgecrest. The Inyokern CSD operates service facilities including approximately 265 water service connections, 4 groundwater production wells, distribution pipelines, and a wastewater treatment plant. The Inyokern CSD serves a primarily residential population of approximately 1,000 and an estimated 420 residential households (Alpert et al., 2014).

2.3.4 Antelope Valley – East Kern Water Agency

The Antelope Valley – East Kern Water Agency (AVEK) is a wholesale water agency serving nearly 2,400 square miles in northern Los Angeles and eastern Kern Counties, as well as a small portion of Ventura County. AVEK produces groundwater from the Antelope Valley groundwater basin and also obtains imported water from Northern California through a long-term contract with the State Water Project (SWP). As shown on Figure 2-6, the AVEK service area extends into the largely undeveloped land in the southernmost portion of the IWVGB, but no AVEK water infrastructure or water supply services exist in that portion of the IWVGB. The AVEK water transmission lines closest to the IWVGB are located in California City, located approximately 15 miles south of the IWVGB boundaries and 50 miles south of Ridgecrest.

2.3.5 Kern County Water Agency

The Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) is a public agency providing wholesale water services to its 13 member units along with water resources management and monitoring services throughout Kern County. As shown on Figure 2-6, the KCWA service area encompasses all portions of the IWVGB within Kern County, except for that portion of the IWVGB in the AVEK service area. KCWA obtains imported water from Northern California through a long-term contract with the SWP. At this time, no water agencies in the IWVGB serve as member units to KCWA, and no KCWA water infrastructure exists within the IWVGB boundaries.

Additional information on KCWA's water resources monitoring efforts in the IWVGB is provided in Section 2.6.2.

2.3.6 Mojave Water Agency

The Mojave Water Agency (MWA) is a wholesale water agency serving 4,900 square miles of the High Desert in San Bernardino County. MWA produces groundwater from the Mojave Basin Area, a series of Bulletin 118 groundwater basins and subbasins located along the Mojave River. MWA also obtains imported water from Northern California through a long-term contract with the SWP. As shown on Figure 2-6, the MWA service area extends into the easternmost portion of the IWVGB, but no MWA water infrastructure or water supply services exist in that portion of the IWVGB. The MWA water transmission lines closest to the IWVGB are located in Barstow, located approximately 60 miles southeast of the IWVGB boundaries and Ridgecrest.

2.3.7 Searles Domestic Water Company

The Searles Domestic Water Company (SDWC) serves potable water to over 850 households in the communities of Trona, Westend, Pioneer Point, and Argus in the Searles Valley, which is located outside of the IWVGB boundaries approximately 20 miles northeast of the City of Ridgecrest. The SDWC is provided with groundwater pumped from the IWVGB by SVM which operates five (5) groundwater wells in Ridgecrest and west of the Ridgecrest city limits.

2.3.8 Rand Communities Water District

Encompassing approximately 314 square miles (200,900 acres) in unincorporated Kern County and northwestern San Bernardino County, the Rand Communities Water District provides potable water service to the communities of Randsburg, Johannesburg, Atolia, and Red Mountain, all of which are located southeast of the IWVGB boundaries. The Rand Communities Water District operates two groundwater production wells located in the Fremont Valley and conveys produced groundwater to approximately 260 active water services. As shown on Figure 2-6, the Rand Communities Water District service area encompasses a small portion of the IWVGB, but no Rand Communities Water District water infrastructure or water supply services exist in that portion of the IWVGB.

2.4 REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT AGENCIES

2.4.1 Background

The IWVGA is the exclusive Groundwater Sustainability Agency for the IWVGB, Bulletin 118 Basin No. 6-054. There are several other existing regional entities with water supply, management, planning, and/or regulatory authority whose boundaries encompass all or portions of IWVGB. These entities include the Kern County Water Agency (KCWA), the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB), the Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program (Inyo-Mono IRWMP), and the East Kern County Resource Conservation District (EKCRCD). The following is a brief overview of these entities and their role in water supply management within the IWVGB.

2.4.2 Kern County Water Agency

The Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) was created in 1961 by a special act of the California State Legislature and is the contracting entity in Kern County for the SWP. The KCWA participates in various water management activities including water quality control, flood control, and groundwater banking to preserve and enhance Kern County's water supply.

The KCWA is the second largest participant in the SWP, a water storage and delivery system for water supplies from Northern California. The KCWA has contracts with 13 local water districts, referred to by KCWA as Member Units for SWP water. Since 1968, about 33 million acre-feet of SWP water has been delivered to Kern County using SWP facilities. The KCWA does not have a contract with a local water agency in the IWVGB; therefore, the KCWA does not currently provide SWP water to the IWVGB.

Due to low rainfall in a semi-arid region, surface water supplies in Kern County must be augmented by groundwater supplies. The KCWA works to improve groundwater levels and to monitor groundwater quality throughout Kern County, especially in the areas surrounding groundwater banking projects.

The KCWA collects, interprets, and distributes groundwater data for the IWVGB. Since 1989, the KCWA has measured depth to groundwater in the IWVGB biannually during March (before peak pumping demands) and October (after peak pumping demands). KCWA analyzes the resulting measurements to generate maps of groundwater elevation and depth to groundwater throughout the IWVGB. The KCWA was also a participant in the Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group (see Section 2.4.6).

2.4.3 East Kern County Resource Conservation District

The EKCRCD is a California Special District that assists local landowners and interested citizens in voluntary, cooperative, incentive-based approaches to solve natural resource concerns (including water resources) in eastern Kern County. The EKCRCD's jurisdiction covers approximately 1.2 million acres in eastern Kern County, including all portions of the IWVGB's overlying lands within Kern County. EKCRCD's services in water resources management include distributing information on and offering assistance in water conservation practices such as installing efficient irrigation systems; watering plants, trees, and crops during droughts; and choosing vegetation with low water demands.

Historically, the EKCRCD has actively participated in the study and sustainable management of the IWVGB. Since the 1990s, the EKCRCD has engaged in a continuous educational effort in water conservation practices in the IWVGB through events such as poster contests. The EKCRCD has hosted and continues to host Xeriscape seminars in the IWVGB and encourages water-efficient landscaping by selling drought-tolerant plants to IWVGB residents. In 2003, the EKCRCD secured a Local Groundwater Assistance Fund Grant (AB 303) to conduct studies characterizing groundwater resources and hydrostratigraphic conditions in the IWVGB, and to carry out groundwater monitoring activities in accordance with the Groundwater Management Plan of the Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group (Cooperative Group) (see Section 2.4.6). More recently, the EKCRCD secured a partial grant for installation of a California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS) station at the NAWS China Lake golf course to monitor local evaporation trends.

2.4.4 Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board

The Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB) is a seven-member decision-making body appointed by the Governor of California for the purpose of protecting the water quality and ensuring the proper allocation and efficient use of water resources in the Lahontan Region. The Lahontan Region is divided into the North and South Lahontan Basins and includes over 700 lakes, 3,170 miles of streams, and 1,581 square miles of groundwater basins. The IWVGB is located within the South Lahontan Basin, which includes three major surface water systems (Mono Lake, Owens River, and the Mojave River watersheds) and multiple separated groundwater basins. A map of the LRWQCB boundaries is provided in Figure 2-7.

The LRWQCB's general duties include approving Water Quality Control Plans and Salt and Nutrient Management Plans; setting regional water quality standards; issuing waste discharge requirements; determining compliance with those standards and requirements; and taking appropriate enforcement actions. The LRWQCB has established the "Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region, North and South Basins" (Basin Plan) as the regulatory document that sets forth water quality standards and control measures for surface water and groundwater in the Lahontan Region (including the IWVGB). The LRWQCB has also approved the IWVGB Salt and Nutrient Management Plan in 2018 (see Section 2.7.2 for additional information).

2.4.5 Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program

The Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program (Inyo-Mono IRWMP) is a regional water resource planning organization which formed in 2008 as part of the statewide Integrated Regional Water Management collaborative effort. Over 30 organizations are members of the Inyo-Mono IRWMP, including the County of Kern, the County of Inyo, the Inyokern CSD, the Water District, the BLM, and the EKCRCD. The Inyo-Mono IRWMP has obtained more than $2.5 million through DWR grants made available through Proposition 84 funding to assist essential water management projects and research efforts for Inyo, Mono, and Kern Counties, including the IWVGB. A map of the area included in the Inyo-Mono IRWMP is provided in Figure 2-8.

The "Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Plan" dated October 2014 states:

> "The purpose of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program is to foster coordination, collaboration, and communication among water-related stakeholders in the region for the purpose of developing water management strategies and projects that will benefit multiple entities and enhance water supply, water quality, and watershed health."

2.4.6 Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group

The Cooperative Group was created in 1995 as a public water data-sharing group to consolidate and coordinate voluntary water management efforts in the Indian Wells Valley. The Cooperative Group collected and shared information regarding groundwater resources and uses of groundwater in the IWVGB. At various times, members of the Cooperative Group included the NAWS China Lake, Searles Valley Minerals Inc., the Water District, the BLM, the City of Ridgecrest, KCWA, Kern County, Inyokern CSD, EKCRCD, Meadowbrook Dairy, Mojave Pistachio, and Inyokern Airport District. These members provided materials and services as in-kind contributions to support the Cooperative Group's goals. In addition to in-kind services, the Cooperative Group received state funding from DWR for groundwater Basin studies.

The Cooperative Group developed a "Cooperative Groundwater Management Plan for the Indian Wells Valley" (CGMP), dated March 2006, that established planning objectives to address conditions of overdraft and the resulting consequences for stakeholders in the Indian Wells Valley. The CGMP was not intended to alter or affect any existing water rights, but rather served as a set of guidelines to encourage participation in voluntary water management efforts among the Cooperative Group members. The water management efforts listed in the CGMP included:

- Working towards and encouraging limitation of additional large-scale pumping in areas that appear to be adversely impacted;
- Distributing new groundwater extractions within the Indian Wells Valley in a manner that will minimize adverse effects to existing groundwater conditions (levels and quality), and maximize the long-term supply within the Indian Wells Valley;
- Aggressively pursuing the development and implementation of water conservation policy and education programs;
- Encouraging the use of treated water, reclaimed water, recycled, gray, and lower quality water where appropriate and economically feasible;
- Exploring the potential for other types of water management programs that are beneficial to the Indian Wells Valley;

- Continuing cooperative efforts to develop information and data which contributes to further defining and better understanding the groundwater resources in the Indian Wells Valley;
- Developing an interagency management framework to implement and enforce the objectives of the CGMP.

The Cooperative Group is no longer a functional entity due to the withdrawal of members of time. The IWVGA has since assumed responsibilities for data collection and exchange as well as water resources management in the IWVGB.

2.5 LAND USE

2.5.1 Background

California Government Code Section 65040.2 requires cities and counties to establish a General Plan as a guideline to determine growth patterns, land use, land development, etc. A municipal General Plan addresses the following elements for its city or county: land use, circulation, housing, conservation, open space, noise, safety, environmental justice, and other optional topics of local interest. The General Plan elements of greatest relevance to this GSP and the IWVGA's water supply issues are land use, housing, conservation, and open space.

Implementation of this GSP may impact the water supply and water demand assumptions of existing General/land use Plans presiding over the IWVGB due to changes in the quantities and locations of groundwater extractions. Specifically, through the proposed recycled water projects (see Section 5.3.2) and basin-wide conservation measures (see Section 5.3.3), implementation of this GSP will result in decreased local water demands that rely on the IWVGB for water supplies. Also, though the proposed pumping optimization project (see Section 5.3.6), implementation of this GSP will result in relocating the pumping centers of major producers in the IWVGB to prevent future undesirable results. The land use plans of the counties of Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino, the City of Ridgecrest, the BLM, and the U.S. Navy will be considered and incorporated during GSP implementation. The IWVGA will coordinate with the relevant local land use and planning agencies presiding over the IWVGB during GSP implementation to discuss the GSP projects and management actions and their potential impacts to the water supply and water demand assumptions of those land use plans.

Implementation of land use plans presiding over areas outside of the IWVGB may affect implementation of this GSP, specifically the IWVGA's goal of procuring and developing imported water supplies (see Section 5.3.1). Implementation of this GSP will establish a local reliance on new external water supplies to meet IWVGB domestic water demands. It is unknown at this time which external water supplies may be procured, and therefore unknown which land use plans will be affected. When external water supplies are identified and secured, the IWVGA will coordinate with the land use and planning agencies associated with the IWVGA's imported water supplies and imported water project, and subsequently provide updates as appropriate in the IWVGA's 5-Year GSP Updates (see Section 6) . Should it be determined that imported water supplies become unavailable or infeasible to obtain due to existing land use policies and/or other constraints, the IWVGA will consider modifications to this GSP. These modifications may include potentially revisiting Management Action No. 1 (see Section 5.3.1) and modifying the Annual Pumping Allocations such that the IWVGB may achieve sustainability without imported water supplies.

2.5.2 Summary of General Plans and Other Land Use Plans

2.5.2.1 *Kern County*

The majority of land overlying the IWVGB is within Kern County. The Kern County General Plan, adopted September 22, 2009, is a policy document that, along with its amendments, guides the development and/or preservation of the county's natural resources not directly managed by the Federal government. The Kern County General Plan was prepared by the Kern County Planning and Community Development Department.

Page viii of the Introduction to the Kern County General Plan states:

> "This planning document recognizes that the relationship between water supply and land use planning is important to promoting future growth and a strong economy for Kern County's future.

> Recent State laws require local governments to ensure that development approvals occur with substantive, realistic assessments of the availability of a reliable water supply. The new laws require the verification of sufficient water supplies as a condition for approving certain developments and compel urban water suppliers to provide more information on the reliability of groundwater for a long-term time frame. Long-term water supply planning is important to ensuring that rural and urban economic growth can be accommodated into the future."

The Kern County General Plan acknowledges that water supply is a critical issue for Kern County's residents and economy. For this reason, the Kern County General Plan requires that General Plan amendments subject to environmental review and not otherwise subject to CWC Section 10910 demonstrate through a water supply assessment that a long-term water supply for a 20-year timeframe is available. Additionally, all development proposals are required to be reviewed by County staff to ensure that adequate water supplies are available to accommodate projected growth. To sustain long-term economic stability in Kern County, Chapters 1.9 and 1.10.6 of the Kern County General Plan encourage effective groundwater resource management through the following actions:

- Promoting groundwater recharge activities in various zone districts;
- Supporting the development of Urban Water Management Plans and promoting Department of Water Resources grant funding for all water providers;
- Supporting the development of groundwater management plans;
- Supporting the development of future sources of additional surface water and groundwater including conjunctive use, recycled water, conservation, additional storage of surface water and groundwater, and desalination;
- Requiring water-conserving design and equipment in new construction;
- Encouraging water-conserving landscaping and irrigation methods;
- Encouraging the retrofitting of existing development with water-conserving devices.

A total of 277,204 acres of land overlying the IWVGB is located within Kern County. 201,003 acres (73%) of the overlying land within Kern County is Federal land managed by the BLM (129,032 acres, or 47%), or controlled by the NAWS China Lake (71,971 acres, or 26%). Most of the BLM-managed land in the IWVGB is open space managed for natural and economic resources, including mineral resources and rights-of-way for powerlines and pipelines (Todd Engineers, 2014). The land controlled by the NAWS China Lake is used for weapons research, development, acquisition, testing, and evaluation for the U.S. Navy.

Zoning in the Kern County portion of the IWVGB (including definitions of each Kern County zoning district and the permitted land uses in each zoning district) is regulated by Title 19 of the Kern County Municipal Code. Near the westerly and southeasterly City of Ridgecrest boundaries, the permitted zoning consists of residential zoning generally with a minimum lot size at 2.5 acres per dwelling unit, light industrial zoning, open space zoning, etc. The area between the City of Ridgecrest boundaries and the community of Inyokern contains primarily residential zoning districts with varying densities, while the areas northwest of Inyokern are residential and resource (primarily agriculture) zoning districts. Zoning in the southwest portion of the IWVGB, commonly referred to as the El Paso area, consists primarily of open space, recreation (forestry), limited agriculture, and mobile home districts. Lands in the El Paso area are largely uninhabited and are managed by BLM. As a result, significant groundwater extraction does not occur in the El Paso area due to the lack of local water demands in that area. In addition, the limited quantity of mountain-front recharge to the El Paso area limits the potential for groundwater extraction in the El Paso area except through unsustainable Basin mining (see Section 3.3.3.1).

A breakdown of the Kern County lands overlying the IWVGB and their associated land use designations is provided in Table 2-5 and is shown in Figure 2-9.

Table 2-6. Zoning Districts in the Kern County lands overlying the IWVGB

Zoning District	Area (acres)	Area (%)
Estate District 0.25 Acre (E(1/4))	344	0.13%
Estate District 0.5 Acre (E(1/2))	608	0.23%
Estate District 1 Acre (E(1))	1,190	0.46%
Estate District 2.5 Acre (E(2 ½))	9,420	3.63%

Zoning District	Area (acres)	Area (%)
Estate District 5 Acre (E(5))	5,493	2.12%
Estate District 10 Acre (E(10))	3,754	1.45%
Estate District 20 Acre (E(20))	14,056	5.41%
Estate District 40 Acre (E(40))	952	0.37%
Estate District 80 Acre (E(80))	922	0.36%
Limited Agriculture (A-1)	72,353	27.86%
Exclusive Agriculture (A)	452	0.17%
General Commercial (C-2)	283	0.11%
Neighborhood Commercial (C-1)	1	< 0.10%
Highway Commercial (CH)	294	0.11%
Light Industrial (M-1)	1,955	0.75%
Medium Industrial (M-2)	1,321	0.51%
Low-Density Residential (R-1)	136	< 0.10%
Medium-Density Residential (R-2)	14	< 0.10%
Mobilehome Park (MP)	31	< 0.10%
Mobilehome Subdivision (MS)	29	< 0.10%
Floodplain Primary (FPP)	19	< 0.10%
Open Space (OS)	105,462	40.61%
Recreation Forestry (RF)	11,841	4.56%
Other (China Lake)	28,749	11.07%
Other	4	< 0.10%
Total	**259,683**[9]	**100%**

---

[9] Kern County zoning data was obtained from the County of Kern Geodat Open Data Portal. Updated as of September 24, 2019. Note that the City of Ridgecrest (located within the Kern County portion of the IWVGB) is not under the zoning jurisdiction of Kern County.

Section 1.6 of the Kern County General Plan projects that the population of Kern County will continue to grow at a rate of less than 2 percent annually over the 20 years after publication in 2009. This population growth is attributed to a continuing influx of new residents from outside the County, as well as the natural increase of the population in the County. The City of Ridgecrest General Plan provides the growth trends for the City, which indicate that population growth in the City is anticipated to be lower than that of Kern County. The water demands of the Indian Wells Valley Water District are projected to increase at a rate of 1.0% percent annually (ESA, 2009) over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP, to account for population growth in the IWVGB.

2.5.2.2 *Inyo County*

The Inyo County General Plan was approved by the Inyo County Board of Supervisors in 2001. In accordance with the 2001 General Plan, the Inyo County Planning Department is currently updating its Zoning Code and has subsequently released draft General Plan updates associated with the proposed updates to the Zoning Code. The Inyo County General Plan Update dated May 2013 was used to complete this GSP, which will be appropriately updated in accordance with all updates to the Inyo County General Plan.

Section 8.5 of the 2001 Inyo County General Plan provides planning goals related to water resources including:

- Providing an adequate and high-quality water supply to all users within the County;
- Protecting and preserving water resources for the maintenance, enhancement, and restoration of environmental resources; and
- Protecting and restoring environmental resources from the effects of export and withdrawal of water resources.

In October 2017, the Inyo County Planning Department updated Section 18.67 of the Inyo County Code to create a non-groundwater neutral agricultural use overlay district that requires agricultural uses within the district that will adversely impact the underlying groundwater Basin to have a conditional use permit.

The community of Pearsonville is the primary community in the Inyo County portion of the IWVGB to which this update applies. The conditional use permit process is discretionary, allowing Inyo County (through the Inyo County Planning Commission) to prohibit agricultural uses that would be detrimental to Inyo County's interests and to the groundwater Basin in general, while still allowing agricultural uses that can be shown to be sustainable and have minimal impacts to the groundwater Basin.

The vast majority of land in Inyo County is owned by either the Federal government (~92%), the City of Los Angeles (~4%), and the State of California (~2.5%) (Inyo County Planning Department, 2013). Approximately 96% of the Inyo County land overlying the IWVGB is either owned by the US Navy as part of NAWS China Lake, or managed by the BLM (see Table 2-3 above). Approximately 98% of the Inyo County land overlying the IWVGB is zoned as open space (see Table 2-6 below). The community of Pearsonville, occupying approximately four-square miles, is zoned for various residential densities as well as some commercial and industrial zoning to compliment the community's highway-oriented businesses.

A breakdown of the Inyo County lands overlying the IWVGB and their associated zoning is provided in Table 2-6 and shown in Figure 2-10.

Table 2-7. Zoning Districts in the Inyo County lands overlying the IWVGB

Zoning District	Area (acres)	Area (%)
Commercial Recreation	5	< 0.1%
General Industrial and Extractive	167	0.3%
Heavy Commercial	15	< 0.1%
Highway Services and Tourist Commercial	25	< 0.1%
Light Industrial	29	< 0.1%
Multi-Family Residential	23	< 0.1%
Open Space	65,038	98.2%
Public	65	0.1%
Rural Residential	848	1.3%

Zoning District	Area (acres)	Area (%)
Total	**66,215**[10]	**100%**

2.5.2.3 *San Bernardino County*

The General Plan for San Bernardino County was last updated in 2007 and is currently in the process of being revised. The land just adjacent to the City of Ridgecrest's eastern boundary is designated as Rural Living, allowing for a maximum of one dwelling unit per 2.5 acre lot. This area contains less than one square mile of residential lots. Areas with a Resource/Land Management designation span over several miles to the east of China Lake and south of the Inyo County line. A majority of the land overlying the IWVGB within San Bernardino County is within the NAWS China Lake boundaries, as shown above in Table 2-3.

A breakdown of the San Bernardino County lands overlying the IWVGB and their associated zoning is provided in Table 2-7 and shown in Figure 2-11.

Table 2-8. Zoning Districts in the San Bernardino County lands overlying the IWVGB

Zoning District	Area (acres)	Area (%)
Resource Conservation	37,411	98.5%
Rural Living	574	1.5%
Total	**37,985**[11]	**100%**

---

[10] Inyo County zoning data was obtained from the County of Inyo Public Geographic Information Systems Page. Updated as of January 31, 2019. Note that not all Inyo County lands overlying the IWVGB were given zoning district categories in the dataset.

[11] San Bernardino County zoning data was obtained from the ArcGIS Hub – Open Data, in conjunction with the San Bernardino County Land Services Department. Updated as of May 3, 2018.

2.5.2.4 *City of Ridgecrest*

The City of Ridgecrest has direct land use jurisdiction within its city limits with the exception of the small northern portion of the City within NAWS China Lake. The community within and surrounding the City of Ridgecrest is strongly linked to supporting NAWS China Lake by providing housing and services for personnel and contractors working at NAWS China Lake; accordingly, the City of Ridgecrest General Plan emphasizes both achieving growth and sustainably supporting the military installation.

The City of Ridgecrest's General Plan was last updated in 2009. The City's General Plan discusses the City's goals for a number of elements, including public facilities and public services. The following Land Use (LU), Community Design (CD), and Open Space and Conservation (OSC) goals stated in the City's General Plan are related to and in alignment with the implementation of this GSP:

- Goal LU-10.13: Ensure that all General Plan updates, specific plans, and planned developments in the City consider impacts to water availability and quality;
- Goal CD-2.11: Develop a long-range plan for the distribution of reclaimed waste water to be used in place of fresh water where applicable.
- Goal OSC-4.2: Develop programs to encourage water conservation in conjunction with the Indian Wells Valley Water District and other interested agencies.
- Goal OSC-6.1: Require a construction plan prior to groundbreaking that uses site design and grading techniques to reduce the amount of impervious surface and runoff for all new urban commercial or residential developments proposed projects.
- Goal OSC-6.2: Require the disposition of solid and liquid wastes in a manner consistent with State and Federal regulations to prevent aquifer contamination.
- Goal OSC-6.3: Work in partnership with the Indian Wells Water Valley Water to establish a reasonable population limit for the City and Indian Wells Valley in order to reflect the Basin's capacity for sustainable yield of groundwater.

- Goal OSC-6.4: Investigate methods of expanded reuse or tertiary treatment of wastewater for groundwater recharge, industrial use and landscape irrigation, and implement effective methods where feasible.
- Goal OSC-6.5: Discourage further increases in groundwater extraction for water intensive uses such as non-native landscaping and water-intensive agricultural crops.
- Goal OSC-6.6: Encourage water conservation on a city-wide basis.
- Goal OSC-6.7: Investigate and implement water efficient devices for existing and future municipal buildings.
- Goal OSC-6.8 Evaluate, define, and correct water losses on City property that are detrimental to conservation efforts.
- Goal OSC-6.9: Encourage using water efficient landscaping practices, where possible, for all City landscaping.
- Goal OSC-6.10: Update the building code to encourage the use of recycled or grey water for landscaping.
- Goal OSC-6.11: Support and adopt the goals of the Indian Wells Valley Water District Urban Water Management Plan.
- Goal OSC-6.12: Support efforts to more accurately determine the groundwater dynamics of the Indian Wells Valley groundwater basin.
- Goal OSC-6.13: Support the IWVWD and NAWS efforts to identify and secure alternative sources of water supply.
- Goal OSC-6.14: Support efforts by the IWVWD, NAWS and other water purveyors to develop sound pumping patterns through well field redesign, and, where possible, consolidate systems.
- Goal OSC-6.15: Support the efforts of the Indian Wells Valley Water District toward consideration of the creation of a valley wide water policy to control the exportation of water from the Indian Wells Valley.
- Goal OSC-6.16: Identify flood plains, aquifer recharge areas and natural drainage courses, where possible, as open space to aid groundwater recharge.

- Goal OSC-11.5: Develop park areas utilizing xeriscape practices, wastewater reuse and other water conserving measures as a demonstration and educational opportunity for residents to learn water conservation practices.

2.5.2.5 *Federal Lands*

The BLM prepares Resource Management Plans (RMPs) that serve as land management blueprints. The majority of southern California, including the Indian Wells Valley, is within the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA). The CDCA comprehensive land-use management plan was completed in 1980 and revised in 1999. Additionally, the Indian Wells Valley is within the BLM's West Mojave Plan area which established a Habitat Conservation Plan for sensitive plants and species in the region.

The US Department of Interior has assigned land management responsibility of NAWS China Lake to the U.S. Navy. Consequently, the U.S. Navy has developed a Comprehensive Land Use Management Plan (CLUMP) for land use management and environmental resources management for NAWS China Lake.

2.5.3 Agricultural Land Use

There are approximately 3,086 acres of actively farmed land overlying the IWVGB[12]. Typically, each farm has its own well system and water delivery system for its respective crops. The primary crops grown in the Indian Wells Valley are pistachios (2,027 acres) and alfalfa (985 acres), with other miscellaneous crops (74 acres) such as miscellaneous grain and hay constituting a minority of production. A map of actively farmed land overlying the IWVGB is provided in Figure 2-12.

2.5.4 Industrial Land Use

There are no large-scale industrial land uses in the Indian Wells Valley. Since the 1920's, Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (SVM) has exported groundwater from five (5) wells located in Ridgecrest and west of the

---

[12] Actively farmed land in the IWVGB was determined using the California Department of Water Resources' Crop Mapping 2014 GIS dataset. Updated as of March 13, 2018.

Ridgecrest city limits to Searles Valley (located outside of the IWVGB) to support both its industrial operations and the domestic needs of the unincorporated communities of Trona, Westend, Argus, and Pioneer Point. Section V.C of the San Bernardino County General Plan maintains a countywide goal of promoting conservation of water and maximizing the use of existing water resources by promoting activities and measures that facilitate the reclamation and reuse of water and wastewater, including for industrial uses.

2.6 EXISTING WATER RESOURCES MONITORING PROGRAMS

2.6.1 Background

Multiple entities have been measuring depth to groundwater in the IWVGB since the 1920's. Monitoring programs were first initiated in the IWVGB by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and have been primarily conducted by KCWA since 1989 with the assistance of the Water District, the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), and the NAWS China Lake. Additionally, many of these entities have constructed wells dedicated to monitoring groundwater levels and water quality in the IWVGB. Many private entities and well owners monitor their own wells for groundwater levels and water quality.

Prior to formation of the IWVGA, monitoring efforts in the IWVGB were often duplicated due to a lack of communication among interested parties. In 1995, the Cooperative Group was formed to coordinate monitoring and management efforts, share data, and avoid the redundancy of groundwater study efforts. As a public data-sharing group consisting of the major water producers, government agencies, and concerned citizens in the IWVGB, the Cooperative Group compiled numerous study and data-gathering efforts in the IWVGB including a basin-wide recharge study and well monitoring data collected by the Water District, KCWA, and the U.S. Navy for over 100 monitoring wells. The Cooperative Group also oversaw the construction of weather and stream gages throughout the IWVGB and compiled data collected at these weather and stream gages. The Cooperative Group published its compiled monitoring data, including historical reported pumping and Basin studies, on its website:

http://iwvgroundwater.org/

The Cooperative Group was designated as the California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) monitoring entity for the IWVGB per a DWR letter dated November 18, 2011. With the formation of the IWVGA and the subsequent withdrawal of several key signatories from the Cooperative Group, the status of CASGEM monitoring entity was transferred to the IWVGA in January 2018 as part of the IWVGA's initial SGMA compliance efforts.

The following sections summarize the existing water resources monitoring programs that are on-going within the IWVGB. These programs are conducted by a variety of agencies and are now being incorporated into the SGMA compliance efforts overseen and managed by the IWVGA. Data obtained through the existing water resource monitoring programs helped populate the IWVGA's Data Management System (see Section 2.8), and the data was used to develop alternative groundwater Basin management strategies (see Section 5).

2.6.2 KCWA Groundwater Monitoring Programs

The KCWA measures depth to groundwater in over 200 monitoring wells in the IWVGB consisting of a network of private and public water production wells and monitoring wells. Field measurements of water levels are conducted semiannually in March and October, before and after peak pumping demands. The water level data is collected, analyzed, and plotted onto contour maps to depict groundwater depths, groundwater elevations, and changes in groundwater elevation over time. The contour maps portray how the IWVGB spatially reacts to groundwater extractions across the Indian Wells Valley. The contour maps and hydrographs are updated annually by KCWA and can be viewed at the IWVGA's Data Management System (see Section 2.8), which can be accessed at www.iwvgsp.com.

KCWA also collects water quality samples at monitoring wells for analysis. The water quality results can then be plotted on contour maps and a variety of other types of diagrams and graphs.

The data collected from monitoring groundwater levels and water quality are archived in the IWVGA's Data Management System, which contains groundwater level data dating back to 1946 and water quality data dating back to 1952.

The locations of the KCWA monitoring wells and other monitoring wells in the IWVGB are provided in Figure 2-13.

2.6.3 California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring

A subset of the data from 20 of the over 200 wells monitored throughout the IWVGB are submitted to DWR as part of their California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) program. CASGEM requires each individual groundwater basin to develop a representative groundwater level monitoring program to assist with tracking change in groundwater levels, and consequently changes in the volume of water stored in the groundwater basin. The CASGEM program aides in identifying the seasonal and long-term trends in the IWVGB. The locations of the IWVGB CASGEM wells are provided in Figure 2-13. A selection of these CASGEM wells served as representative monitoring sites while evaluating impacts and management actions and subsequently served as the locations where sustainability criteria were set (see Section 5).

2.6.4 NAWS China Lake Monitoring Program

The Navy currently implements a comprehensive Basewide Groundwater Monitoring Program (BGMP) to provide groundwater quality and water level data to support the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) process at Installation Restoration Sites and Operable Units located throughout Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake. The BGMP includes basewide collection and analysis of groundwater quality samples, quarterly downloads of continuous hourly groundwater level measurements, and semi-annual reporting.

2.7 EXISTING WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

2.7.1 Background

It has been well documented that the IWVGB has been in overdraft since at least the 1960s and that current Basin outflows exceed Basin inflows by approximately four times (see Section 3.3.4.4). Water resources management programs in the IWVGB have been implemented by a variety of entities to partially address the conditions of Basin overdraft. In many instances, these water resources management programs have resulted in a reduction of historical pumping to reduce the impacts of over-pumping, though additional water resources management programs will be required to bring the IWVGB into sustainable operations (see Section 5). The water resources management programs that are **not** currently practiced in the IWVGB include replenishment of groundwater extractions; conjunctive use and underground storage; and diversions to storage.

The following section summarizes the existing and on-going water resources management programs administered in the IWVGB. Proposed water resources projects and management actions that will be primarily managed by the IWVGA are discussed in Section 5.

2.7.2 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan

A Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) for the IWVGB was finalized in March 2018 and accepted by the LRWQCB. The SNMP (RMC, et al., 2018) was prepared as a high-level planning document to inform the monitoring and implementation elements being developed for this GSP. The SNMP was also prepared in compliance with the requirements of the State Water Resources Control Board 2009 Recycled Water Policy, including addressing the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting for the existing City WWTF. The SNMP provides an overview of Basin characteristics, groundwater conditions, historical groundwater production, and existing groundwater quality. In addition, the SNMP:

- Tentatively identifies sources of additions/withdrawals of both salts (Total Dissolved Solids) and nutrients (such as nitrate);
- Analyzes current assimilative capacity for salts and nutrients;
- Projects trends in water quality and loading;
- Analyzes water quality conditions against the water quality objectives described in the Basin Plan;
- Discusses existing and potential water resources practices that do and may impact Basin water quality; and
- Provides a proposed preliminary water quality monitoring program for inclusion in the GSP groundwater monitoring program.

The SNMP estimated salt and nutrient loading in the IWVGB as a whole, using a GIS-based model incorporating land use, irrigation water, septic systems, and wastewater discharge. Findings from the SNMP indicate that there is assimilative capacity for salts (Total Dissolved Solids) and nitrate for the IWVGB as a whole, though localized salinity issues in portions of the IWVGB were not addressed. Although no new implementation measures or Best Management Practices are recommended by the SNMP, the SNMP does recommend an adaptive management strategy through continuation of existing groundwater quality measures and practices (including Best Management Practices for wastewater treatment, recycled water management, agricultural irrigation, and septic system management) to monitor and manage groundwater quality in the IWVGB. To further understand salt and nutrient stabilization in the IWVGB, the SNMP also recommends additional salinity monitoring and evaluation of the Brackish Groundwater Project (see Section 5.4.1). As GSP implementation proceeds, consideration will be given to compliance with the SNMP. In addition, the SNMP will be periodically updated.

2.7.3 Conservation Programs

2.7.3.1 *Water District Demand Management Measures*

The Water District has implemented a number of successful water conservation programs in an attempt to reduce annual groundwater extractions and in response to state-mandated conservation goals. The Water District has achieved a 30% reduction in total water demand as a result of implementing a four-tier water rate structure along with various water conservation Ordinances issued by the Water District. The current Water District Ordinances that are in effect include:

- Water District Ordinances 98 and 99 (adopted in 2015)
    - Implementation of an Approved Plant List for landscaping
    - Mandated use of low volume irrigation systems, high efficiency sprinkler heads, pressure regulators, and master shut-off valves
        - Subsurface drip irrigation required on areas less than 10 feet wide
- Water District Ordinance 101 (adopted in 2017)
    - Implementation of the 2017 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

        - Actions for two stages of local water shortages and a drought state of emergency
- Water District Ordinance 103 (adopted in 2017)
    - Irrigation limited to 3 days per week during all months
    - No water user shall waste water; prohibits washing down hard or paved surfaces for strictly aesthetic purposes
    - Prohibit vehicle washing except by use of a hand-held bucket or hand-held nose equipped with a shut-off nozzle or device
    - Irrigation limited to 3 days per week based on addresses
    - Restaurants shall only serve water on request
    - Turf or ornamental landscapes shall not be irrigated within 48 hours after measurable precipitation
    - Hotel/motel operators shall provide guests the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily
    - Prohibits recreational fountains or decorative water features

The Water District has hosted community outreach events (e.g. school education programs) to raise awareness of water conservation practices, such as the use of appropriate desert landscaping. At these and other local events, the Water District has distributed water conservation fixtures including 3,746 low-flow showerheads; 5,256 low-flow hose nozzles; 880 shower timers; 2,480 faucet aerators; 3,514 water tumblers; and 2,339 moisture meters. The Water District's "Cash for Grass" Rebate Incentive Program offers rebates to property owners who elect to replace lawns with eligible low water-use landscaping. To supplement its ongoing conservation practices, the Water District manages a digital customer engagement portal that allows the Water District and its customers to track and analyze customer water use, conservation practices, ordinance violations, leakage incidents, etc.

2.7.3.2 *City of Ridgecrest Demand Management Measures*

Similar to the Water District, the City of Ridgecrest has adopted water conservation Ordinances to reduce demands. The Ordinances include:

- City of Ridgecrest Ordinance 09-05 (adopted in 2009)
  - Similar irrigation restrictions to Water District Ordinance 100
- City of Ridgecrest Ordinance 16-01 (adopted in 2016; supersedes Ordinance 09-05)
  - Water-efficient landscaping and irrigation scheduling
  - Promoted use of recycled water and greywater
  - Promoted stormwater management practices

2.7.3.3 *Navy Water Use*

The Cooperative Group's recorded production data indicates that the Navy has historically been a major pumper in the IWVGB. The Navy has since reduced its historic groundwater pumping through a combination of instituted conservation measures and a shift from on-base housing of Navy personnel to off-base housing within the Ridgecrest area.

While a member of the Cooperative Group, the NAWS China Lake committed to explore the potential for water resources management programs that would benefit the IWVGB, including water conservation efforts. In its "Water Conservation Public Advisory" dated June 2008, the Cooperative Group (including the Navy) developed strategies to reduce unnecessary and/or excessive water uses to support the sustainable management of the IWVGB.

The NAWS China Lake's Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) dated June 2014 describes the Navy's implementation of natural resources programs at NAWS China Lake, including water resources management. In its 2014 INRMP, the Navy emphasizes a water conservation program focused on xeriscaping, a landscaping method based on the use of native or drought-resistant plants, in addition to efficient irrigation practices that require less water. Principles of xeriscaping include using gravel or plastic/rubber-based products to preclude weed growth and enhance water retention; using ground cover to prevent blowing dust and soil erosion; watering using automatically controlled cycles during low evaporation periods; and using drip irrigation whenever possible. The 2014 INRMP discourages the addition of new lawn areas except where functionally essential (i.e. in areas used for ceremonies, family housing, recreation fields, and children's playgrounds).

Per CWC Section 10720.3(d), SGMA recognizes that federally reserved water rights to groundwater must be respected in full and that Federal law shall prevail in the case of any conflict between Federal and State law. NAWS China Lake considers groundwater resources (or lack thereof) to be the number one encroachment concern with the potential to impact missions enabled on and around the NAWS China Lake. NAWS China Lake has agreed to voluntarily participate in the preparation and administration of this GSP, which considers the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater—including the Federal government, military, and managers of Federal lands—in accordance with CWC Section 10723.2. In October2018, the Navy estimated its short-term future water needs on the installation to be approximately 2,041 AFY, which includes a 25% increase in current water use. This estimation is **not** indicative of the Navy's federally reserved water right, which has yet to be quantified and is not subject to the provisions of SGMA.

2.7.3.4 *Opportunities for Additional Conservation*

Opportunities for implementation of additional conservation measures are discussed in Section 5.

2.7.4 Efficient Water Management Practices

The Water District prepared its "2015 Urban Water Management Plan" (2015 UWMP), dated June 2016, which includes a discussion of efficient water management practices in Section 6.B.7 "Prohibitions, Penalties, and Consumption Reduction Methods". The following is a brief summary of these efficient water management practices.

2.7.4.1 *Mandatory Prohibitions on Wasting Water*

The Water District has adopted Ordinance No. 103 implementing emergency water conservation through mandatory restrictions. The City of Ridgecrest adopted a Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Ordinance No. 16-01). These ordinances have common requirements, including but not limited to:

- Prohibiting runoff from landscape irrigation;

- Prohibiting wash down of hard or paved surfaces;
- Prohibiting water leaks;
- Prohibiting use of a hose without a shut-off nozzle;
- Prohibiting landscape irrigation, except for hand watering or the use of a drip irrigation system, between the hours of 8:00 P.M. and 8:00 A.M. during the months of May, June, July, August, September, and October, unless a special permit is issued to accommodate newly planted material;
- Requiring new plumbing fixtures to conform to requirements of law as to flow capacity.

2.7.4.2 *Water Efficient Landscaping*

The Water District has implemented numerous water-efficient landscape requirements for customers within its service area, including:

- Prohibiting turf in the front yard;
- Limiting plants in front yards to those provided in a Water District-approved list;
- Prohibiting front yard irrigation systems that are not low-volume;
- Requiring use of high-efficiency irrigation sprinkler heads;
- Prohibiting irrigation runoff.

2.7.4.3 *Excessive Use Penalties*

Based on the actual cost to produce and distribute water, the Water District has adopted a tiered water rate structure which rewards customers that conserve water through lower water rates. Customers that consistently waste water may be subject to having flow restrictions placed on their meters.

2.7.5 Recycled Water Use

CWC Section 13050(n) defines "recycled water" as water which, as a result of treatment of waste, is suitable for a direct beneficial use or a controlled use that would not otherwise occur. There are currently two wastewater treatment facilities (WWTFs) within the IWVGB: The City of Ridgecrest WWTF[13], and the Inyokern CSD WWTF. IWVGB residents that do not contribute flow to either of these WWTFs use household septic tanks to dispose of wastewater.

Prior to 1974, the City of Ridgecrest Sanitation District operated a small WWTF in the eastern portion of the City, near the eastern City limits. At that time, the Navy operated its own separate WWTF on the NAWS China Lake. To address capacity problems, the City abandoned its old WWTF and consolidated the two treatment facilities to treat combined flow from the City and from the NAWS at a common plant. The City has since operated the existing 3.6 million gallon per day (MGD) WWTF located on the NAWS base, approximately 3.5 miles northeast of the City center. Annual average day flows at the WWTF were approximately 2.44 MGD (2,739 AFY) in 2017. The City WWTF provides primary wastewater treatment through a series of headworks and sedimentation tanks. Secondary treatment occurs in a series of on-site facultative ponds with clay linings.

The City of Ridgecrest's WWTF is currently the only facility which generates a recycled water supply for direct beneficial or controlled use within the IWVGB. The City WWTF produces recycled water that is applied at a City site for alfalfa irrigation and at the NAWS China Lake for golf course irrigation. The remaining treated wastewater generated at the City WWTF is discharged to evaporation/percolation ponds at the City WWTF site.

Independent of this GSP, the City is currently planning to upgrade, expand, and potentially relocate the existing City WWTF. The City plans to abandon and demolish the existing City WWTF for construction of a new oxidation ditch secondary treatment plant with new evaporation/percolation ponds and new solids handling facilities (Provost & Pritchard, 2015). The City has evaluated constructing new recycled water facilities including tertiary treatment trains (filtration and disinfection) at the new WWTF, a recycled water storage tank, a recycled water pump station, and a purple pipe distribution system. The new recycled

---

[13] A Memorandum of Agreement dated April 1, 1993, between the Navy and the City states that the City owns and operates the WWTF, though there is a general lack of consensus among the IWVGB stakeholders regarding the ownership and operations of the WWTF. The term "City WWTF" is used in this GSP for the sole purpose of distinguishing between the two existing WWTFs in the IWVGB.

water facilities would provide up to 1.8 MGD (2,016 AFY) of recycled water for City use in landscape irrigation and/or groundwater recharge (Provost & Pritchard, 2015). The City is considering two (2) potential sites for the new WWTF: (1) the existing WWTF site, or (2) the old City WWTF site. The new WWTF location will depend on ongoing easement and land use negotiations between the City and the Navy.

The Inyokern CSD also operates a small WWTF with an approximate capacity of 0.035 MGD to treat wastewater from residents within its service area. The final effluent generated at the Inyokern WWTF is currently not of sufficient quality for any beneficial uses of recycled water and is instead disposed of through evaporation/percolation ponds located at the Inyokern WWTF site.

2.7.5.1 *Alfalfa Irrigation*

Approximately 220 AFY of recycled water (secondary-treated wastewater) from the City WWTF has been historically used to irrigate 30 acres of alfalfa located at the old City WWTF site. The alfalfa is commonly sold by the City for use in cattle feed. The July 2019 Salt Wells Valley earthquakes caused disruptions to the City WWTF and prevented the City from irrigating its alfalfa for the 2019 growing season. The City plans to continue its alfalfa irrigation with recycled water until the new WWTF with recycled water facilities is constructed, at which point the City plans to instead apply recycled water (tertiary-treated wastewater) for landscape irrigation in place of potable groundwater supplies and/or groundwater recharge.

2.7.5.2 *NAWS China Lake Golf Course*

The Navy receives secondary-treated effluent from the City WWTF and provides additional treatment for beneficial use on a golf course. The Navy uses a chlorine contact basin to provide additional treatment of the effluent. A Negotiated Sewer Service Contract between the City and the Navy reserves up to 750 AFY of treated wastewater from the City WWTF for irrigation of the golf course located at the NAWS China Lake. However, it has been noted that the golf course only uses approximately 500 AFY of water (Provost & Pritchard 2015).

2.7.5.3 *Evaporation/Percolation Ponds*

The City WWTF site contains four (4) evaporation/percolation ponds which may receive secondary-treated effluent that is not supplied for alfalfa irrigation or golf course irrigation. Wastewater stored in these ponds evaporates or percolates into either the underlying shallow groundwater aquifer or the Mohave Tui Chub habitat located north of the City WWTF.

The Mohave Tui Chub are an endangered species of fish native to the Mohave River. Due to numerous alterations to its native habitat in the Mojave River, a small population of the Tui Chub were relocated to the NAWS China Lake during the 1970s. The current Tui Chub habitat at China Lake consists of two seeps, referred to as Lark Seep and G-1 Seep. The two seeps are connected through a series of man-made channels, which were originally constructed during the 1950s and 1960s to divert seeping groundwater away from nearby roads and facilities. The habitat inflows include seepage from the City WWTF ponds, irrigation percolation from the China Lake golf course, and various contributions from the City of Ridgecrest area (e.g. irrigation percolation, wash-down, commercial water discharge, and transmission line leaks) (ERS 1991).

The Navy prepared a preliminary habitat management plan (HMP) for the Mohave Tui Chub (ERS, 1991) in response to a Biological Opinion issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The HMP proposed actions to protect and maintain the Mohave Tui Chub habitat, including construction of a water delivery system to discharge water to the existing seeps and channels in the habitat. No additional steps have been taken to implement any potential protection or maintenance plans for the Tui Chub habitat, although it has been proposed that an evaluation be conducted on potentially relocating the Tui Chub in the near future to potentially increase the amount of recycled water available in the IWVGB. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (U.S. Fish and Wildlife) and the U.S. Navy have taken initial steps to further evaluate the Tui Chub habitat, including an updated quantification of the habitat's water demands and an effort to improve the habitat's water supply conditions. Per discussions with U.S. Fish and Wildlife staff, a potential long-term goal for the Tui Chub includes relocation to a more stable location/environment, which may occur within 5-10 years after IWVGA adoption of this GSP. Recycled water that would become available as a result of Tui Chub relocation may be used to either meet existing water demands to reduce groundwater extractions or serve as a new source of groundwater recharge for the IWVGB.

SGMA requires that all beneficial uses and users, including Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs), be considered in the development and implementation of GSPs. GDE identification must be included in the GSP to determine whether groundwater conditions are having potential effects on any and all beneficial uses and users within the Basin. Additionally, GDE management must be incorporated into the sustainable management criteria established as part of the GSP. Although the Tui Chub are not native to their current habitat at the NAWS China Lake, the location of the Tui Chub habitat coincides with GDEs identified in DWR's Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) dataset. Further definition of and discussion on GDEs in the IWVGB is provided in Section 3.4.7 and in Section 4.

2.7.6 Groundwater Contamination Cleanup

The United States Department of Defense initiated the Installation Restoration Program (IRP) in 1980 to identify, investigate, and remediate or control the release of hazardous substances that resulted from past waste disposal operations and hazardous material spills at military facilities. Per the Navy's 2014 INRMP, NAWS China Lake is assessing and remediating areas of past contamination on its ranges through the IRP, including sites of possible and confirmed groundwater contamination. A list of these sites along with their cause of contamination and remediation status is provided in Appendix 2-A.

Sites of possible and confirmed groundwater contamination are also made publicly available on GeoTracker, the State Water Resources Control Board's (SWRCB's) data management system for sites that impact, or have the potential to impact, water quality in California. The data available on GeoTracker includes site characteristics (e.g. case number, site location, cleanup status, responsible parties, affected water resources) as well as site actions (e.g. project activities, compliance responses, milestone tracking, land use controls, risk to water quality assessments). GeoTracker also provides public records such as regulatory communication and decision documents for each site. GeoTracker may be accessed at the following link: https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/

Figure 2-14 shows the sites of possible and confirmed groundwater contamination located in the IWVGB as published on GeoTracker, including:

- Sites that require cleanup
    - Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) sites
    - Military Cleanup Sites
    - Cleanup Program Sites
- Permitted facilities
    - Operating Permitted Underground Storage Tanks (USTs)
    - Military UST Sites
    - Land Disposal Sites

2.7.7 Well Permitting Policies and Procedures

2.7.7.1 *Kern County*

Nearly all water supply wells in the IWVGB are located within the jurisdiction of Kern County. Well standards for both water supply and monitoring wells within Kern County are provided in Title 14, Chapter 14.08, Article III of the Kern County Municipal Code. Per Kern County Municipal Code Section 14.08.210, the standards for the construction, repair, reconstruction, or destruction of wells within Kern County are set forth in DWR Bulletin 74-81 “Water Well Standards, State of California” and all subsequent supplements and revisions. The construction, reconstruction, deepening, or destruction of any well requires filing a valid application for a permit with the Kern County Public Health Services Department (Kern County PHSD), and subsequent approval of the application. All abandoned wells within Kern County are to be destroyed within ninety (90) days of abandonment.

In July 2017, the Kern County Board of Supervisors approved an ordinance adding Sections 14.08.113 and 14.08.285 and amending Section 14.08.290 of Title 14, Chapter 14.08 of the Kern County Municipal Code. The ordinance requires that all new private domestic, public domestic, industrial, agricultural, and any reconstructed or upgraded wells be installed with water flow meters or equivalent devices/methods for water measurement.

The Kern County PHSD administers a “Water Wells Program” to manage the permitting and compliance requirements for groundwater wells (both monitoring wells and drinking water wells) in the Kern County portion of the IWVGB. The Water Wells Program ensures that the public receives water that is safe to drink and that the quantity of water supplied is adequate to meet the community’s needs. The Water Wells Program is responsible for processing applications and issuing permits for the following:

- Monitoring Wells
- Drinking Water Wells
- Well Destruction
- Well Driller Registration
- Water Supply Certification

Guidance and information are provided on the Water Wells Program website (https://kernpublichealth.com/water-wells/) including information on the following:

- Agriculture Well Permit Guidelines
- Domestic Well Permit Guidelines
- Well Destruction Procedures
- Disinfection Procedures, Laboratories, and Sampling
- List of Approved Drillers and Sealing Material
- Water Well Site Location Requirements

The Kern County PHSD maintains a listing of well information collected through administration of the Water Wells Program.

The Kern County PHSD also administers a Small Water Systems Program aimed at ensuring the quality and quantity of water supplied to meet user demands in State Small Water Systems (between 5 and 14 service connections) and Non-Public Water Systems (between 2-4 service connections). The Small Water Systems Program assists small water systems by monitoring water quality, processing permits and inspections, and managing system maintenance.

Guidance and information are provided on the Small Water Systems Program website (https://kernpublichealth.com/water-wells-small-water-systems/) including information on the following:

- Water Supply Certification Application
- Permitting Process for State Small Water Systems and Non-Public Water Systems
- Intended Use Statements
- Laboratories and Sampling Services

2.7.7.2 *Inyo County*

The Inyo County Environmental Health Department (EHD) oversees well permitting policies in Inyo County. Section 7.52.020 of the Inyo County Code states that it is unlawful for any person or entity to operate a small water system or to construct or abandon a well unless that person or entity has applied for and obtained a permit from the Inyo County EHD. The appropriate permit fees specified in Sections 7.52.070 (“Fees Related to Water Wells”) and 7.52.090 (“Fees Related to Small Water Systems”) must also be paid to the Inyo County EHD. Each groundwater extractor in Inyo County shall allow the Inyo County Water Department to collect and analyze water quality samples taken from the extractor’s wells. Each groundwater extractor must submit monthly reports to the Inyo County Water Department providing actual extraction quantities, projected extraction quantities, and the use and location of use of extracted groundwater. Owners of monitoring wells in Inyo County must also submit monthly reports to the Inyo County Water Department providing water level measurements taken in the preceding month for all monitoring wells owned.

The Inyo County EHD administers a Small Water System Program to manage the permitting and compliance requirements of 105 active public and state small water systems throughout Inyo County, including:

- 30 Community systems with between 25 and 199 residential service connections or 25 or more yearlong residents;
- 11 Non-transient Non-community systems such as schools, institutions, and places of employment;
- 47 Transient Non-community systems such as restaurants and campgrounds, and resorts; and
- 16 State Small systems that serve between 5 and 14 residential service connections but less than 25 yearlong residents.

Guidance and information on permit applications for new systems are provided on the Small Water Systems Program website (https://www.inyocounty.us/EnvironmentalHealth/drinking_water.html). The Inyo County EHD maintains a database of well information collected through administration of the Small Water System Program.

2.7.7.3 *San Bernardino County*

The San Bernardino County Division of Environmental Health Services (DEHS) oversees well permitting policies in San Bernardino County. Section 33.0613 of the San Bernardino County Code of Ordinances states that no person or entity shall furnish or supply water to a user for domestic purposes from any source of water supply without first applying for, receiving, and retaining a permit to do so from the San Bernardino County DEHS. Well construction or destruction activities on all wells in San Bernardino County require the filing of a written application to the San Bernardino County DEHS, followed by approval and permit issuance. Groundwater extractors (either individuals or entities) in San Bernardino County are responsible for providing and paying for approved analyses of groundwater supplies to the San Bernardino County DEHS.

The San Bernardino County DEHS administers a "Safe Drinking Water Program" and "Small Drinking Water Systems Program" which, in part, manages the permitting and compliance requirements for groundwater wells and 272 existing small drinking water systems. The Safe Drinking Water Program is responsible for processing applications and issuing permits for the following:

- Well Permits
- Well Drillers Registration

Guidance and information are provided on the Safe Drinking Water Program website (http://wp.sbcounty.gov/dph/programs/ehs/safe-drinking-water/) including information on the following:

- Well Abandonment
- Private Domestic Well Owners
- Typical Well Requirements
- Well Sharing

The San Bernardino County DEHS maintains a database of well information collected through administration of the Safe Drinking Water Program and Small Drinking Water Systems Program.

2.7.7.4 *IWVGA Policies*

The IWVGA adopted a groundwater extraction fee on July 19, 2018 (Ordinance No. 02-18) under the authority granted by CWC Section 10730. In addition to authorizing the collection of fees, CWC Section 10725(a) authorizes the IWVGA to "perform any act necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of this part [SGMA]". In order to implement the groundwater extraction fee, the IWVGA required that all wells subject to the fee register their wells with the IWVGA. All groundwater pumpers in the IWVGB are subject to the current groundwater extraction fee except for the following:

- Federal entities (U.S. Navy and United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management); and
- Small pumpers defined as “de minimis extractors” or those who extract, for domestic purposes, two acre-feet or less per year (CWC Section 10721(e)).

As part of the preparation of this GSP, the IWVGA oversaw a basin-wide well registration process to formally document the existence and operation of wells subject to the groundwater extraction fee (i.e. all wells in the IWVGB except those owned by Federal entities or by de minimis extractors). During the well registration process, well owners were required to provide the IWVGA’s Water Resources Manager (WRM) with registration information including the following:

- Name and contact address of the well owner;
- Point of contact of the well operator;
- Well location;
- Name and address of the owner of land upon which the well is located;
- Description of the method used by the well owner and operator to measure groundwater extractions from the well;
- A statement describing whether the extracted groundwater is used for residential, commercial, industrial, or agricultural purposes, or a combination thereof; and
- Any other information that the IWVGA’s General Manager deems necessary to achieve the legal purposes of the IWVGA.

The fee is determined and paid on a monthly basis by all producers with registered groundwater extraction facilities in the IWVGB. Unregistered groundwater extraction facilities that are subject to the groundwater extraction fee are prohibited from extracting groundwater from the Basin until the facility is registered to the satisfaction of the WRM, which oversees the registration of groundwater extraction facilities and reviews producers’ self-reported measurements of groundwater extractions.

The IWVGA adopted Ordinance 01-19 in August 2019 in an effort to identify and register all non-federal groundwater extraction facilities in the IWVGB (including de minimis extractors). Well registration pursuant to Ordinance 01-19 is ongoing and will continue following adoption of this GSP.

2.8 DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DMS)

This chapter presents an overview of the Indian Wells Valley Data Management System (DMS). It describes how the DMS works and summarizes the data used in the DMS. The Indian Wells Valley DMS has public access available through the web application at https://iwvgsp.com.

2.8.1 Purpose and Development

As part of on-going groundwater management activities, the DMS has been used to develop and organize data collected for the development of this GSP and results from analysis conducted in support of the GSP. The specific data sets to be developed as part of SGMA are provided for in CWC Sections 10727-10728. These data sets include monitoring, reporting, and management criteria. Other elements supporting the GSP are also stored in the DMS, including a water budget, hydrogeologic conceptual model, and supporting documentation.

Data obtained through the current water resource monitoring and management programs helped populate the DMS, and that data was used to develop alternative groundwater Basin management strategies (see Section 5).

The DMS provides the public with access to data that would be infeasible to deliver through more traditional printed report format. These types of data sets and information include the following:

- Searchable electronic library of reports regarding Indian Wells Valley water resources;
- Access to a copy of the full database of well information (including well logs if available) covering the Basin, including information on all known well sites; and
- Data for the Groundwater Monitoring Plan.

2.8.2 DMS Contents Overview

The DMS is built with several components for various types of data: a database, map server to provide access to complex geospatial data, and various other indexed files. The web application itself is a set of scripts that ensures access controls, facilitate queries to the database and files, and organizes and presents the results.

Particular software components use open source software which allows for flexibility, and all components with the exceptions of a few reference map layers, are contained on the same server to ensure long term reliability.

2.8.2.1 *Database Data*

The primary use of the database is to host primarily indexed data which can contain the following types of data:

- Time-invariant location data for indexing and describing locations such as wells and surface sites such as stream gages.
- Time-variant data such as groundwater levels, pumping data, or streamflow. Generally, this data consists of a location index, a measurement time, a measurement type identifier, a value, and a value qualifier.
- General information used in the interpretation of the above data types. This includes tables such as the USGS parameter code list, various set regulatory tables, etc. Each well has corresponding database fields containing the well ID data, site information, construction details, and well screen information.
- Metadata about key documents regarding conditions within the Basin. Metadata fields include publication data, author, alternative DOI or URL location, and geographic extents; not all documents will have all metadata fields.
- Data related to the access of the web application including web users and web user roles. This would include items such as the web user contact information, specific access-granted roles, and

encrypted copies of web user passwords. Other data included here would be access logs which track usage of the web application, including information such as web user, IP addresses, login times, and browser details.

2.8.2.2 *Geospatial Data Types*

In addition to the geospatial data that is being included in the database, there are other geospatial data sets that are included as part of the DMS. These include both vector and raster datasets. A summary of these geospatial data types are as follows:

- Geographic vector data sets that are relatively simple in terms of styling and small in terms of file size are generally saved in as GeoJSON format. This format is a structured version of the JSON (JavaScript Object Notation), a JavaScript data-interchange format, specifically for geospatial data. Additionally, the DMS may have programming (JavaScript) that adds interactivity based on the fields contained in the file.
- For large or complex vector data sets or raster data, the data are stored in the original format such as "ESRI" shapefile and made accessible through the mapserver following the Web Map Service (WMS) protocol. When data are requested by the user the mapserver renders the GIS format data into image tiles which are then sent to the user.
- For some large or complex data sets, data may be pre-rendered and stored as a series of image tiles.

The selection of the method of storing and transmitting a geospatial data set depends on the details of the data set and needed output, as well as on constraints, such as available computing resources.

In addition to the key geospatial data which are hosted on the DMS server, the DMS may link to external geospatial data hosted by third parties. Currently these linked external third-party geospatial data are primarily from Federal and State of California servers, and include various aerial imagery, supplemental topographic data, and geological maps with copyright restrictions. Third party data by nature is not controlled or managed by the DMS, so availability may be subject to change. To increase response time and security of the users, some of this data are cached on the DMS server.

2.8.2.3 *Organized Files (Other Data)*

There are several sets of data which are indexed by the database but not contained within. Generally, these include particular data structures which are not suitable for inclusion in a data table. Examples of these are as follows:

- Digital copies of published and unpublished documents regarding conditions within the Basin. These are saved in the standard portable document format (PDF). These are provided and saved using unique identifiers, and the metadata is stored in the database.
- Photographs of the wells and surface sites are expected to be stored outside of the database in a JPEG format.

2.8.3 User Access and Privileges

2.8.3.1 *Public Access*

The IWVGA decided to enable public access to the DMS web application. The DMS has a pre-programmed default username and password so that any general user may easily access the DMS. To access the DMS, the general public may visit the URL https://iwvgsp.com and click the “Log In” button and subsequent “log on” button. Doing so will direct the user to the DMS homepage at the public user level using the default username and password. A sample screenshot of the DMS login page is shown on Figure 2-15.

2.8.3.2 *Data Privilege Model*

The Indian Wells Valley DMS web application primarily uses a user group privilege model to control access to particular data sets and options. Access to most resources requires a login in order to determine the appropriate level of access to provide.

For example, the general public has a public user level, meaning that the general public is limited to either viewing GSP data or viewing/downloading GSP reports. The general public cannot manage, edit, or upload any data on the DMS. Furthermore, the general public does not have access to confidential documents.

Other web users are allowed various other privileges based upon their group membership, including access to administrative tools which allows for managing, editing, or uploading specific data sets.

2.8.4 Data Visualizations and Analysis

The DMS web application provides a set of tools for the users to browse the data that has been collected and prepared as part of the groundwater sustainability plan. All the graphing functions described include a data export function to allow for use in other programs. The DMS visualization tools currently consist of several primary parts.

2.8.4.1 *Map Interface*

This is an interactive map that displays key site information, relevant geospatial data sets, and other geospatial reference information. Particular features on the map can be interacted with to provide additional information and links to other pages. A sample screenshot of the DMS map page with most of the layers hidden is shown on Figure 2-16.

Examples of the various types of features provided are as follows:

- Site geospatial information
    - Wells
    - Surface sites, such as stream flow gages and weather stations
- Relevant Geospatial Data
    - Extents of the Groundwater Basin
    - Extents of the Watershed
    - Historical Groundwater Surface Contours

  - Surface Elevation Contours
  - Hydrography such as streams and lakes
  - Elevation data, such as the Digital Elevation Model (DEM) and Elevation Contours
- Reference geospatial information
  - Roads, Railroads
  - Jurisdictional Boundaries: Military, County, and Municipal
  - Public Land Survey grids

2.8.4.2 *Site Information*

This provides a summary of the information about a particular site of interest. Depending on availability, this includes a photo of the site, a graph of the key data collected, and for wells a copy of the well log.

Because this is for a known site, graphs for water level wells include some specific information:

- Elevation of water Level and depth to water (from measuring point) for that well
- Location of perforations
- Land surface elevation
- Option to add in water levels from nested wells

2.8.4.3 *Multi-Data Graph*

This is an interface that allows for selecting and graphing of the time series data, not based around a specific site. This allows the user to compare multiple site and data types.

2.8.5 Data Import and Entry

Data are submitted to the IWVGA. The IWVGA reviews and validates it before putting it into the DMS at the database level. Currently the IWVGA has not moved forward with including telemetry directly into the DMS.

2.9 REFERENCES

Alpert, Holly, Ph. D, et al., 2014. *Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Plan.* Prepared for the Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program. October 2014.

California Code of Regulations; Title 23. Waters; Division 2. Department of Water Resources; Chapter 1.5. Groundwater Management; Subchapter 2. Groundwater Sustainability Plans. GSP Emergency Regulations.

California Water Code; SB1168, AB1739, and SB1319. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

Ecological Research Services (ERS), 1991. *Elements of a Habitat Management Plan for the Mohave Tui Chub at the China Lake Naval Weapons Center Relative to the City of Ridgecrest's Wastewater Reclamation Project.* Document provided by Stephan Bork of the Indian Wells Valley Technical Advisory Committee. October 1991.

Environmental Science Associates (ESA), 2009. *City of Ridgecrest General Plan Update, Draft Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared for the City of Ridgecrest. May 2009.

Inyo County Planning Department, 2013. *Inyo County General Plan - Introduction*. May 2013.

Kern County Planning Department, 2009. *Kern County General Plan*. September 2009.

McGraw, D., Carroll, R., Pohll, G., Chapman, J., Bacon, S., and Jasoni, R., 2016. Groundwater Resource Sustainability: Modeling Evaluation for the Naval Air Weapons Station, China Lake. California. prepared by Desert Research Institute for the Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division, Final Evaluation Report NAWCWD TP 8811. September 2016.

Provost & Pritchard, 2015. *Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility Plan*. Prepared for the City of Ridgecrest. October 2015.

RMC, Woodard & Curan, and Parker Groundwater, 2018. *Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin Salt and Nutrient Management Plan*. Prepared for City of Ridgecrest and the Indian Wells Valley Water District. March 2018.

Tetra Tech EM Inc. (Tetra Tech), 2003.. Prepared for the Department of the Navy. July 2003.

Todd Engineers, 2014. *Indian Wells Valley Resource Opportunity Plan, Water Availability and Conservation Report.* Prepared for Kern County Planning and Community Development Department. January 2014.

URS Corporation, 2007. *County of San Bernardino 2007 General Plan.* Prepared for the San Bernardino County Land Use Services Division. March 2007.

SECTION 3: BASIN SETTING

3.1 INTRODUCTION

GSP Emergency Regulations §351 (g) define the Basin Setting as the "physical setting, characteristics, and current conditions of the basin as described by the Agency in the hydrogeologic conceptual model, the groundwater conditions, and the water budget…". Furthermore, the GSP Emergency Regulations Guide "GSP Guide" (DWR 2016a) calls for development of a Basin Setting that includes a description of the physical characteristics of the IWVGB, the occurrence and movement of groundwater, and the overall water budget for the basin. The descriptive hydrogeologic conceptual model (HCM) of the IWV presented herein will be used to describe Basin setting and elements of the water budget. The HCM will provide stakeholders with an "understanding of the basin's physical characteristics related to hydrology, land use, geology and geologic structure, water quality, principal aquifers, and principal aquitards…" (DWR 2016b). The HCM will also provide an understanding of how "aquifers react to hydrologic stresses over time, and the interaction of surface water and groundwater systems within the basin" (DWR 2016a). The intent is for the HCM to be used as an informational tool to facilitate a shared understanding among all parties regarding groundwater behavior and cause and effect relationships of actions affecting the IWV, such as the implementation of projects and management actions.

The GSP Guide (DWR 2016a) also states that dynamic groundwater conditions should be described by historical and present-day groundwater conditions *related to undesirable results*, and that the GSP should include a description for conditions as of January 1, 2015. Data gaps and data uncertainty that limit Basin understanding or evaluation of GSP performance must be noted (DWR, 2016a).

In addition to the HCM, the Basin Setting should also include a quantitative water budget that accounts for inflows and outflows. Groundwater basins subject to critical overdraft, such as the IWVGB, must quantify the amount of overdraft. Baseline conditions related to supply, demand, hydrology, and surface water supply reliability are established for the purpose of understanding future projected conditions and for development of management actions and projects.

Consistent with requirements in the GSP Guide, this section provides background and discussion of: 1) the HCM; 2) the historical water budget and sustainable yield; 3) the current and historical groundwater conditions and hydrology; 4) the numerical groundwater model of the IWVGB; and 5) the existing monitoring network and data gap evaluation.

3.2 HISTORY OF WATER USE IN THE INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

The first water use in the IWV corresponds with the first habitation of the valley by Native Americans more than 10,000 years ago (Giambastiani, 2017). Evidence of prehistoric village sites in the IWV suggest a stable, long term resident population. The region during that time was different than it is today, characterized by a cooler and wetter climate with numerous springs, lakes, and streams. The valley was surrounded by conifer forests similar to the forests seen today along the Sierra Crest, in areas above the elevation at Walker Pass (Harris, 2013).

Approximately 7,000 years ago, the region’s climate started to warm and dry, causing the gradual appearance of the present-day Mojave Desert landscape (Bacon, 2006 and Bacon, 2014). Research indicates the creosote bush, which is prevalent in the IWV today, had arrived around that time.

The first Europeans arrived in the valley in the first half of the 1800s, consisting of trappers, adventurers and explorers. Joseph Walker passed through in the early 1830s, and then returned with the Fremont party in 1845, which included famous explorers Kit Carson, Richard Owens, and Ed Kern. These early European arrivals in the IWV were transient, with many of these parties making use of the perennial Indian Wells Spring, where the restaurant and brewery along Highway 14 are today, as they passed through the IWV. (See Figure 2-2 for the location of IWV landmarks.) Travelers during the California Gold Rush, the infamous Death Valley 49’ers Parties, and the Whitney Geological Party are all thought to have utilized perennial springs during their travels (Farquhar, 1946).

The second half of the 19th century brought more permanent settlements along the Eastern Sierra with the development of mining operations. Given the arid climate, fresh water was a valuable commodity and exclusively came from surface flows at springs and streams. Sites such as Coyote Holes near Freeman

Junction, Indian Wells, and Little Lake became noted water stops. Borax and soda deposits were mined along Searles Lake and China Lake, gold and silver in the Panamint and Coso Ranges, creating additional freight and stagecoach routes running between water sources. Basque sheepherders also arrived in the IWV during the late 1800's, and drove their sheep though the valley every year in route to their summer ranges north of Bishop (Harris, 2013).

The composition of the community and water landscape changed toward the end of the 1800s when a large gold discovery in Randsburg attracted thousands of people into regions surrounding the IWV. Additional mines were developed in the Rademacher Hills at the south edge of the IWV, and many operations required ground or spring water to supply the milling needs. The infrastructure became part of the support for the future construction of the Los Angeles Aqueduct that supplies water from the Owens Valley to the City of Los Angeles. The "Jawbone" branch of the Southern Pacific Railway was constructed in 1910 partly to aid in the construction of the LA Aqueduct (Complete Report on the Construction of the Los Angeles Aqueduct, 1916). These projects and operations encouraged an influx of miners, farmers and teamsters into the valley for work, which led to land and farming promotions that fostered the establishment of the communities of Inyokern and Brown.

The beginning of the 20th century saw an even greater migration of people into the IWV to homestead and farm. As a significant number of government land titles were issued, agriculture land use increased, which resulted in an estimated 1,000 acre-feet (AF) of groundwater use to support local farms by 1912 (Lee, 1912). Typically, alfalfa and oats were grown in the IWV for dairy cattle and for horses and mules for the extensive freighting operations.

Industrial groundwater use also increased during the first decades of the 20th century. Westend Chemical Company (previously Pacific Coast Borax Company) began transporting water from the IWV in the 1920's. A pipeline was built in 1930 to transport water from a well at the Windy Acres Ranch location to Searles Valley. In 1942, an additional pipeline was constructed by American Potash and Chemical Company (previously known as American Trona Corporation) to transport water from its wells in the IWV to Searles Valley. After multiple acquisitions, the mining company in Trona became Searles Valley Minerals

Incorporated in 2004, as it is known today. Searles Valley Minerals Inc continues to be the largest industrial user and only exporter of water from the IWVGB.

World War II brought permanent changes to the IWV by introducing the U.S. Navy into the region. In 1943, the U.S. Navy began development of the Naval Ordnance Test Station, which included construction of hundreds of industrial and residential buildings, roads, runways, and other necessary infrastructure. As development by the U.S. Navy continued, more groundwater wells were drilled to supply the increased water demands. Most of the IWV's new permanent residents were associated with the naval operations and lived on Navy property during the 1940s and into the 1970s. The growth of the naval operations led to the incorporation of the City of Ridgecrest in 1963. In the 1970s and 1980s, Navy personnel began shifting to off-Base housing in the City of Ridgecrest, which transferred water demands from the U.S. Navy service area to the Indian Wells Valley Water District.

Water use in the IWV over the past 70 years has been documented, first by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) with U.S. Navy participation and then by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). For a period of about 20 years starting in the mid 1990's the annual production tally was maintained by the IWV Cooperative Group. Water use data from 1975 records show total groundwater production of 15,980 AF, with the U.S. Navy accounting for 31% of pumping (Table 3-1). Data from the Cooperative Group (see Appendix 3-A) estimated that historical groundwater pumping exceeded 29,000 AF during four years: 1984 (29,521 AF), 1985 (29,730 AF), 2006 (29,316 AF), and 2007 (29,433 AF). Between 2007 and 2015 (9 years), conservation efforts, primarily by the Navy (43%), the IWVWD (23%) , and Meadowbrook Dairy (30%) have reduced groundwater production in the IWV. Some of this water savings has been diminished by an increase in irrigation of orchards during this same time period. Since 2007, net groundwater production in the IWV has been reduced to approximately 25,300 AF in 2015. The water use category distribution in 2015 had changed significantly from 1975 as shown by the following tabulated distribution.

Table 3-1 Historical Pumping Distribution by Water Use (Calendar Year)

Water Use	**1975** 15,980 AF	**1985** 29,730	**2007** 29,433 AF	**2015** 25,285 AF
Agriculture, Irrigation	22%	48%	42%	52%
Industrial	17%	8%	9%	10%
Municipal/Domestic [2]	29%	31%	41%	33%
U.S. Navy	31%	9%	9%	6%

Note: individual percentages have been rounded to the nearest 1%, and the sum of the numbers may not equal 100% due to this summation rounding error.

1. Agriculture, Irrigation includes Meadowbrook Farms, Simons Ranch, City of Ridgecrest, Neal Ranch, Quist Farms, S. Leroy, and other Orchards estimated on the Cooperative Group's Pumping Table included in Appendix 3-A.
2. City/Municipal/Domestic includes China Lake Acres, IWVWD, Inyokern CSD, Private Wells and R/C Heights estimated on the Cooperative Group's Pumping Table included in Appendix 3-A

3.3 HYDROGEOLOGIC CONCEPTUAL MODEL[14]

In accordance with GSP Emergency Regulations §354.14, the HCM "characterizes the physical components and interaction of the surface water and groundwater systems in the basin". The geology and hydrogeology of the IWVGB have been studied since the early 1900's. The California Conservation Commission (Lee, 1912) wrote one of the first reports to estimate available groundwater resources within the IWVGB. The USGS and DWR completed multiple studies of the IWVGB to delineate the geologic and hydraulic features (Moyle, 1963; Kunkel and Chase, 1969; Dutcher and Moyle, 1973; Berenbrock, 1987). Further geologic work was completed by the USBR in 1993 including the first deep fully characterized Basin borings and installation of multi-level wells. Important recharge investigations[15] were undertaken by the EKCRCD[16] (Tetra Tech EM, 2003b) and Cooperative Group[17] (2008) with AB303 grant funding. In 2014, a comprehensive survey of existing IWV Basin groundwater research and yearly documented water

---

[14] CCR §354.14 Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model that characterizes the physical components and interaction of the surface water and groundwater systems in the basin.

[15] USBR (1993) recommended the recharge study completed by EKCRCD, 2013 study was

[16] EKCRCD, Eastern Kern County Resources Conservation District managed the AB303 grant in 2003 from State of California Water Resources Department.

[17] IWVCWMG, IWV Cooperative Water Management Group managed the second phase of an AB303 grant in 2008.

production was undertaken with Kern County funding (Todd, 2014). In 2016 and 2017, the Navy funded a groundwater flow model update[18], performed by the Desert Research Institute (DRI), that is providing key technical support including groundwater level predictions for pumping scenarios identified in this GSP (DRI: McGraw et al., 2016; Garner et al, 2017). More recently a SkyTEM (Transient Electro-Magnetic,) geophysical survey was completed and analyzed (Thorn, et al., 2019) to develop a detailed hydrogeologic conceptual model for the Basin[19]. In May 2019, detailed geomorphic landforms were mapped for the Navy[20]. Following is a general description of the HCM that has been a foundation for the numerical groundwater model and development of the GSP water budget analysis.

IWV is located in the western edge of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province, characterized by a topography of isolated mountain ranges separated by desert basins (TtEMI, 2003b). IWVGB is bounded by the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the west, the Coso Range to the north, the Argus Range to the east, and the El Paso Mountains and Spangler Hills to the south. The highest elevation in the IWV watershed occurs in the Sierra Nevada reaching 8,452 feet mean sea level (msl) at Owens Peak. Mountain slopes dip steeply to the valley floor that in turn slopes gently to China Lake, which is usually a dry playa, except following significant rainfall. The location map (Figure 3-1) shows the watershed extents, the Basin boundary (also known as the GSA boundary), land ownership, and existing monitoring wells for reference in this discussion. The elevation of the Valley floor ranges from about 2,790 feet msl at the far southwest El Paso area to approximately 2,150 feet msl at China Lake playa (TtEMI, 2003b). The USGS topographic map shown on Figure 3-2 displays how the GSA boundary encompasses the Valley floor and alluvial stream channels of the surrounding mountains.

The HCM shown in Figure 3-3 provides an illustration of the general structure of the Basin with the primary recharge in and discharge out of the groundwater aquifer. Natural recharge occurs along the mountain-

---

[18] DRI updated model structure and input data and re-calibrated the numerical MODFLOW model developed by Brown and Caldwell (2009) for IWVWD.

[19] Thorn et. al., March 2019. This document was draft at the time of initially writing the GSP, and was finalized in the same timeframe this document was being written. SkyTEM data was calibrated to existing lithologic logs to develop subsurface cross sections and a three-dimensional HCM of the IWVGB. Some of the initial findings have been incorporated into this GSP. Data and analysis from the SkyTEM study will be evaluated and incorporated into the 5-year plan review and model update for this GSP, as appropriate.

[20] Bullard et. al, May 2019.

front areas and as subflow from Rose Valley. The main discharge of groundwater occurs from pumping wells, evapotranspiration (ET) at the playa, and estimated (small) subflow to Salt Wells Valley. The general flow direction of the groundwater system is from the mountains (recharge area) towards the playa (discharge area). This section describes the soils, geology, hydrogeology, and hydrology of the Basin, followed by a description of the historical water budget and current understanding of the sustainable yield for the IWVGB.

3.3.1 Geology and Hydrogeology

Indian Wells Valley lies within the northern portion of the Eastern California Shear Zone (ECSZ) or the southern Walker Lane Belt, in a transitional zone of east-west extensional faulting of the Great Basin Province and dominant right-lateral strike-slip faulting common to the Sierra Nevada Mountains (TriEcoTt, 2013). From the Late Miocene (11.6 to 5.3 million years ago) through the Pliocene (5.3 to 2.6 million years ago), IWV was down-faulted along the Sierra Nevada frontal fault resulting in the structural half-graben of present-day (Monastero et. al., 2002; Kunkel & Chase, 1969). Based on historical groundwater levels, the Little Lake fault zone (LLFZ) and El Paso fault (EPF) (mapped by Kunkel and Chase, 1969 and Garner et al., 2017) have been shown to impede movement of groundwater within the Basin. Figures 3-4a and 3-4b show the surficial geology in the IWVGB and Figures 3-5a and 3-5b show two cross-sections through the valley. More recent geophysical studies, including SkyTEM data, will be evaluated for inclusion in the GSP at the time of the next update, including additional cross-sections of the IWVGB.

During the Pleistocene epoch (2.6 million to 12,000 years ago), the region was much wetter and surrounding basins were all connected via the ancestral Owens River (Bacon, 2006; Bullard et.al., 2019). Active alluvial fan movement from the Sierra Nevada Mountains, deposition of finer material from Owens Valley and subsequent reworking of Basin sediments by the Owens River and mountain streams resulted in a complex distribution of well sorted to poorly sorted deposits within the IWV Basin (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). Deposition of lacustrine sediments developed in lakes connected by the ancestral Owens River. Dryer conditions developed following the Pleistocene and into recent time. Previously connected basins evolved into isolated basins through decreased precipitation and streamflow, subsequent faulting, and volcanic activity.

Because of the low permeability bedrock of surrounding mountain ranges, IWVGB receives no significant recharge from beyond the topographic divides of the watershed boundary, except for subflow from Rose Valley. Large alluvial fan complexes stemming primarily from the Sierra Nevada, and to a lesser degree from other mountain ranges, allow groundwater flow into the Basin as mountain block recharge (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). Dutcher and Moyle (1973) estimated the depth of water-bearing alluvial deposits could locally reach to 2,000-feet. These sediments consist mainly of gravel and sand in alluvial fans near the mountains and grade to silt and clay beneath the playa. There is significant irregular cemented and relatively impervious shallow zones at different locations within the IWVGB.

Lithologic units were taken from Berenbrock and Martin (1991) who based their work on units mapped by Von Huene (1960), Zbur (1963), and Kunkel and Chase (1969). The geologic units include consolidated bedrock and unconsolidated sediments (Figures 3-5a and 3-5b). Bedrock is typically low in permeability and porosity, and may yield some water to wells completed in fractures. These rocks include Mesozoic igneous and metamorphic rocks in the surrounding mountains, as well as Miocene basalts near the El Paso Mountains.

For the GSP, the groundwater depletion that is of concern in the IWVGB is from the water in unconsolidated alluvial deposits. These water-bearing sediments store and transmit water, and are divided into the following hydrostratigraphic features that are important for analyzing sustainability criteria and groundwater budgets. Unconsolidated units are mapped across the project site as alluvium, lacustrine, and playa. Berenbrock and Martin (1991) describe these units as follows:

- Alluvium consists of moderately to well-sorted gravel, sand, silt, and clay of Pleistocene and Holocene age (12,000 years to present) and is considered to have a high permeability. The percentage of silt and clay tends to increase toward the central portion of the IWVGB, which reduces permeability in most areas. These deposits include both older and younger alluvial deposits, alluvial fans, and elevated pediment veneers and stream terrace deposits. Alluvium extends across the entire IWV and is thickest along the western and southern edges of the Basin (Figures 3-5a and 3-5b).

- Lacustrine deposits were described by Kunkel and Chase (1969) as containing silt and silty clay of Pleistocene age and exhibiting low permeability. This unit is interbedded with the alluvial deposits in the southeast, western and central portion of the Basin.
- Playa deposits of low permeability are of Holocene and Pleistocene age and contain silt and clay with an occasional sand lens. In the northwest area, an unusually thick and extensive deposit of organic clay and silt of Pleistocene age occurs as a continuous unit.

There are two principal aquifer units defined by Kunkel and Chase (1969). The shallow aquifer contains coarse sediments near the Sierra Nevada with increased interbedded silts and clays towards the center of the Basin associated with the lacustrine and includes China Lake's playa deposits. The best quality of water is at shallow to medium depths in the southwestern part of the valley, closer to the Sierra Nevada (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). The deeper aquifer is also composed of gravel, sand, silt and clay. It is strongly connected to the shallow aquifer in the west and southwest of the Basin; and is confined in other parts of the Basin. Existing multi-level monitoring wells (USBR, 1993)[21] show semi-confined artesian conditions within the deeper aquifer where it occurs beneath the lacustrine and other fine-grained sediments.

Historical well drilling and aquifer testing results were reviewed and compiled for background hydraulic conductivity data throughout the IWVGB. Hydraulic conductivity has been determined to range from < 5 feet per day (ft/day) to > 50 ft/day based on slug and aquifer testing. The distribution of measured hydraulic conductivity values throughout the IWVGB is shown in Figure 3-6 and testing results are shown in Appendix 3-B. In general, the shallow and deep aquifer zones are associated with higher hydraulic conductivity. USBR (1993) slug test data[22] show lower hydraulic conductivity that impedes flow within the lacustrine/playa deposits.

---

[21] Most of the multi-level monitoring wells are being used to support CASGEM reporting. See Figure 3-12 which displays hydrographs that demonstrate the semi-confined artesian conditions.

[22] USBR (1993) noted that that poor well development could have affected some of the slug test results (page A25).

3.3.2 Soils

Limited surface soil data were publicly accessible and available for IWV. The Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) mapped arid to semi-arid soil types occurring in the southwest El Paso area (Figure 3-7). Soil data for the main area of IWVGB were not present from NRCS, and are considered a data gap requiring further research of non-public databases. Two additional preliminary soil surveys with limited extents were conducted by NRCS but are not digitally available for mapping: (1) Ridgecrest Part, Northeastern Kern Area (USDA-NRCS, 1995); and (2) Portions of China Lake Weapons Center (USDA-SCS, undated).

Desert soils found in arid[23] regions cover most of the undisturbed land on the valley surface. Arid soils are stabilized by a biological soil crust formed as a veneer on the surface that is important for reducing wind and rain erosion of underlying sediments. This soil crust also increases water retention during sporadic heavy rainfall events. The desert crust can be damaged when disturbed, resulting in clay, silt, and sand being mobilized by wind. One of the minor water uses in IWV is for dust suppression. The IWV natural desert environment also includes active and inactive (vegetated) sand dunes and playa deposits. The Basin’s primary discharge area is the China Lake playa, where surface water collects at the lowest elevation in the Basin and evaporates, developing a salt pan. The Navy recently completed a detailed geomorphic survey of surface landforms (Bullard et al, 2019) that provides an indication of soil types that occur on Base. Predominant landforms include alluvial fan, eolian, fluvial, deltaic, lacustrine, and playa features. Other landform features from this study include bedrock and developed land.

Soil data available for the southwest El Paso region of IWV (Figure 3-7, USDA, 2019) include aridisols on the valley floor, entisols on the steeper sloped alluvial fans and canyons west of the valley floor, and mollisols at higher elevations near the watershed divide. Aridisols are the desert soils of ‘arid’ regions with only enough natural recharge to support adapted desert plants. Entisols occur in environments where erosion or deposition rates are faster than soil development rates and typically occur on dunes,

---

[23] Arid regions typically average less than 10 inches/year of precipitation.

steep slopes, and flood plains (USDA NRCA, 2019). Mollisols occur in semi-arid[24] mountain valleys where detritus from vegetation and organisms (worms, ants) help to develop a rich soil profile. These three soil types develop under different conditions – (1) the valley floor is relatively flat with very limited rainfall (average 4 inches/year) forming a desert soil crust, (2) the steep canyons are reworked unconsolidated sediments/rock that have a very limited to no soil profile, and (3) higher elevations with more rainfall allow for development of vegetation and a limited soil profile.

3.3.3 Hydrology

3.3.3.1 *Climate and Precipitation*

The IWVGB is part of the Mojave Desert and has an arid, high desert climate characterized by hot summers, cold winters, and irregular and sparse precipitation. The Basin is bounded by mountains to the north, south, and west, which drain internally to the playa. Summer high temperatures on the playa are typically greater than 100 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and winter lows are typically in the 20s and 30s °F.

Precipitation on the valley floor ranges from 2 to 5 inches per year; snowfall, if any, typically occurs in December and January, with an average of less than 1 inch per year (WRCC, 2018c; PRISM, 2012). Mountain areas receive more precipitation than the playa and are the primary source of recharge for the Basin. The average annual precipitation for the IWVGB and mountain areas ranges from about 4 inches per year up to about 20 inches per year (PRISM, 2012)[25] (Figure 3-8). The annual precipitation by water year[26] and cumulative departure from mean at two stations near the IWV are shown in Figure 3-9.

With high temperatures, high winds, and low humidity the IWVGB has high ET rates. Average annual evaporation from a shallow water body in the playa is about 80 inches per year (Farnsworth et al, 1982). NOAA maps of evaporation (Farnsworth et al 1982) show that, in general, annual evaporation from a free water surface is greater on the valley floor than in mountainous areas of the Basin. For example, in the

---

[24] Semi-arid regions typically receive between 10 inches/year and 20 inches/year of precipitation.

[25] The spatial data set in Figure 3-8 is from a 30-year climate normal data set prepared by the PRISM Climate Group. These data are based on calendar years and are not available in water year format.

[26] Water years ranges from October 1st through September 30th.

Sierra Nevada mountains on the west side of the IWVGB, annual evaporation from a free water surface ranges from about 45 in/yr to 65 in/yr (Farnsworth et al, 1982).

3.3.3.2 *Streamflow and Mountain-Front Recharge*

Streamflow gaging stations in and near the IWVGB are shown on the map in Figure 3-8. The USGS historically collected data at three Sierra canyon streams. The stations were active starting in the 1960's and 1970's and have more than twenty years of observations. The daily hydrograph at Ninemile Creek (USGS gage 10264878), which drains a 10.4-square mile area of the Sierra Nevada, is shown in Figure 3-10. The discharge record for Ninemile Creek is characterized by sharp peaks with little to zero discharge in between storm events. The largest peaks occurred during winter months, with negligible discharge in the summer. During two calendar years, 1964 and 1968, there was no significant discharge measured at this gage for the entire year.

Streamflow observations at Sand Canyon and Grapevine Canyon have been collected through a monitoring effort by the EKRCD (Ribble and Haslebacher, 2000; Haslebacher, 2016). Sand Canyon has a drainage area of about 18 square miles. Flow is measured with a compound rectangular weir and datalogger, with recent records dating back to 1999. The annual gaged streamflow at Sand Canyon is given in Table 3-2 and ranges from dry during drought conditions to 3,783 AFY. The average annual streamflow is 647 AFY and the median is 209 AFY. Grapevine Canyon, with a drainage area of about 10 square miles, is gaged with a v-notch weir and datalogger, with recent records dating back to 1997. As shown in Table 3-2, annual flows at Grapevine Canyon range from 4 AF to 2,275 AF, with average annual streamflow of 237 AFY and a median of 90 AFY. At both gages, flow during wet years, i.e. 1998 and 2005, skews the average toward high flows.

Table 3-2. Annual Gaged Streamflow at Sand Canyon and Grapevine Canyon.

Calendar Year	Sand Canyon Gaged Streamflow (AF)	Grapevine Canyon Gaged Streamflow (AF)
1997	--[1]	49

Calendar Year	Sand Canyon Gaged Streamflow (AF)	Grapevine Canyon Gaged Streamflow (AF)
1998	--[1]	2,275
1999	200	394
2000	217	95
2001	150	43
2002	69	19
2003	329	16
2004	102	4
2005	3,783	1,160
2006	585	193
2007	171	35
2008	--[2]	--[2]
2009	--[2]	--[2]
2010	--[2]	--[2]
2011	184	--[2]
2012	286	90
2013	--[2]	--[2]
2014	--[2]	--[2]
2015	--[2]	--[2]
2016	--[2]	--[2]
2017	1,683	563
2018*	86	32
Complete Years	12	13
Average	647	237
Median	209	90

Source: Haslebacher, 2018

1. No data available; gage not yet active.

2. No data available; measurements were not reported for these years.

**Total through March 2018; value for 2018 not included in statistics.*

Mountain front recharge is the dominant source of inflow to the Basin. In 2014, Todd Engineers prepared a study that reviewed previous recharge studies and made new estimates (Todd Engineers, 2014). In 2016, DRI conducted a comprehensive review of recharge estimates for the Basin (McGraw et al, 2016). DRI reviewed fourteen previous studies and then updated the recharge estimates using an empirical relationship between precipitation and groundwater recharge. The average annual recharge developed by DRI is 7,650 AF per year (McGraw et al, 2016; Garner et al, 2017). The recharge zones identified by DRI are shown in Figure 3-11. The total area of recharge is about 770 square miles. The area and estimated annual recharge in each zone are shown in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3. Recharge Zones and Estimated Annual Recharge.

Recharge Zone	**Area (sq miles)**	**Annual Recharge[1] (AFY)**
Rose Valley	193	2,400
Sierra Nevada N	116	2,100
Sierra Nevada S	101	1,500
El Paso	56	50
Argus and Coso	302	1,600
Total	768	7,650

[1] *Recharge areas and annual volumes as developed by DRI (McGraw et al, 2016; Garner et al, 2017)*

There are no significant interconnected surface water systems which interact with groundwater in IWVGB. Streams in the valley are ephemeral and recharge occurs as mountain block recharge. Surface water in Little Lake, located in the Rose Valley recharge area, is thought to infiltrate into groundwater and then contribute as subflow into the Basin. Estimates of losses from Little Lake are included in the annual recharge amount in Table 3-3 (McGraw et al, 2016). The IWVGB has many natural springs, shown in Figure 3-11, generally located in the mountain areas, that contribute to the ephemeral streams and mountain block recharge. Each point represents a spring or seep as mapped by the USGS in the National Hydrographic Dataset (NHD) (USGS, 2019). Springs in the IWVGB have historically been used for human water supply, cattle, and wildlife. Spring water quality and geochemistry have been studied previously

(Stoner et al, 1995; Houghton HydroGeo-Logic, 1996). The water quality of the spring/surface water samples collected is relatively good. Although TDS concentrations range from 199 mg/L to 1,300 mg/L, the average TDS concentration for these samples is 533 mg/L. The majority of samples collected from springs/surface water sources fall within the recommended TDS Secondary maximum contaminant level (MCL) and the upper TDS Secondary MCL for potable water, 500 mg/l and 1,000 mg/L, respectively. Data are included in Appendix 3-C.

3.3.4 Water Budget and Overdraft Conditions

A water budget is an accounting tool that quantifies inflows (sources) and outflows (sinks) occurring within a groundwater basin (or specified management area) using the following equation:

Inflows – Outflows = Change in Storage

Water budgets are similar to a bank account in that there are inflows, outflows, and a change in the bank account balance (or storage). Inflows and outflows in the hydrologic system are largely driven by processes occurring on the land surface. Within the basin the outflow (pumping) is dominated by land use. The water budget is a key component of overall understanding of the IWVGB and contributes to developing the following GSP elements:

- Identifying data gaps
- Evaluating monitoring requirements
- Evaluating potential projects and management actions
- Estimating the sustainable yield
- Evaluating undesirable impacts
- Informing water management decision-making

3.3.4.1 *Water Budget Elements*

The elements contributing to the IWVGB water budget include recharge, groundwater pumping, ET, and interbasin flow (inflow and outflow).

Recharge

Mountain front recharge, predominantly from the Sierra Nevada Mountains, is the primary inflow into the IWVGB. The Coso Range, Argus Range, and the El Paso Mountains contribute to the natural recharge to a lesser degree. Numerous Basin studies have been prepared to estimate natural recharge to the IWVGB with various methods and with varying results. The methodology used in selected previous studies is described in McGraw et al. (2016). The historical natural recharge estimates from selected previous recharge studies are shown below in Table 3-4. In addition, the USGS is currently revising an existing Basin Characterization Model to refine the recharge estimates in the IWV.

Table 3-4. Natural Recharge Estimates from Selected Recharge Studies (AFY).

Recharge Study	**Natural Recharge Estimate (AFY)**
Brown and Caldwell (2009)	8,900
Epstein et al. (2010)	5,800 to 12,000
Todd Engineers (2014) [1]	6,100 to 8,900
USGS Basin Characterization Model (Draft, 2018)[27]	8,680 (1981-2010) 5,980 (2000-2013)
Desert Research Institute (McGraw et al. 2016)	7,650

1 Excludes estimates of recharge from excess irrigation and distribution system leakage.

---

[27] https://www.usgs.gov/centers/ca-water/science/using-basin-characterization-model-bcm-estimate-natural-recharge-indian?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects

Studies by Austin (1988), Ostdick (1997) and Thyne et al (1999) estimated a total recharge volume from three to four times the quantity estimated by the natural recharge used in this study. These studies suggested that IWVGB was an "open basin" with a large recharge component coming through the Sierra Nevada batholith from a neighboring watershed (to the west of the watershed divide, possibly through fractures). At that time, there were limited data to explain large groundwater gradients from the west and southwest into the IWVGB, and limited laboratory methods to quantify isotope data. With AB303 funding, Cooperative Group[28] (2008) drilled and fully characterized nine borings in T27S/R38E, installed eight monitoring wells, and collected 27 isotope samples[29] throughout the Basin to re-analyze these higher recharge estimates. Further re-analysis was completed by Todd Groundwater[30] (2014). Newer lithologic, water quality, and groundwater level data refuted the "open basin" recharge estimates. More recently, some of the data gaps from these earlier studies have been addressed by the Navy's (Garner et al, 2017) fault zone mapping that explain observed groundwater gradients, and KCWA's measured groundwater level trends since 1995 (Section 3.5).

Groundwater Pumping

DRI developed a groundwater pumping database to represent historical pumping and to assist with making future pumping projections (McGraw et al., 2016). The database contains pumping from 1920 to 2013. The USGS and the USBR provided pumping estimates from 1920 to 1995 and the Cooperative Group provided pumping estimates from 1995 to 2016. Pumping wells were assigned to one of the following water use categories:

- Private domestic
- Municipal
- City of Ridgecrest

---

[28] See referenced report, Section 5 for a more detailed discussion of intermountain recharge and re-calculation of Ostdick's (1997) and Thyne's (1999) methodologies.

[29] The isotope samples included the same wells that Ostdick and Thyne et al based their analysis on. The repeated sampling did not reproduce the earlier results.

[30] See Todd, 2014, Appendix A.5 Additional Recharge: the Open Basin Hypothesis.

- Industrial (Searles Valley Minerals)
- U.S Navy (NAWS China Lake)
- Agriculture

Well locations and water use were cross-referenced and verified using published existing databases and aerial photographs. In situations where historical data for individual wells were not available, pumping rates were evenly distributed among appropriate wells within each water use category (McGraw et al., 2016).

The Cooperative Group has assembled annual production data dating back to 1975, organized by large users and primary categories. Groundwater production estimates from 1975 through 2016 as compiled by the Cooperative Group are provided in Appendix 3-A. The location of all groundwater production wells in the IWV is shown in Figure 2-5.

Approximately 800 private domestic wells exist in the IWV outside of the City of Ridgecrest and community of Inyokern. These wells serve individual residences and typically pump around 1 AF per year with an approximate water use of 800 AF in 2015. Additionally, many private residences have formed small mutual water companies and co-ops with a single well serving multiple residences. Water use by these mutuals and co-ops was approximately 300 AF in 2015[31].

Since 1975, the IWVWD's service area and population have expanded, resulting in corresponding increases in groundwater extractions; however, the Water District has implemented several demand management programs and conservation measures to bring their water use down to 7,050 AF in 2015, from a peak of approximately 9,200 AF in 2007. (See Section 2.7.3 for discussion of Water District conservation). The Inyokern Community Services District produced approximately 91 AF in 2015. The City

---

[31] Appendix 3-A lists a category of water users called "Private Wells". "Private Wells" in this context also includes water use from mutual water companies and co-ops; therefore, the combined total of private domestic wells and mutual water companies and co-ops is 1,100 AF in 2015.

of Ridgecrest, which irrigates recreational parks and sports complexes, produced approximately 427 AF in 2015. Total domestic, municipal water and City use was 7,568 AF in 2015.

Since 1975, the reported industrial water use within the IWV by Searles Valley Minerals has remained fairly constant at approximately 2,600 AFY on average. Water uses at Searles Valley Minerals include potable water for office buildings, laboratories and industrial processes, primarily boiler feed water for the power generation. Additionally, Searles Valley Minerals provides potable water to the SDWC which services the communities of Trona, South Trona, Westend, Argus and Pioneer Point, including schools and government buildings.

Water reliability is critical to military sustainability and resiliency. The U.S. Navy operates production wells in the IWVGB that supply water needs on-Station. Production wells operated and maintained by the IWVWD and domestic wells in unincorporated areas of the IWV provide water to Navy affiliated staff (made up of scientists, engineers, technicians, and professionals) and their dependents that reside off-Station. These personnel are critical to supporting the mission at NAWS China Lake. Water uses on NAWS China Lake include potable water for office buildings, laboratories, residences, and schools. In 1970, the U.S. Navy reported their highest groundwater use at 7,988 AF. Over decades, as base personnel increasingly moved to off-base housing in Ridgecrest and after implementation of aggressive water conservation programs beginning in 2007, the U.S. Navy reduced their water use to 1,595 AF in 2015.

Total agricultural water use has increased significantly in recent decades from 8,500 AFY in 2000 to 13,100 AFY in 2015 as new ranches, orchards, and farms have been developed in the IWV. Alfalfa and pistachios are the largest crops by volume grown in the IWV, with the production of olives, tomatoes, and other crops significantly less. Pistachios typically require a water application rate of approximately 5 feet per year (AF/acre/year), while alfalfa requires a higher rate of 7 feet per year or more (Todd, 2014; McGraw et al., 2016). Total agriculture water use, as reported by the Cooperative Group, was approximately 13,100 AF in 2015, comprising approximately 52% of the total reported water use that year. Individual farms have reduced water use and developed water-saving irrigation systems (see Section 3.2; Appendix 3-A), but overall agricultural water use within the basin has increased 53% from 2000 to 2015. Unless restricted, by either mandatory or voluntary means, agricultural use is expected to increase significantly based on future pumping projections provided by Basin agriculture stakeholders.

Evapotranspiration

The ET that occurs at the China Lake Playa and nearby phreatophytic area is the primary natural discharge for the IWVGB. Prior to development of well fields around the 1920s, ET from the China Lake Playa was the predominant outflow from the IWVGB. Todd Engineers (2014) noted that estimates of ET have decreased over time; “[some] of the decrease is attributable to revised estimates of recharge based on model calibration, but most of it reflects the interception of playa outflow by wells.” Declines in water levels alter and reduce phreatophyte vegetation, reducing transpiration, and reduce bare surface evaporation rates. Vegetation changes have been assessed by comparing maps of the current vegetation distribution to the pre-development vegetation map of Lee (1912). The major difference is the addition of greasewood in areas north and east of the playa, and also in a small area to the southwest, where pickleweed and saltgrass occurred previously (McGraw et al., 2016). The pickleweed and saltgrass vegetation zone is associated with a shallower water table with a maximum ET rate of 5.7 ft/yr, and ET effectively terminates when the water table is greater than 10 ft bgs. The greasewood unit that develops as water levels decline has a maximum ET rate of 2.4 ft/yr and a maximum rooting depth of 33 ft. Current bare playa evaporation rates have been estimated from data from an eddy covariance station at the south end of China Lake playa and suggest annual ET of 4.5 inches for the adjacent bare playa area (McGraw et al., 2016). This measurement removes rainy days from the calculation, but bare playa groundwater ET could be as low as 2.4 inches per year, if ET is included after significant precipitation events. Current overall ET loss from the IWVGB is estimated at 4,850 AFY.

Interbasin Flow

Previous studies on the IWVGB have primarily considered the IWVGB to be a closed basin with little to no subsurface outflow to Salt Wells Valley. Nonetheless, DRI concluded “the absence of a large accumulation of salinity in Indian Wells Valley suggests that the basin may not be hydrologically closed” (McGraw et al., 2016). Furthermore, DRI noted that water levels within IWV “are higher than in Salt Wells Valley, which indicates that interbasin groundwater flow is a possibility given large enough transmissivities" (McGraw et al., 2016). DRI performed a hydraulic analysis of the Salt Wells Valley and concluded that it is possible that currently approximately 50 AFY of the groundwater flow in the Salt Wells Valley originates as underflow from the IWV as distinguished from mountain front recharge from the Argus Range.

3.3.4.2 *Historical Water Budgets*

As discussed previously in Section 3.2, groundwater extractions began around the 1910s (Lee ,1913) when farmers and industrial users began large scale operations in the IWV. Prior to the development of well fields, it is assumed the IWVGB was in hydraulic equilibrium, with inflows in balance with outflows. Table 3-5 provides the estimated water budget during pre-development conditions[32] (i.e. prior to the 1920s), summarizing the inflow and outflow of water within the basin. Pre-development conditions were also used to establish steady state conditions for model calibration discussed in Appendix 3-H.

Table 3-5. Steady-State Water Budget (Pre-Development Conditions).

Water Budget Element	Estimated Volume (AFY) [1]
Inflows	
Mountain Front Recharge1 2	
Sierra Nevada, North	2,100
Sierra Nevada, South	1,500
Rose Valley	2,400
Coso/Argus Ranges	1,600
El Paso	50
Total Inflow	**7,650**
Outflows	
ET	7,450
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	200
Groundwater Extractions	0

---

[32] Originally developed by DRI (McGraw et al., 2016), and confirmed during recalibration for the IWVGA. Recharge estimates were discussed and confirmed by the IWV TAC Model Ad Hoc Group.

Water Budget Element	Estimated Volume (AFY) [1]
Total Outflow	**7,650**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**0**

Source: IWV Groundwater Model (Model Documentation Appendix, Pohlmann, et al.; DRI, 2019).

[1] The annual calibrated model developed by DRI was provided by the Navy as in-kind services. The calibration model run is based on annual stress periods and water budget numbers are summarized by calendar year (January through December). Future Baseline (no action) and Management Model runs were developed with a monthly stress period, and the water budgets are summarized as water years (October through September).

[2] Recharge Areas are shown on Figure 3-11

As industrial, agricultural, and residential development expanded beginning in the 1920s, groundwater extractions increased which reduced the ET occurring at China Lake Playa and reduced subsurface flow to the Salt Wells Valley. The historical average post 1920 estimated water budget since IWV was developed is shown below in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6. Historical Water Budget (1922 to 2016)

Water Budget Element	Estimated Volume (AFY) [1]
Inflows	
Mountain Front Recharge	7,650
Total Inflow	**7,650**
Outflows	
ET	6,580
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	60
Groundwater Extractions	15,240
Total Outflow	**21,880**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**-14,230**

Source: IWV Groundwater Model (Model Documentation Appendix, Pohlmann, et al.; DRI, 2019).

[1] The annual calibrated model developed by DRI was provided by the Navy as in-kind services. The calibration model run is based on annual stress periods and water budget numbers are summarized by calendar year (January through December). Future Baseline (no action) and Management Model runs were developed with a monthly stress period, and the water budgets are summarized as water years (October through September).

3.3.4.3 *Current Water Budget*

In more recent years, agricultural water demands have increased resulting in higher groundwater extractions compared to the long-term average. Reductions in the ET occurring at China Lake Playa and subsurface flow to the Salt Wells Valley also require water balance adjustments. The current average estimated water budget for IWV is defined as the years 2011 to 2015 and is shown below in Table 3-7.

Table 3-7. Current Water Budget (2011 to 2015 Average).

Water Budget Element	Estimated Volume (AFY) [1]
Inflows	
Mountain Front Recharge	7,650
Total Inflow	**7,650**
Outflows	
ET	4,850
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	50
Groundwater Extractions	27,740
Total Outflow	**32,640**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**-24,990**

Source: IWV Groundwater Model (Pohlmann, et al.; DRI, 2019).

[1] The annual calibrated model developed by DRI was provided by the Navy as in-kind services. The calibration model run is based on annual stress periods and water budget numbers are summarized by calendar year (January through December). Future Baseline (no action) and Management Model runs were developed with a monthly stress period, and the water budgets are summarized as water years (October through September).

3.3.4.4 *Overdraft Conditions*

An IWVGB water budget is defined by the difference between inflows and outflows (see Section 3.3.4). Overdraft occurs when outflows exceed inflows, and there is a loss of groundwater in storage. In the case of the IWV, long-term pumping exceeded local inflow. It is well documented that IWV has been in overdraft since at least the 1960s (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). Currently (2011 to 2015), outflows are approximately four times the estimated inflows. The magnitude of the overdraft results in an average annual loss of storage of approximately 25,000 AFY (See Table 3-7 Current Water Budget).

This loss of storage equates to the measured decline of groundwater levels near pumping centers at a rate of approximately 1.0 to 2.5[33] feet per year. Todd (2014) characterized the evidence of overdraft in the IWV by stating "[the] ubiquitous, long term and ongoing decline in water levels is the most definitive evidence of groundwater overdraft." Hydrographs of eleven CASGEM wells displayed on Figure 3-12 show historical groundwater level trends throughout the IWVGB. Eight of these CASGEM wells (NR-1, Sandquist Spa, USBR-02, -03, -05, -06, MW 32, and 27S/40E-01K02) demonstrate significant prolonged groundwater level declines near pumping centers. Other CASGEM well hydrographs show little or no decline of groundwater levels in the El Paso area (USBR-01, southwest of a fault), and in the upper northwest (USBR-10, near the Rose Valley subflow into the Basin). Groundwater elevation data, including selected well hydrographs from wells distributed throughout the IWV, are provided in Appendix 3-D.

According to California Water Code Section 12924, DWR is required to investigate groundwater extractions and recharge patterns within California's groundwater basins and identify groundwater basins in critical conditions of overdraft. DWR has determined the IWVGB meets their definition of critical overdraft defined in DWR Bulletin 118-80 (1980) as when "continuation of present water management practices would probably result in significant adverse overdraft-related environmental, social, or economic impacts."

Consequences of prolonged overdraft, beyond the loss of groundwater in storage, include chronic lowering of groundwater levels, increased pumping costs, loss of well yields[34], water quality degradation, and land subsidence. These consequences of overdraft, characterized as significant and unreasonable, will

---

[33] Shallow well impact analysis (Appendix 3-E) compared 2010 and 2015 groundwater level contours to develop a map of average annual historical changes to groundwater levels for these pumping conditions.

[34] Loss of well yields includes the need to re-drill or deepen a well to produce water (i.e. shallow well impact).

be addressed and mitigated as applicable through implementation of this GSP in order to prevent further environmental, social, and economic impacts.

Groundwater storage capacity is essentially the reservoir space contained in a given volume of aquifer. It consists of the estimated amount of water stored in the saturated zone and the estimated amount of recoverable water stored in the unsaturated zone of an aquifer. The storage capacity for the IWVGB has been estimated by both USGS and USBR on separate occasions, as noted below.

The USGS has made two estimates of groundwater in storage for the IWVGB (or portions thereof): Kunkel and Chase (1969) and Dutcher and Moyle (1973). Kunkel and Chase (1969) estimated there were 720,000 AF of groundwater in storage underlying 64,000 acres of IWV. There was the assumption of storage estimated to a depth of 100 feet below the water level of March 1954. The Kunkel and Chase (1969) estimate divided the IWVGB into two storage units with different specific yields. Dutcher and Moyle (1973) estimated that there were 2,200,000 AF of groundwater in storage underlying 70,800 acres of the IWV as of 1921. This estimate was based on an assumption of usable water in the 200 feet of saturated aquifer below groundwater contour levels, with the IWVGB divided into three storage units.

USBR (1993) estimated that there were anywhere from 1,020,000 AF to 3,020,000 AF[35] of groundwater in storage underlying 92.5 square miles (59,200 acres) of the IWV. This estimate was based on an assumption of usable water in the 100 to 300 feet of saturated aquifer below groundwater contour levels. The specific yield was assumed to be uniform with the IWVGB divided into three storage units. USBR (1993) stated that “200 feet of dewatering will be considered the realistic value of dewatering depth.” This drawing down of the water table corresponds to mining approximately 2,370,000 AF of groundwater from 1992 conditions[36].

---

[35] USBR, 1993, Appendix C, Page C7 provided estimates for 100-ft dewatering (1,184,000 acre-feet), 200-ft dewatering (2,368,000 acre-feet), and 300-ft dewatering (3,033,600 acre-feet). They described the northwest area as limited to 200 feet of dewatering given the extensive clay in that area.

[36] Ibid.

The IWV Model was used to calculate annual changes of groundwater in storage based on historical pumping from 1922 through 2017 (Model Documentation Appendix 3-H). From 1922 conditions, the historical model run estimates a cumulative change of groundwater in storage of approximately 1,366,000 AF (ranging from 1,200 AF/year in the 1920s to 25,400 AF/year from 2010-2017). The historical model run simulates a cumulative change of 620,000 AF of groundwater in storage since 1992 (ranging from 20,100 AF/year in 1992 to 27,200 AF/year in 2017). Using USBR (1993) estimates of 2,370,000 AF of available groundwater in storage[37], this would imply that the amount of available groundwater in storage in 2017 was 1,750,000 AF (2,370,000 AF – 620,000 AF = 1,750,000 AF). This may be up to an additional 60 years of available groundwater storage (assuming 2017 pumping rates and a 200-foot drop in groundwater levels from 1992 conditions). Note, the USBR (1993) estimate was calculated before SGMA was passed, and the impacts from lowering groundwater levels were not fully characterized.

There are a number of limitations and sources of uncertainty with these estimates:

- The historical estimates assume aquifer heterogeneity and do not account for interbedded layers of find-grained sediments that do not yield water.
- There were insufficient number of wells in some areas to adequately characterize aquifer characteristics or groundwater levels.
- Major faults exist causing different groundwater levels in different areas within the Basin
- The selection of a specific saturated aquifer is a subjective judgment based on assumptions that drawing water from deeper would induce counter migration of saline water, contaminating water quality.
- The estimates do not account for the negative impacts of compaction of clay layers when dewatered.

---

[37] USBR (1993) groundwater in storage estimates include a uniform Sy of 0.20, 200 feet of dewatering, applied to an areal extent of 59,200 acres.

3.3.5 Sustainable Yield

DWR states that "SGMA requires local agencies to develop and implement GSPs that achieve sustainable groundwater management by implementing projects and management actions intended to ensure the Basin is operated within its sustainable yield by avoiding undesirable results" (DWR, 2016d). Consequently, sustainable yield is a crucial and fundamental element for the development of implementation measures of the GSP. As discussed in Section 3.3.3.2 and Section 3.3.4.1, DRI, in coordination with the IWV TAC[38], has estimated the long-term average natural recharge to the IWVGB is about 7,650 AFY. For the GSP, this is considered the Current Sustainable Yield of the Basin.

The natural recharge to the IWVGB, which is the basis for the Current Sustainable Yield, will be augmented with the implementation of projects and management actions that will increase the effective recharge to the IWVGB resulting in a greater IWVGB sustainable yield than the Current Sustainable Yield. The proposed projects and management actions (see Section 5) were included in Modeling Scenario 6.2 which showed these actions resulted in no undesirable results when the actions are fully implemented, expected to be by the year 2035 (see Section 4 for the descriptions of undesirable results established for the IWVGB). See Section 3.5.5 for a description of Model Scenario 6.2. Scenario 6.2 results are included in Appendix 3-H.

The estimated sustainable yield of the Basin in 2035, with the implementation of the proposed management actions and projects, is 11,150 AFY. The estimated future water budgets for the sustainable yields in 2035 (year when projects and management actions are fully implemented, 2040 (year when sustainability must be achieved), and 2070 (end of planning horizon) are shown in Table 3-8. The Future Sustainable Yields assume an average increase in IWVWD groundwater pumping of 1% per year with a corresponding average increase in imported water recharge to the Basin[39].

---

[38] TAC Model Ad Hoc workshop August 29, 2018 to determine calibration model assumptions.

[39] The modeled increased IWVWD groundwater pumping rates represent growth for the entire community is not intended to suggest growth can only occur within the IWVWD's service area.

Table 3-8. Predicted Water Budget with Projects and Management Actions Implemented (Scenario 6.2).

Water Budget Element[1]	WY 2035 Estimated Volume (AF)	WY 2040 Estimated Volume (AF)	WY 2070 Estimated Volume (AF)
Inflows			
Mountain Front Recharge[2]	7,650	7,650	7,650
Artificial Recharge	3,500[3]	3,590	6,340
Total Inflow (Estimated Sustainable Yield)	**11,150**	**11,240**	**13,990**
Outflows			
ET	2,120	1,950	1,330
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	50	40	20
Groundwater Extractions	11,140	11,240	13,990
Total Outflow	**13,310**	**13,230**	**15,340**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**-2,160**	**-1,980**	**1,350**

[1] *Annual acre-feet per water year (October – September) based on monthly groundwater model values.*

[2] *Long-term average recharge.*

[3] *2035 Artificial Recharge is the proposed average initial calendar year annual imported water and recycled water recharge for the project due to timing and schedule of recycled water injections and deliveries of imported water.*

The projects and management actions presented in Section 5 result in balancing groundwater pumping with the natural and supplemental recharge to the IWVGB through both increasing supplies and decreasing demands; however, the water balances in Table 3-8 show that groundwater outflows exceed inflows in an amount approximately equal to the evapotranspiration outflows. The IWVGB numerical model (see Section 3.5) was used to evaluate the ability of the projects to mitigate losses of groundwater to evapotranspiration by increasing imported water recharge to the Basin. The modeling results for increased imported water recharge to offset evapotranspiration outflows didn't show any noticeable increases in groundwater levels or any noticeable benefit in avoiding undesirable results or meeting the sustainable management criteria presented in Section 4. DWR's Water Budget BMP Guidance Document, December 2018, page 9 states "The GSP water budget requirements are not intended to be a direct measure of groundwater sustainability …" SGMA defines sustainable yield as the maximum quantity of water, calculated over a base period representative of long-term conditions in the Basin and including any temporary surplus, that can be withdrawn annually from a groundwater supply without causing undesirable results. Accordingly, estimated Future Sustainable Yields, which modeling Scenario 6.2 shows do not result in undesirable results over the 50-year planning horizon modeled, include small continuing losses of groundwater from storage.

3.4 CURRENT AND HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS AND HYDROLOGY

SGMA defines a “sustainability indicator” as an “effect caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin that, when significant and unreasonable, cause undesirable results” (GSP 2016). SGMA further identifies the following six sustainability indicators as those required to be addressed in a GSP:

- Reduction of Groundwater Storage
- Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels
- Seawater Intrusion
- Degraded Water Quality
- Land Subsidence
- Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water

These sustainability indicators are discussed in the subsections below in the context of identifying the presence of these current conditions in the IWVGB that are causing undesirable results. See also Section 4.3 for the discussion on undesirable results. SGMA requires Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) to be evaluated. While not a specific sustainability indicator, GDEs are discussed in Section 3.4.7 below along with the sustainability indicators because they could be impacted by chronic lowering of groundwater levels and depletions of interconnected surface water. The understanding of current conditions existing in the IWV will support evaluation of the sustainability indicators and will inform Basin management decisions such as implementation of projects and management actions and establishment of criteria to track goals for achieving sustainability (See Section 4 and Section 5).

3.4.1 Reduction of Groundwater in Storage

As discussed in Section 3.3.4.4, the IWVGB is currently in overdraft with a current loss of storage of approximately 25,000 AFY (see Table 3-7). This significant reduction of groundwater in storage is directly related to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels, water quality degradation, and land subsidence, discussed in the subsection below.

3.4.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

As discussed in Section 3.3.4.4, groundwater levels have been experiencing significant declines in almost all areas of the IWVGB (see Appendix 3-D and Figure 3-12). Groundwater levels remain stable in some locations within the IWVGB near recharge and discharge zones, as well as in the El Paso area which is separated by a fault from the main IWV aquifer. Declining water levels have historically impacted and are currently impacting shallow production wells, requiring wells to be deepened, re-drilled, or abandoned as a water source. Many shallow wells are located in disadvantaged communities, exacerbating the financial impact of required well modifications and/or replacements. Appendix 3-E (Figure 6) shows the average rate of groundwater level declines by section within IWV based on groundwater level contour maps developed from 2010 and 2015 measured data at over 150 monitoring wells. This figure also shows the limited areas where groundwater levels have not declined (blue).

The impacts lowering of groundwater levels have on shallow wells are discussed in Appendix 3-E. The technical memorandum summarizes the methodology developed to estimate historical impacts, and potential future impacts, to shallow wells due to changes in groundwater levels from groundwater management within the Basin. The results of this shallow well analysis approximate 97 shallow wells have been impacted from declining groundwater levels between 1980 and 2018.

3.4.3 Seawater Intrusion Conditions

The IWVGB is an inland basin, and as such, is not hydraulically connected to a sea or ocean. The City of Ridgecrest is over 100 miles from both the Pacific Ocean and the Salton Sea. Accordingly, seawater intrusion is not evaluated in this GSP and seawater intrusion will not be considered as a sustainability indicator for establishing sustainable management criteria (see Section 4).

3.4.4 Groundwater Quality Conditions

Currently, substantial groundwater in the IWVGB is of good quality; however, there are regions with poorer water quality due to high concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS) and/or arsenic. These constituents and resulting water quality conditions are discussed in the subsection below.

3.4.4.1 *Total Dissolved Solids*

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) is a measure of all dissolved solids in water including organic and inorganic components. Sources of TDS in groundwater include interaction of groundwater with the minerals that comprise the aquifer matrix material. Over time, TDS will increase as more minerals in contact with groundwater dissolve. In desert basins, evaporative enrichment is known to naturally increase TDS in groundwater. This process also occurs in plants, both in agricultural and natural systems. Anthropogenic sources include synthetic fertilizers, manure, wastewater treatment facilities, and septic effluent. Repeated irrigation is also a known cause of elevated TDS, as minerals concentrate in the soil column with repeated evaporation. These increased concentrations can then, under certain conditions, be mobilized into the underlying groundwater table. The concentration of TDS in groundwater within the IWVGB has been studied and documented for many decades. For most locations in the Basin, cementation in surface soils and deeper fine alluvium prevents migration of surface waters to the aquifer itself. The California Water Board regulates TDS as a Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level (SMCL), as a contaminant potentially affecting the taste and odor of drinking water (CA Water Boards 2019). There is no Primary MCL for TDS. The Lahontan Regional Water Board adheres to the State Water Board's recommended and upper TDS Limits (SMCL of 500 mg/L and 1,000 mg/L, respectively (CA Water Boards, 2018; CA Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region, 2016)).

Within the IWVGB, groundwater moves from the mountains toward the China Lake playa, through coarse-grained alluvial deposits into fine-grained lacustrine deposits. This groundwater movement can cause dissolution of evaporites (caused by high evaporation rates at earlier times), resulting in high TDS concentrations (TriEcoTt, 2013; Berenbrock and Schroeder, 1994). Increased pumping can exacerbate the process described above causing ions to be leached from clay and lacustrine deposits resulting in increased TDS concentrations.

TDS trends for a number of wells sampled throughout the Basin are shown in Figure 3-13. TDS samples indicate concentrations have increased over time in some of the northwest area wells where high rates of pumping may have migrated naturally occurring saline water. The most recent TDS concentrations for wells sampled in the IWVGB are shown in Figure 3-14. Lab results for a number of wells sampled in the U.S. Navy/China Lake and northwestern areas show TDS concentrations considerably above the SMCL (ranging from 1,001 mg/L to >5,000 mg/L). Groundwater below the SMCL occurs in the southern area of the Basin. Degraded water quality has caused groundwater producers in the Basin to relocate pumping to areas with higher water quality. IWV TDS data are provided in Appendix 3-C.

3.4.4.2 *Arsenic*

In semi-arid and arid groundwater basins, groundwater recharge is limited due to low precipitation and high residence time of groundwater in the Basin. The long residence time of groundwater in the Basin allows for more interaction between groundwater and minerals that comprise the aquifer matrix material. With time, naturally occurring arsenic desorbs from sediments and enters groundwater.

Historically, some wells sampled within the IWVGB have shown arsenic concentrations in groundwater above California's current arsenic MCL (10 μg/L). Existing arsenic data were assembled from earlier field and Basin studies (TriEcoTt, 2013; Tetra Tech EM Inc., 2003; Houghton HydroGeo-Logic, 1996; USBR, 1993; Berenbrock, 1987), and DWR's GAMA program. Figure 3-15 displays the most recent groundwater quality measurements for arsenic at 209 wells with laboratory data. The groundwater most strongly affected by arsenic above the MCL (shown as red dots on Figure 3-15 map) occurs in the southeast area of the IWVGB and beneath the Navy Base. The arsenic database included as Appendix 3-F incorporates GAMA data from production wells monitored by IWVWD, Navy, Searles Valley Minerals, mutual water companies, and the

Inyokern CSD. Where arsenic occurs above the MCL of 10 µg/L, potable water is treated by water suppliers before it is distributed.

3.4.5 Land Subsidence Conditions

The Basin includes relatively coarse-grained alluvial aquifers with clay and silt interbeds, and low permeability thick clay and silt deposits associated with lacustrine and playa depositional environments. These fine-grained materials are prone to inelastic compaction when the groundwater table is lowered below historical levels. As a result, areas underlain by extensive fine-grained materials have a high to very high susceptibility to land subsidence. Differential land subsidence across the valley is expected given the variability in the distribution of the fine-grained units and the presence of faults. The Basin is located within the tectonically active eastern California shear zone, and also subject to direct tectonic changes in ground elevation, as well as soft sediment deformation and compaction of fine-grained units due to seismic activity.

Geologic and hydrogeologic information, high-resolution level-line surveys of the Supersonic Naval Ordnance Research Track (SNORT) alignment within Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake, and satellite-based Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) remote sensing data are evaluated to assess subsidence in IWV. Comparison of the SNORT and InSAR data found comparable results, providing confidence in both types of measurements. The data identify cyclic elevation changes caused by tectonic stress buildup and subsequent release associated with earthquakes. Uplift and subsidence changes of 40 to 50 mm have been measured over a 34-year period at SNORT and can be attributed to tectonic processes. InSAR recorded positive and negative elevation changes ranging from 38 to 64 mm (1.5 to 2.52 inches) for an 8-year period. The higher rate of change found with InSAR reflects the effect of both tectonic and non-tectonic subsidence, as well as a wider area of subsidence, in comparison to the SNORT analysis.

A northern subsidence zone identified by InSAR is coincident with the 1995 Ridgecrest earthquake and attributed primarily to tectonic effects. An area in the southern valley experienced subsidence during an InSAR measurement period coinciding with low tectonic activity. The southern subsidence area experienced 25 mm (0.98 inches) of subsidence in the 8 years between 1992 and 2000, for a rate of 3.1

mm/year (0.12 inches/year). The same area for the five years from 2005-2010 had 15 mm (0.59 inches) of subsidence (3.0 mm/year or 0.12 inches/year). The subsidence rate over the entire 18-year period of InSAR data is up to 2.2 mm/year (0.09 inches/year). Analysis of groundwater drawdown at pumping wells and land-surface changes detected by InSAR demonstrates a temporal correspondence between the magnitude of drawdown calculated at the wells and the observed land-surface changes. Subsidence rates calculated for the well sites range from 0.3 to 1.1 mm/year (0.01 to 0.04 inches/year).

Data for IWV indicate that the valley has aquifer materials susceptible to compaction as groundwater levels decline, but that compaction and other mechanisms of land elevation change also occur in the valley due to tectonic processes. For the period through 2010, the relative magnitude of subsidence observed due to tectonic processes is roughly equivalent to that observed from groundwater withdrawals in various parts of the valley, and is on the order of 1 to 2 mm/year (0.04 to 0.08 inches/year).

Testing and laboratory facilities on NAWS China Lake are finely calibrated and thus are particularly susceptible to undesirable results due to land subsidence, even at relatively small land subsidence rates as compared to what would typically be acceptable for other infrastructure. In particular, the SNORT alignment on NAWS China Lake, located within the southern subsidence area, has been impacted and has experienced undesirable results due to land subsidence caused by declining groundwater levels. The extent of land subsidence from southern subsidence area radiates northward and westward and can impact areas in Ridgecrest and into the neighboring unincorporated communities, especially if groundwater levels continue to decline.

See Appendix 3-G for additional land subsidence analysis.

3.4.6 Interconnected Surface Water Systems

As discussed previously in Section 3.3.3.2, there are no significant interconnected surface water systems that interact with groundwater in the IWVGB. Streams in the valley are typically ephemeral and the majority of recharge occurs as mountain front recharge. Additionally, there are multiple natural springs in the mountain and canyon areas surrounding the IWV (see Figure 3-11). One spring located near Highway 14 is used as the water supply source for a restaurant and brewery.

3.4.7 Groundwater-Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)

SGMA defines GDEs as "ecological communities of species that depend on groundwater emerging from aquifers or on groundwater occurring near the ground surface" (GSP, 2016). Groundwater is critical to sustaining springs, wetlands, and perennial flow (baseflow) in streams as well as to sustaining vegetation such as phreatophytes that directly tap groundwater through long and extensive root systems. Mapping of DWR's Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) dataset indicates the vast majority of GDEs within the IWV are located on NAWS China Lake, supported by the vertical upward gradient under the China Lake Playa which causes groundwater to discharge to the surface. Smaller and scattered communities of GDEs may be present in the canyons along the Sierra Nevada, in the El Paso area along the ephemeral streams, and in the southwest region of the IWV. A map of the different vegetative species comprising the GDEs within the IWV is shown in Figure 3-16. Although phreatophytes are not mapped by DWR, they are present in the surrounding mountain canyons. The U.S. Navy has mapping of GDEs on NAWS China Lake with variations to the NCCAG dataset; however, the spatial extent of GDEs is similar to the extent mapped by the NCCAG. A field visit on November 1, 2018 verified the significant presence of GDEs in the China Lake Playa region on the NAWS China Lake. The Nature Conservancy's web-based GDE Pulse application provides tools to view long-term trends of moisture and photosynthetic chlorophyll present in vegetation based on satellite data. This information serves as an indicator of vegetative health for GDEs. The GDE Pulse maps show little or no change in vegetative moisture or photosynthetic chlorophyll present from 1985 to 2018. GDEs located in the mountain canyons are not considered vulnerable because they are supported by mountain block recharge. Likewise, GDEs located in the El Paso region are not considered vulnerable due to the lack of groundwater pumping in the area and the resulting stable groundwater levels. However, the GDEs located in the valley floor, including those near the China Lake Playa, are likely more vulnerable due to chronic lowering of groundwater levels, which is supported by U.S. Navy documentation of well-established GDEs near the SNORT facility that are sensitive to changes in groundwater levels (Lancaster, 2019). Vegetation loss due to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels has been documented on NAWS China Lake east of the LLFZ

(Lancaster, 2019). These GDE communities, which currently stabilize sand dunes, are vulnerable to destabilization if groundwater level declines continue to occur.

Historical impacts to GDEs have already occurred and will continue if groundwater levels continue to decline. The details of the relationship between groundwater levels and vegetation health, such as the extinction root depth for the vegetation in the vicinity of the China Lake Playa, is currently unknown and is a data gap to be evaluated once data is available. See Section 3.6.1.4 for additional discussion of the GDE data gaps.

3.5 NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER MODEL

3.5.1 Initial Model Development

The groundwater flow model of the IWV, used to evaluate SGMA compliance, was developed on a foundation of decades of hydrogeologic investigations of the Basin. The first numerical model of the valley's groundwater focused on the Ridgecrest and Inyokern areas and used a simplified aquifer geometry (Bloyd and Robson, 1971). Berenbrock and Martin (1991) used a more sophisticated representation of aquifer geometry in a subsequent model, but the system was simulated only in a quasi-three-dimensional manner. These models provide a comprehensive catalog of hydraulic properties, although Basin recharge, playa discharge, and predevelopment groundwater use are outdated based on more recent data. The USBR (1993) updated the conceptual model of the IWVGB and increased knowledge of the hydrogeology of IWV through the drilling, testing, and analysis of 10 deep wells (2,000 feet) on the western side of the valley. These wells were specifically sited to explore mountain front recharge. Additional drilling and testing are reported by Tetra Tech EM, Inc. (2003a, b), including extensive data and analysis regarding groundwater quality and isotopic composition especially near the Basin sink at the playa.

The current DRI groundwater flow model can be traced to the Brown and Caldwell model published in 2009. The Brown and Caldwell model successfully replicated some of the regional hydrogeologic features and was used to explore overdraft conditions. The major limitation of the 2009 model is that it did not accurately reproduce drawdown rates. The model underpredicts drawdown within the City of Ridgecrest and in the southwest, but overpredicts drawdown northeast of Ridgecrest, indicating a spatial bias. The model errors also generally increase over time. Recharge and ET values were revised again for this 2009 model, and other conceptual model features were added. These updates include a fine-grained sediment plug in the western valley, a gravel zone, and a high gradient zone between the El Paso Subbasin and IWV. An update of the Brown and Caldwell model occurred in 2011 with Layne Hydrologic (2011) refining the grid spacing, changing the solver configuration, and modifying initial conditions and pumping rates.

In 2016, DRI developed a significantly improved groundwater flow model (McGraw et al., 2016) for the U.S. Navy to support planning for NAWS China Lake in response to declining groundwater levels and concerns about water quality degradation and subsidence. Starting with the Brown and Caldwell (2009) platform, mountain front recharge and playa evaporation rates were refined, the grid resolution was increased in the horizontal and vertical directions, model layering was refined to better represent aquifer units, boundary conditions were modified to allow flow to Salt Wells Valley and a pilot-point hydraulic parameterization was performed to improve calibration to water levels and, importantly, to drawdown rates. A solute transport model and subsidence model were linked to the flow model to allow simulations of the impact of pumping on groundwater quality and land subsidence. Alternative conceptual models were analyzed, as were alternative future conditions. During 2017, DRI revised the model for the Navy by incorporating regional faults as groundwater barriers (Garner et al., 2017). This change corrected under-prediction of water levels in El Paso sub-basin by including the informally named EPF in the southwestern sector of the valley. The LLFZ was similarly added as a horizontal flow barrier trending northwesterly across the middle of the IWV.

Following peer review[40], the Navy retained DRI to update the existing models (McGraw et al., 2016 and Garner et al., 2017), address SGMA concerns, and recalibrate to historical 1922-2017 conditions. The TAC provided a model ad hoc group to participate in two model workshops and multiple conference calls for model review and comments during the GA model's historical calibration. The re-calibrated model provides the historical water budgets and are the platform used for the SGMA simulations of baseline

---

[40] See Section 3.5.2.1 for a discussion on the model review for suitability for the GSP.

conditions and management scenarios. Model assumptions, construction, and performance are detailed in Appendix 3-H. The GSP modeling effort provides tools necessary for estimating the groundwater aquifer's hydrologic water budget, identifying data gaps, assessing groundwater level and quality trends, determining sustainability criteria, and evaluating different strategies to provide long-term sustainable groundwater management for the IWVGB. The model also provides ongoing analysis and support as needed for the annual reports and periodic evaluations that will be required for submittal to DWR.

3.5.2 Flow Model Review and Recalibration

3.5.2.1 *Model Review*

The IWVGA reviewed the DRI groundwater flow model to assess suitability for the GSP. A peer review was conducted by technical staff of the Water Resources Manager and approved by the IWV TAC. This review included evaluating model assumptions and documentation (McGraw et al., 2016; Garner et al., 2017), meetings with DRI modelers and Navy personnel, a hydrogeologic site visit, and assessment of model output files. Guidelines used to evaluate the model included GSP Emergency Regulations), DWR best management practices for modeling (DWR, 2016c), and USGS's recommendations for evaluating groundwater models (Reilly and Harbaugh, 2004). The DRI groundwater flow model was reviewed to 1) evaluate its accuracy in describing the groundwater Basin structure, hydrogeologic characteristics, and inflows/outflows, and 2) determine its suitability for supporting the implementation of the IWVGA's GSP through 2040.

The Water Resources Manager staff, and TAC members reviewed existing hydrogeologic reports and monitoring data to understand elements of the conceptual model that were being simulated by the numerical model. A groundwater model review checklist was developed based on the USGS guidelines (Reilley and Harbaugh, 2004), GSP Emergency Regulations (GSP, 2016), and DWR modeling best management practices (DWR, 2016c).

The model review evaluated the hydrogeologic representation of available historical data and conceptual model, model construction, boundary conditions, aquifer properties, and fluxes (recharge, pumping, ET).

The model output file was assessed by technical staff of the Water Resources Manager and TAC for water budget consistency and numerical convergence criteria. Steady state and transient model calibration were evaluated based on the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Basin Model.

This review prompted additional changes to the flow model and a full recalibration. Changes to the flow model include incorporating additional hydraulic conductivity data, revision of the conceptual model in several areas including the northwest and southwest, and sensitivity analyses for recharge, hydraulic conductivity, specific storage and specific yield. Conceptual model changes include representation of a zone of low hydraulic conductivity in the northern Brown Road area, extension of the zone of low hydraulic conductivity playa sediments southward, and increased vertical variability in hydraulic properties. The transport model was also updated to include a revised salinity database and revised boundary conditions for the recharge salinity.

3.5.2.2 *Model Calibration*

The IWV SGMA model was calibrated in three phases. The general approach has been to adjust the values of selected hydrogeologic parameters using manual and automated calibration processes until the model's simulated results are consistent with observed historic trends in IWV and the El Paso sub-basin. The flow model was calibrated in two stages, steady state and transient, with comparisons made to observed water levels and water budgets in both cases. The calibration methods and results were reviewed and approved by the IWV TAC and its Model Ad-Hoc Committee during a series of meetings held in 2018 and 2019.

The steady-state groundwater flow model represents hydrologic conditions before large-scale groundwater pumping began in 1921. This model is calibrated to steady-state water levels measured in 132 wells in IWV in 1920 and four wells in the El Paso sub-basin. Pre-development water levels are not available in El Paso sub-basin, so recent stable water levels are used instead. During calibration, the values of two model parameters were varied: (1) horizontal hydraulic conductivity of the six model layers and (2) hydraulic characteristics (fault transmissivity divided by barrier width) of the two major faults included in the model. These parameters were chosen because in general they have significant effects on simulated water levels and because measurements of their values in IWV are limited and therefore are considered more uncertain than other parameters. Ranges of hydraulic conductivity were developed for the four primary subsurface hydrogeologic units in the valley by Brown and Caldwell (2009). The ranges of the parameters used for the DRI model calibration and their calibrated values are described in Appendix 3-H. The results of calibration show that the steady-state flow model provides a good simulation of observed water levels in IWV (Figure 3-17). The mean absolute error (MAE) between simulated and observed water levels is 6 feet. The relative error in water levels, which is the MAE divided by the range in observed water levels, is 0.84 percent, which is far below the 10-percent threshold that is generally considered an acceptable maximum relative error for predictive models.

Groundwater conditions during the period 1921 through 2016 are simulated by the transient flow model. This model is calibrated to water budget terms and historic water-level trends and water levels observed in 36 wells (Figure 3-18) by adjusting values of the transient storage parameters specific storage and specific yield. The values of the hydraulic conductivity and fault hydraulic characteristic parameters determined during calibration of the steady-state model were adopted unchanged in the transient model. Model results were found to be insensitive to specific storage so this parameter was assigned a constant value of 3x10-7 ft^{-1} for all confined model layers. The transient model uses observed rates of water-level drawdown that resulted from groundwater pumping as a calibration metric to supplement the MAE of water level elevations. This approach was taken because the rate of drawdown is the critical factor for simulating the effect of overdraft conditions.

The water-level elevation is generally controlled by hydraulic conductivity and recharge, parameters that were determined in the steady-state model, while drawdown rates are strongly affected by storage parameters. This approach minimizes errors in the transient calibration that might result from the model attempting to resolve offsets in water level elevations simulated by the steady-state model. A robust regression slope-fitting approach was used to remove observation outliers and compute the differences in slope of the simulated and observed water-level trends at the 36 observation locations. An example of the slope-fitting approach is shown in Figure 3-19. The results of both calibration metrics as they relate to specific yield values are shown in Figure 3-20. The optimal solution using drawdown slope as the metric is obtained for a specific yield value of 0.225, whereas an optimum specific yield of 0.25 results when using MAE of water levels as the metric. Although these values are very close in magnitude, the value of 0.225 was selected because the drawdown-slope approach more accurately represents how the model is applied for predictive pumping scenarios. The transient model was also calibrated to water budget terms and demonstrated excellent agreement with measured ET rates.

3.5.3 Transport Model

Saline groundwater that underlies several areas of Indian Wells Valley may reduce water quality in production wells if this poorer-quality groundwater is drawn toward pumping centers. Solutes in groundwater within Indian Wells Valley are conceptualized as originating from recharge from surrounding mountain ranges, groundwater subflow from Rose Valley, mixing with remnant evaporative brines and geothermal fluids, and concentration by evaporation. Solutes are removed from the groundwater system by precipitation of minerals and discharge to Salt Wells Valley to the east. McGraw et al. (2016) summarized historical studies that together identify areas of generally higher salinity groundwater to the east near China Lake Playa, to the northwest toward Rose Valley, around eastern Ridgecrest, and in other locations associated with clay horizons or geothermal zones. Evidence of increasing salinity in wells in the Ridgecrest area have been documented by Berenbrock and Schroeder (1994) and Todd Engineers (2014).

A three-dimensional solute transport model was developed to address the effects of pumping on groundwater quality over time. The transport model is coupled with the groundwater flow model of IWV, utilizing the same model domain, grid structure, and layers. TDS concentrations are used in the transport model as a surrogate for groundwater salinity to forecast TDS concentrations from the present to the year 2070 by incorporating the volumetric groundwater flow rates simulated by the flow model for the SGMA management scenario. The results are presented as time-series plots showing forecasted TDS concentrations at selected locations of interest, maps showing the spatial distribution of forecasted TDS concentrations for selected times, and maps showing rates of change of TDS concentration as selected times.

The TDS initial conditions for the transport model were developed from historical groundwater TDS measurements as described in Appendix 3-C. From the Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA) database (California Water Board, 2018), publications by the USGS (such as Moyle, 1963; Berenbrock, 1987, and Berenbrock and Schroeder, 1994), and a database by the Kern County Water Agency (2018). The resultant database includes 563 locations with data collected over a 70-year period, though only wells with known depths were utilized for the model. The most-recent TDS concentration for each location (if multiple values were available) provided the framework for interpolation to a continuous TDS distribution over all model cells.

The transport model was vertically partitioned into three TDS zones to represent the TDS distributions at shallow, intermediate, and deep depth intervals as indicated by the measurements. The Shallow TDS zone includes measurements within the depth range of flow model layer 1, the Intermediate TDS zone corresponds to flow model layers 2 and 3, and the Deep TDS zone includes measurements within the depth ranges of flow model layers 4, 5, and 6. The deeper flow model layers were combined for the transport model because the TDS data are sparse (Figure 3-21). For cases where measurements at multiple depths at a single well location occur in the same TDS zone, their average TDS value was used, resulting in an initial condition dataset of 391 TDS data points. The measured data were supplemented by manually assigned control points in regions of sparse data to ensure that the interpolated TDS distributions were consistent with conceptualized TDS distributions. The initial TDS concentrations (both measured and control points) for the three TDS zones are shown in Figure 3-21.

A quantitative calibration of the transport model was not performed because the initial TDS distribution integrates available measurements that span many decades; thus, a single historic simulation period could not be developed for calibration. Instead, a qualitative calibration compared the forecasts of TDS trends simulated by the transport model to general historic trends and spatial distributions represented by the conceptual model of groundwater salinity. The values of transport parameters (e.g. dispersivity and porosity) were based on those used in DRI’s groundwater transport model for the Navy (McGraw et al., 2016) and were adjusted as needed during model calibration. TDS concentrations of recharge at the model boundaries were also revised from the DRI groundwater transport model. Detailed descriptions of the assumptions, configuration, and results of the Indian Wells Valley transport model are contained in the Model Documentation Appendix 3-H.

3.5.4 Baseline Conditions

California Code of Regulations § 351 (e) define “Baseline” or “baseline conditions” as “historic information used to project future conditions for hydrology, water demand, and availability of surface water and to evaluate potential sustainable management practices of a basin.”

The numerical model was used to simulate IWVGB baseline conditions with the purpose of understanding future projected conditions if the GSP were not implemented, or under “no action” conditions. The baseline model run was then used as one of the tools to evaluate the proposed projects and management actions.

To develop the baseline conditions to be simulated, a balanced hydrologic period and mountain-front recharge distribution was developed. These hydrologic conditions were also applied for simulated runs of planned future projects and management actions.

Precipitation data and streamflow data were considered for assessing long-term hydrologic trends; however, streamflow data in the IWV is currently limited, so precipitation data was prioritized for assessing trends. Cumulative departure from mean curves were prepared and 26-year period from 1990-2015 was selected as a balanced hydrologic period, to be repeated to complete the 51-year future modeling period of 2020-2070. The 51-year future period will use hydrology from 1990-2015, then 1990-2014. When examining hydrologic trends, a more recent balanced period was selected to take advantage of recent precipitation data available at stations within the recharge zones. A monthly precipitation index was computed for three recharge zones for the corresponding balanced hydrologic period of 1990 to 2015. The precipitation index was used to scale the average annual recharge for the groundwater model (7,650 AFY) using a linear relationship between the precipitation index and recharge.

Historical groundwater extractions were evaluated for establishing future baseline pumping conditions. The most recent pumping data were used for the majority of groundwater producers. Through stakeholder outreach efforts during the development of the baseline conditions, some agriculture representatives provided estimates to use for future conditions that reflected their projected water demands. Pumping was distributed monthly throughout each year with the peak months in the summer when irrigation needs are the greatest. The upper graph in Figure 3-22 shows the annual and cumulative pumping assumptions used for the baseline pumping.

Table 3-9. Baseline Pumping Distribution by Water Use

Water Use	**2020** 34,900 AF	**2040** 36,700 AF	**2070** 38,100 AF
Agriculture	62%	62%	59%
Industrial	8%	8%	8%
City/Municipal/Domestic	24%	25%	28%
U.S. Navy	6%	6%	5%

The simulated water budget representing baseline conditions are provided in Table 3-9. Under “no action” conditions, overdraft conditions will continue to exist due to significant and increasing groundwater extractions. The total loss of groundwater in storage from 2020 through 2070, which is related to the other sustainability indicators, is approximately 1.6 million acre-feet, as shown in Figure 3-22. Baseline condition model results are provided in Appendix 3-H.

Table 3-10. Baseline Conditions Water Budget. (2020 through 2070 WY averages)

Water Budget Element[1]	**Estimated Volume (AFY)**
Inflows	
Mountain Front Recharge[2]	7,650
Total Inflow	**7,650**

Water Budget Element[1]	Estimated Volume (AFY)
Outflows	
ET	1,620
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	40
Groundwater Extractions	36,870
Total Outflow	**38,530**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**-30,880**

[1] Annual acre-feet per water year (October – September) based on monthly groundwater model values.

[2] Long-term average recharge.

3.5.5 Numerical Model Scenario 6.2

The TAC was instrumental in performing and evaluating the numerical model runs. The numerical model was used to simulate IWVGB conditions and behavior resulting from implementation of the proposed projects and management actions (Scenario 6.2). See Section 5.2 and 5.3 for the descriptions of the proposed projects and management actions. A summary of the assumptions for Scenario 6.2 are provided below.

- Natural Recharge:
    - The same natural recharge pattern as was developed for the baseline conditions was used in Scenario 6.2 (see Section 3.5.4)
- Management Action No. 1: Pumping Allocations
    - Pumping: Allocations were assumed to begin February 2020 and were based on pumping history and the highest beneficial uses of groundwater. Groundwater producers who did not continuously pump groundwater from 2010 to 2014 were assumed to cease pumping. Domestic and municipal pumpers were assigned an allocation equivalent to their highest continuous annual pumping from 2010 to 2014.

    - Pool Allocations: A pool of water was allocated for agricultural and industrial use. Portions of the pool were allocated to agriculture and industrial groundwater producers based on historical irrigated acres and historical water use. Although these allocations could be used at the discretion of the groundwater producer, for modeling purposes, it was assumed that current pumping rates continued until the individual pool allocations were exhausted.
- Lease Market:
    - A lease market for unused groundwater allocations was assumed to be created driven by the relative economic value of the water to the users for modeling purposes, it was assumed possible sellers include some large agriculture, the IWVWD, and the City of Ridgecrest; possible buyers include some large agriculture and industrial users.
- Project No. 1: Imported Water
    - Imported water used for groundwater replenishment is assumed to begin in 2035. Imported water is used to offset pumping over the sustainable yield of the IWVGB.
- Project No. 2: Recycled Water
    - Recycled water for direct non potable use and for injection is assumed to begin in 2025. Recycled water is assumed to be used by the City of Ridgecrest and Searles.
- Project No. 6: Pumping Optimization
    - Pumping was optimized to prevent additional lowering of groundwater levels near pumping depressions by redistributing pumping from the Southwest and Southeast regions of the IWVGB to the Northwest region where less pumping is anticipated over time. For the purposes of modeling, it was assumed that some of the IWVWD and Searles Valley Minerals pumping would be relocated.
- Growth:
    - IWVWD groundwater pumping was assumed to increase by 1% annually. This increase represented overall increase in pumping in the IWVGB due to growth in domestic and municipal sectors, and is not intended to imply growth is limited to the IWVWD service area only.

- Projects No. 3, 4, and 5 would have limited or no impact on the assumed groundwater production and were therefore not incorporated into Scenario 6.2.

Table 3-11 below describes the pumping distribution by water use.

Table 3-11. Management Scenario 6.2 Pumping Distribution by Water Use.

Water Use	**2020** 20,800 AF	**2040** 11,200 AF	**2070** 14,000 AF
Agriculture	40%	0%	0%
Industrial	10%	3%	3%
City/Municipal/Domestic	40%	79%	83%
U.S. Navy	10%	18%	15%

Table 3-12 provides the simulated 50-year water budget under the conditions modeled in Scenario 6.2 for the period 2020 through 2070. Additional Scenario 6.2 water budgets at specific years are provided in Table 3-8. The total loss of groundwater in storage from 2020 through 2070, which is related to the other sustainability indicators, is approximately 0.2 million AF, as shown in the lower graph of Figure 3-22.

Table 3-12. Scenario 6.2 Water Budget (2020 through 2070 WY averages)

Water Budget Element[1]	**Estimated Volume (AFY)**
Inflows	
Mountain Front Recharge[2]	7,650
Artificial Recharge (Imported and Recycled Water)	3,690
Total Inflow	**11,340**
Outflows	
ET	1,880
Interbasin Subsurface Flow	40

Water Budget Element[1]	Estimated Volume (AFY)
Groundwater Extractions	13,320
Total Outflow	**15,240**
Change of Groundwater in Storage	**-3,900**

[1] *Annual acre-feet per water year (October – September) based on monthly groundwater model values.*

[2] *Long-term average recharge.*

Scenario 6.2 results supported development of sustainable management criteria (Section 4). Management Scenario 6.2 model results are also provided as an attachment to the Model Documentation Appendix (Appendix 3-H) of this report. Scenario 6.2 includes many uncertainties as to the timeline of when planned projects and management actions will come online. Consequently, the numerical model may be used in the future to simulate additional scenarios with updated pumping information and project and management actions timelines.

3.5.6 Climate Change

DRI (McGraw et al, 2016) examined the predicted precipitation quantities for several published IPCC climate models and documented conflicting results; i.e., some models predicted decreases and some predicted increases in precipitation in the future with the assumed driver of CO_2 increase. This GSP does not incorporate any precipitation change in model simulations into the future other than annual fluctuations similar to those that have been observed in the past record.

3.6 EXISTING MONITORING NETWORK AND EVALUATION

The existing basin-wide groundwater monitoring program was established by the KCWA in 1995, and operated until the IWVGA accepted the monitoring program's responsibility in the summer of 2018. The Cooperative Group, consisting of major water producers, and local, county, and Federal agencies, assisted the monitoring efforts of local regulatory agencies by coordinating water resource data sharing, performing Basin water supply studies, and applying for State legislation and grant programs. These members continue to participate on the GA Board of Directors, in the IWVGA TAC and through public participation for GSP development. The Cooperative Group developed a website and compiled historical reports and documents to post for public access. Technical members wrote articles for public outreach with respect to IWV's water use history, available water resources, and state of the alluvial Basin

KCWA has maintained a semi-annual groundwater monitoring program within the Basin since 1995. These data provide a strong foundation for understanding the trends and state of water resources within the Basin. As of Fall 2019, 198 monitoring wells, two stream gages, and four weather stations (Figure 3-1) contribute data to the monitoring program. DRI also maintains an eddy covariance station to monitor evapotranspiration/evaporation; and the USGS provides InSAR and earthquake activity data to monitor for land subsidence.

Depth to water is measured biannually at 198 monitoring wells during Spring (March) and Fall (October) to observe seasonal changes in groundwater levels. The existing program contains monitoring wells throughout the Basin including 19 multi-level monitoring wells, 60 domestic wells, and 63 wells on the Navy base.

The wells in the existing monitoring program have varying supporting data, with limited well log and construction data. Table 3-13 summarizes existing wells monitored for groundwater levels by different areas within the IWVGB.

Table 3-13. Existing Groundwater Level Monitoring Well Program.

BASIN AREAS	**NUMBER OF MONITORING WELLS**	**NUMBER OF MONITORING WELL LOGS**	**NUMBER OF DWR CASGEM WELLS**
Northwest	47	29	12
Southwest	17	7	0
Southeast	53	33	8
Navy	63	15	5

BASIN AREAS		NUMBER OF MONITORING WELLS	NUMBER OF MONITORING WELL LOGS	NUMBER OF DWR CASGEM WELLS
El Paso		18	13	8
	TOTAL:	198	97	33

KCWA provides field staff to measure depths to groundwater at the monitoring wells, and a geologist to manage the field and reporting program. KCWA's geologist compiles the field data and develops groundwater level/depth contour maps. KCWA also reports data from 33 active monitoring wells to DWR's CASGEM (Figure 3-1) program[41]. The most recent monitoring event was completed in March 2019.

3.6.1 Data Gap Evaluation of the Existing Monitoring Network

The GSP Emergency Regulations §351 specifies that "data gaps" *refer to a lack of information that significantly affects the understanding of the basin setting or evaluation of the efficacy of Plan implementation, and could limit the ability to assess whether a basin is being sustainably managed*. The existing hydrogeologic data and monitoring network was evaluated for its support of the GSP, including the HCM, components of the water budget, changes to groundwater in storage, potential impact to shallow wells, and groundwater quality. The existing monitoring program has been used to develop the HCM (Section 3.3) and the IWV Model (Section 3.5). Both the monitoring program and the IWV Model were used jointly to develop criteria and performance measurements to meet the GSP's objectives for sustainable (quantity and quality) water resources for IWV.

Data to be monitored and managed for assessing sustainability under the GSP include physical datasets that describe aquifer structure and characteristics, inflows and outflows of the IWV groundwater budget, and changes in quantity and quality of groundwater in storage. Driller's logs were compiled to understand aquifer structure and occurrence of clay units associated with poorer water quality. Limited aquifer test

---

[41] https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Groundwater-Elevation-Monitoring--CASGEM/

data (Figure 3-6) provided hydraulic conductivity and storage parameters near pumping areas within the Basin.

3.6.1.1 *Groundwater Levels and Changes to Groundwater in Storage*

The existing groundwater level monitoring network is very robust for establishing changes in groundwater levels over time throughout the Basin. Many of the wells have been monitored for over 20 years, and some for over 50 years. The monitoring network shows groundwater level declines from 0.5 to 2.5 feet per year near pumping areas in the main Basin, and no change or slight increase in other areas of the Basin (Section 3.4.2). Ten multi-level monitoring wells[42] provide vertical gradients of groundwater flow, identifying some of the recharge and discharge areas within the Basin.

Data gaps in the groundwater level monitoring program exist outside of the pumping areas. There are only a few monitoring wells in the El Paso area, mostly open space managed by BLM. Groundwater resources in this area have not been fully characterized or quantified. The largest ephemeral stream system in IWV commences from this area in Freeman and Little Dixie Washes. Additional well drilling to characterize the aquifer structure and properties, and groundwater level monitoring could provide a better understanding of the occurrence and movement of water in this area. Outreach to include existing well owners from this region into the existing monitoring program would be beneficial for evaluating groundwater levels on the southwest side of the fault. The GA has submitted a Technical Support Services (TSS) application with DWR for funding of a multi-level monitoring well in the El Paso sub-basin to address this data gap.

3.6.1.2 *Water Budget*

IWV water budget includes mountain front recharge, groundwater pumping, evapotranspiration, and subsurface flow from Rose Valley and to Salt Wells Valley. Environmental parameters measured to

---

[42] These ten multi-Level monitoring wells are included in the CASGEM database. Construction details are documented in USBR, 1993.

quantify these budget terms include: precipitation, surface flow, groundwater levels, groundwater pumping, and evaporation.

Data gaps for stream flow and mountain front recharge are being addressed initially under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding. A new weather station is being installed at Chimney Peak Fire Station and the Walker Pass East weather station is being retrofitted to provide high elevation precipitation monitoring at the Sierra Front where most of the recharge is estimated to occur. A new stream gage is being installed within Indian Wells Canyon, and an existing stream gage is being retrofitted in Sand Canyon. Dataloggers are being deployed in six wells within the Sierra stream drainages. More frequent groundwater levels provided by these dataloggers will be used to 1) estimate the rate of drainage within tributary alluvium and fan deposits, and 2) to determine gradients toward the Basin's alluvial aquifer. While observations of these environmental parameters are not expected to change in the future, the location of where these parameters are measured will be refined or expanded as more knowledge is obtained during development and future implementation of the GSP. Data gaps will be re-evaluated at the 5-year progress report following installation, collection, and assessment of these new data for measuring components that contribute to the recharge of the Basin.

Groundwater pumping data are being collected as part of the GSP process from major pumpers including large and small agriculture, mining, water district, mutual water companies, water cooperatives, and the Navy. Domestic groundwater use is currently estimated. A data gap is quantifying domestic well water use. This study has built on previous studies[43] to estimate the number and location of domestic wells. This GSP has refined the domestic users by accounting for municipal and cooperative wells supplying some of the water to rural domestic homes based on aerial photography and nearest location to wells. Ground-truthing domestic well estimates and confirming well construction history would provide a better management tool for assessing shallow well impacts.

Subsurface flows into the Basin from Rose Valley and out of the Basin towards Salt Wells Valley were estimated using the groundwater model. Data gaps for subsurface flow in and out of the Basin are being

---

[43] Todd Engineers, 2004. Desert Research Institute, 2016.

initially addressed under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding. Dataloggers are being deployed in the northwest downstream of Little Lake to provide a better estimate of subsurface flow from Rose Valley. The Seabees have drilled monitoring wells near the subsurface outflow towards Salt Wells Valley to develop an understanding of subflow between the two basins.

3.6.1.3 *Groundwater Quality Monitoring*

The predominant water quality concern is TDS in the drinking water. Sulfate is also a concern in some domestic wells requiring well head treatment. The existing TDS database has 2051 water quality data from 1920 to present. Most of the data have been collected during field work that included only a limited number of wells, or a one-time sample when the well was drilled. Under DWR Prop 1 Grant funding, a baseline sampling event is being completed in Fall 2019 to monitor 30 wells and 10 springs basin-wide to develop a baseline understanding of the distribution of TDS within Indian Wells Valley. In addition, there are 39 drinking water wells that supply TDS data to the GAMA program within the Basin. These data will be analyzed to support the GA's management of groundwater resources. Ongoing water quality measurements will be required to verify that salinity is managed within the Basin. Wells that have been selected to be representative monitoring sites (see Section 4.4.3.6) will continue to be evaluated for suitability based on factors including access, well conditions, and others.

3.6.1.4 *Other Data Gaps*

Evapotranspiration at the playa is the largest natural discharge of groundwater within the Basin. DRI installed an eddy covariance station in September 2014 at the south end of China Lake playa to obtain measured data for ET estimates. These data have been incorporated into the IWV Model and no further expansion of ET stations are being planned at this time.

As discussed in Section 3.4.7, most of the GDEs are on Federal property within IWV. The Navy's Integrated Natural Resources Monitoring Plan (INRMP) inventories and monitors phreatophytic vegetation that relies on groundwater to maintain its ecosystem. Data gaps associated with GDEs in IWV include quantifying root extinction depths, better mapping of vegetation types, and correlating depth to groundwater with vegetative health. Dataloggers were purchased under Prop 1 Grant funding to utilize existing wells in the vicinity of GDEs to monitor groundwater levels. Further coordination with the Navy will be required to evaluate vegetation health as groundwater levels are monitored. Data will start to be collected and analyzed under the Prop 1 Grant funding. These data gaps will be re-evaluated for the 5-year progress report to develop a correlation between measured data and vegetation health.

Limited aquifer property data was used to calibrate the groundwater model. Data gaps for aquifer properties include the El Paso area, northwest, southwest, and southeast areas of the Basin. Prop 1 Grant funding will be used to fill in some of these data gaps using existing production wells in these areas. In addition, the definable bottom of the Basin is a current data gap. It will be evaluated whether deep drilling or more recent geophysical data will provide the necessary data to fill this data gap.

3.7 REFERENCES

Austin, C.F. June 10, 1988. Hydrology of Indian Wells Valley. NAWS Geothermal Division. Memorandum to NAWS Environmental Division, Ridgecrest, CA.

Bacon, Steve, et al, GSA Annual meeting, paper no. 310-7, 2014.

Bacon, Steve, et al, Quaternary Science Reviews 25:1264-1282, 2006

Bullard, Thomas, Steven Bacon, Kenneth Adams, and David Decker, 2019. *Geomorphic Map of the China Lake Basin Below 700 m in Support of Cultural Resource Management at Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake*. Prepared for Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division China Lake, CA. Prepared by Desert Research Institute. NAWCWD TP 8839. May 2019.

Berenbrock, C., 1987. *Ground-water data for Indian Wells Valley, Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties, California, 197-84.* U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 86-315. Prepared in cooperation with the Indian Wells Valley Water District and the US Department of the Navy, China Lake Naval Weapon Center.

Berenbrock, Charles and Peter Martin, 1991. *The Ground-Water Flow System in Indian Wells Valley, Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties, California.* USGS Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4191. Prepared in cooperation with Indian Wells Valley Water District and the U.S. Deportment of the Navy, China Lake Naval Weapons Center. 87pp.

Berenbrock, C., and Schroeder, R.A., 1994. *Ground-water flow and quality, and geochemical processes, in Indian Wells Valley, Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties, California, 1987-88, Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4003*. United States Geological Survey. Prepared in cooperation with the Indian Wells Valley Water District and the U.S. Department of the Navy, China Lake Naval Weapons Center.

Bloyd, R.M. and S.G. Robson, 1971. *Mathematical Ground-Water Model of Indian Wells Valley, California.* USGS Open-File Report 72-41. Prepared in cooperation with the Indian Wells Valley County Water District and the Department of the Navy. 39pp.

Brown and Caldwell, 2009. *Indian Wells Valley Basin Groundwater Flow Model and Hydrogeologic Study.* Prepared for IWVWD. March 2009.

California Code of Regulations; Title 23. Waters; Division 2. Department of Water Resources; Chapter 1.5. Groundwater Management; Subchapter 2. Groundwater Sustainability Plans. GSP Emergency Regulations.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 1980. *Groundwater Basins in California.* Bulletin 118-80. Sacramento, CA.

____, 2016a. *Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Emergency Regulations Guide.* Sustainable Groundwater Management Program, July 2016.

____, 2016b. *Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model Best Management Practic*e. Sustainable Groundwater Management Program BMP, 42pp. December 2016.

____, 2016c. *Modeling Best Management Practice.* Sustainable Groundwater Management Program BMP, 42pp. December 2016.

____, 2016d. *Water Budget Best Management Practice.* Sustainable Groundwater Management Program BMP, 53pp. December 2016.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region, 2016. *Water quality control plan for the Lahontan* Region. January 2016.

California Water Boards, 2018. Secondary drinking water standards. Accessed at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/ddw_secondary_standards.pdf, April 15, 2019.

_____, 2019. Contaminants in drinking water. Accessed at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/Chemicalcontaminants.html, April 15, 2019.

California Water Code; SB1168, AB1739, and SB1319. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

Complete Report on the Construction of the Los Angeles Aqueduct, published by the Los Angeles Department of Public Service, 1916.

Danskin, W.R., 1998. *Evaluation of the hydrologic system and selected water management alternatives in the Owens Valley, California.* USGS Water Supply Paper 2370-H

Dokka, R.K., and Travis, C.J., 1990. *The role of the Eastern California shear zone in accommodating Pacific–North American plate motion.* Geophysical Research Letters 17, 1323–1326.

Dutcher L.C. and W.R. Moyle, 1973. *Geologic and Hydrologic Features of Indian Wells Valley, California.* USGS Water Supply Paper 2007. Prepared in cooperation with the California Department of Water Resources.

Epstein, B., G.M. Pohll, J. Huntington, and R.W.H. Carroll, 2010. *Development and uncertainty analysis of an empirical recharge prediction model for Nevada's desert basins.* Nevada Water Resources Association. 5(1): 1-22

Farnsworth, R.K., Thompson, E.S., and Peck, E.L. 1982. *Evaporation Atlas for the Contiguous 48 United States.* National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service. NOAA Technical Report NWS 33.

Farquhar, Francis P., History of the Sierra Nevada, 1946.

Garner, C., Bacon, S., Pohll, G., and Chapman, J. 2017. *Technical memorandum: Indian Wells Valley groundwater model update.* Prepared by Desert Research Institute. November 17, 2017.

Giambastiani, Mark A., and Thomas F. Bullard, Pacific Coast Archeological Society Quarterly, vol 43, Nos. 1 and 2.

Harris, Glenn. 2013, March 23. *History of Water Use in the Indian Wells Valley, Part I.* The Daily Independent, Retrieved from www.ridgecrestca.com.

Haslebacher, T. C. 2018. *Indian Wells Valley Stream Monitoring Report.* February 04, 2018 to March 09, 2018 – Field Activities and Data Interpretation. April 3, 2018.

Hauksson, E., Hutton, K., Kanamori, H., Jones, L., Mori, J., Hough, S., and Roquemore, G., 1995. *Preliminary report on the 1995 Ridgecrest earthquake sequence in eastern California.* Seismological Research Letters 66, 54-60.

Hereford, R., Webb, R.H. and Longpre, C.I., 2004. *Precipitation history of the Mojave Desert region, 1893-2001 (No. 117-03).* United State Geological Survey.

Houghton, HydroGeo-Logic, 1996. *Geohydrologic investigation report Naval Air Weapons Station, Indian Wells Valley, China Lake, California.* Prepared for Naval Air Weapons Station Environmental Projects Office, China Lake, California. November 1996.

IWVCWMG and GTC, 2008. *Installation and Implementation of a Comprehensive Groundwater Monitoring Program for the Indian Wells Valley, California*. Prepared for: Local Groundwater Assistance Program AB303. Prepared by: IWV Cooperative Groundwater Technical Advisory Committee and Geochemical Technologies Corporation (GTC). March 2008.

Katzenstein, K.W., 2013. *Evaluating Potential Land Subsidence Induced by Groundwater Withdrawal from the Indian Wells Valley, CA Using InSAR.* Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs. Vol. 45, No. 7, p.775.

Kunkel, Fred and G.H. Chase, 1969. *Geology and Ground Water in Indian Wells Valley, California. USGS Open-File Report 69-329.* Prepared in cooperation with the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, California. 89pp.

Lahee, F.H. 1961. *Field Geology.* McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. New York.

Lancaster, Nicholas, et al, 2019. *Eolian Hazard Assessment for the SNORT Facility.* Prepared for Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division China Lake, CA. Prepared by Desert Research Institute. NAWCWD TP. 8840. May 2019.

Layne-Western Hydrologic, 2011. *Simulated impacts of changes to IWVWD wells.* Appendix G in ECORP Consulting Inc., Draft Environmental Impact Report Water Supply Improvement Project. Prepared for Indian Wells Valley Water District.

Lee, Charles H., 1912. *Groundwater Resources of Indian Wells Valley.* Report of the Conservation Commission of the State of California.

McGraw, D., Carroll, R., Pohll, G., Chapman, J., Bacon, S., and Jasoni, R. 2016. *Groundwater Resource Sustainability: Modeling Evaluation for the Naval Air Weapons Station, China Lake, California.* Report NAWCWD TP 8811. Prepared by Desert Research Institute. Prepared for Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division, China Lake. September 2016.

Moyle, 1963. Data on Water Wells in Indian Wells Valley Area. Prepared for DWR Bulletin No. 91-9; prepared by United States Department of Interior Geological Survey.

Monastero, F.C., Walker, J.D., Katzenstein, A.M., and Sabin, A.F. 2002. *Neogene evolution of the Indian Wells Valley, east-central California.* Geological Society of America Memoir 195.

Ostdick, James. 1997. Masters of Science, California State University-Bakersfield. The Hydrogeology of Southwestern Indian Wells Valley, Kern County, California: Evidence for Extrabasinal, Fracture-Directed Groundwater Recharge From the Adjacent Sierra Nevada Mountains.

PRISM Climate Group, Oregon State University. 2012. 1981-2010 Annual Precipitation Climate Normals. 800m raster grid. http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/normals/

Reilly, T.E. and A.W. Harbaugh, 2004. *Guidelines for Evaluating Ground-Water Flow Models.* U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5038, 30pp.

Ribble, G.E. and Haslebacher, T. 2000. *A Methodology for Estimating Water Yield of Sierra Watersheds Tributary to Indian Wells Valley.* Prepared by Kern County Water Agency. February 2000.

Stoner, M., Bilhorn, T., Maas, J., and Dickey, S. 1995. *Native Spring Investigation Data Report (No. NAWS-CL-TP-005).* Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake CA.

Tetra Tech EM, Inc. (TtEMI), 2003a. *Final Basinwide Hydrogeologic Characterization Summary Report. NAWS China Lake, California.* Prepared under CLEANII Contract for Department of the Navy. July 2003.

Tetra Tech EM, Inc. (TtEMI), 2003b. *AB 303 Grant; Groundwater Management in the Indian Wells Valley Basin, Ridgecrest, California.* Prepared for Eastern Kern County Resources Conservation District. June 2003.

Thorn, P., Parker, T., and Halkjaer, M., 2019. *Draft: Indian Wells Valley hydrogeologic conceptual model traditional HCM.* Prepared for Indian Wells Valley Water District and the Brackish Groundwater Resources Study Group. March 2019.

Thyne, G. D., Gillespe, J. M., and Ostdick, J. R. November, 1999. Evidence for interbasin flow through bedrock in the southeastern Sierra Nevada, Geological Society of America Bull. 111 (11): 1600-1616.

Todd Engineers, 2014. *Indian Wells Valley Resource Opportunity Plan, Water Availability and Conservation Report.* Prepared for Kern County Planning and Community Development Department. January 2014.

TriEcoTt, 2013. *Technical justification of beneficial used changes for groundwater in Salt Wells Valley and shallow groundwater in Eastern Indian Wells Valley.* Prepared by TriEcoTt, a joint venture of TriEco LLC and Tetra Tech EM Inc. Prepared for Department of the Navy. February 2013.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), 1993. *Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Project: USBR Technical Report Volume II.* A cooperative effort among the BOR, IWVWD, North American Chemical Company, and NAWS. December 1993. Prepared by USBR Lower Colorado Region.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), 1995. Soil Survey of Northeastern Kern Area, California. Ridgecrest Part. Interim Report. In cooperation with Eastern Kern County Resource Conservation District and Regents of the University of California (Agricultural Experiment Station). (Natural Resources Conservation Service, NRCS).

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), 1998. Dominant soil orders. Accessed at: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_MEDIA/stelprdb1237749.pdf, April 4, 2019.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), 2019. *The twelve orders of soil taxonomy.* Accessed at: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils /survey/class/data /?cid=nrcs142p2_053588, April 4, 2019.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Conservation Service (SCS), undated. Soil Survey of Portions of the China Lake Weapons Center, California, including Parts of Inyo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties. Interim Report. In cooperation with the Department of the Navy, China Lake Naval Weapons Center, CA. (Soil Conservation Service, SCS)

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), National Geospatial Program. 2019. USGS National Hydrography Dataset Best Resolution (NHD) for Hydrologic Unit (HU) 4 - 1809 (published 20190401). Reston, VA. Accessed at: ftp://rockyftp.cr.usgs.gov/vdelivery/Datasets/Staged/Hydrography/NHD/HU4/HighResolution/GDB/NHD_H_1809_HU4_GDB.zip, 2018. Estimating Natural Recharge in Indian Wells Valley; Final Progress Report, June 21, 2018 Presentation.

Von Huene, R.E., 1960. *Structural geology and gravimetry of Indian Wells Valley, southeastern California:* California State University, Los Angeles, Ph.D. thesis, 138 p.

Warner, J.W., 1975. *Ground-water quality in Indian Wells Valley, California:* U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 8-75, 59 p.

Wesnousky, S.G., 2005. *Active faulting in the Walker Lane.* Tectonics, 24, TC3009, doi: 10.1029/2004TC001645.

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2018a. *1971 – 2000 Climate Normals for Stations 041733 (China Lake NAF), 044278 (Inyokern), 049035 (Trona), 043710 (Haiwee), 047253 (Randsburg), and 044232 (Independence).* Accessed at: https://wrcc.dri.edu/Climate/west_coop_summaries.php, December 5, 2018.

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2018b. *Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary for Cooperative Stations 041733 (China Lake NAF), 044278 (Inyokern), 049035 (Trona), 043710 (Haiwee), 047253 (Randsburg), and 044232 (Independence).* Accessed at: https://wrcc.dri.edu/Climate/west_coop_summaries.php, December 5, 2018.

______. 2018b. *Remote Automated Weather Station (RAWS) Data for Five Mile, Blue Max, Indian Wells Canyon, Walker Pass, Bird Springs, and Laural Mountain Stations.* Accessed at: https://raws.dri.edu/scaF.html, December 5, 2018.

Zbur, R.T., 1963. *A geophysical investigation of Indian Wells Valley, California:* U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake, California, NOTS Technical Publication 2795, 98 p.

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 4: SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Sustainable Groundwater Management is defined as the "…management and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained during the planning and implementation horizon without causing undesirable results…" (CWC 10721 (v)). The GSP regulations collectively include four GSP requirements for Sustainable Management Criteria which include: 1) **Sustainability Goal** (see Section 4.2); 2) **Undesirable Results** (see Section 4.3); 3) **Minimum Thresholds** (see Section 4.4); and 4) **Measurable Objectives** (see Section 4.5).

The development of these criteria relies upon information about the IWVGB developed in the hydrogeologic conceptual model, the description of current and historical groundwater conditions, and the water budget. The impacts and estimated changes to future IWVGB conditions from the projects and management actions proposed in Section 5 were considered when developing the sustainable management criteria for the IWVGB. As discussed in Section 3, the IWVGB has been in overdraft for decades and the resulting reduction of useable groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels resulting in wells going dry, and water quality degradation in some wells continue to threaten the long-term viability of the IWVGB. In addition, although the amount of land subsidence due to declining groundwater levels in the IWVGB is relatively small, the SNORT facility at NAWS China Lake, which is a significant asset, has been impacted by subsidence due to both reduction of groundwater levels and tectonic activity. The sustainable management criteria are used to establish thresholds and objectives to ensure the IWVGB does not experience undesirable results in the future.

4.1.1 Sustainability Indicators

SGMA has identified six sustainability indicators which refer to effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout a basin that, when significant and unreasonable, cause undesirable results (Water Code Section 10721(x)). Basin sustainability, and the effectiveness of the proposed plans and programs will be judged by the ability to eliminate the undesirable results and conditions represented by the six sustainability indicators, as applicable to the IWVGB:

- Reduction of Groundwater in Storage
- Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels
- Seawater Intrusion
- Degraded Water Quality
- Land Subsidence
- Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water

4.1.2 Representative Monitoring Sites

The IWVGA has selected representative monitoring sites to be used to specifically measure and monitor groundwater conditions caused by the sustainability indicators applicable to the IWVGB and to evaluate the efficacy of the proposed Projects and Management Actions achieving sustainability. These sites were selected based on evaluation of the best available data. As more data becomes available through monitoring and data collection, the representative sites will be reevaluated for effectiveness at representing basin-wide conditions. Data from these sites, along with measured and verified groundwater production, will be used as the basis for confirming the proposed projects and management actions are having the desired effect on IWVGB management. Data from wells that are not designated as representative monitoring sites will continue to be monitored as part of the complete monitoring network as they provide valuable data and information regarding overall Basin conditions.

4.2 SUSTAINABILITY GOAL

4.2.1 Background

DWR states that “SGMA requires local agencies to develop and implement GSPs that achieve sustainable groundwater management by implementing projects and management actions intended to ensure that the basin is operated within its sustainable yield by avoiding undesirable results” (DWR, 2016). As discussed in Section 3.3.5, the sustainable yield is a crucial and fundamental element of GSP development, including establishing sustainable management criteria. The importance of the IWVGB sustainable yield is magnified by the fact that groundwater is the sole source of potable water in the IWV. The results of the water balance analysis indicate the natural long-term average recharge of 7,650 AFY is the current estimated sustainable yield.

As discussed in Section 3.3.4.4, it is well documented that IWV has been in overdraft since at least the 1960s (Dutcher and Moyle, 1973). Current IWVGB outflows are approximately four times the inflows (see Section 3.3.4). The IWV community is currently experiencing the consequences of prolonged overdraft and will continue to experience increasing environmental, social, and economic impacts if sustainability is not achieved (see Section 4.3).

Water reliability is critical to sustain the community and the diverse interests that operate in the IWV. It is also critical to military sustainability and resiliency at NAWS China Lake. The current overdraft conditions indicate groundwater resources in the IWVGB are not currently sustainably managed and water supply and demand management projects must be implemented in order to preserve the water resource and maintain the community.

4.2.2 Description of Sustainability Goal

The sustainability goal is to manage and preserve the IWVGB groundwater resource as a sustainable water supply. To the greatest extent possible, the goal is to preserve the character of the community, preserve the quality of life of IWV residents, and sustain the mission at NAWS China Lake. The absence of undesirable results, defined as significant and unreasonable effects of groundwater conditions, throughout the planning horizon will indicate that the sustainability goal has been achieved. The sustainability goal will be accomplished by achieving the following objectives:

- Operate the IWVGB groundwater resource within the sustainable yield.
- Implement projects and management actions to reduce IWVGB groundwater demands, increase reuse of current supplies, obtain supplemental water supplies, and mitigate undesirable results.

- Monitor the IWVGB actively and thoroughly and adaptively manage the projects and management actions to ensure the GSP is effective and undesirable results are avoided.

4.2.3 Sustainability Measures

The IWVGA is developing a series of projects and management actions that will reduce demands and increase supplies, helping achieve the sustainability goal. These projects are briefly summarized below and described in greater detail in Section 5. If one or more of the planned measures to achieve the sustainability goal are not able to be realized, the proposed projects and management actions may need to be modified, including potential additional measures to reduce groundwater production to reach sustainability.

- Implement Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Voluntary Fallowing Program. A Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool Allocation, and Voluntary Fallowing Program will be implemented in 2020. Pumping allocations will be assigned to qualified pumpers and implemented consistent with existing groundwater rights and priorities including health and safety, municipal and industrial, and the Federal reserve of water necessary for military purposes.
- Optimize recycled water use. The City's current recycled water supplies will be optimized for direct and indirect reuse to reduce groundwater demands. The expanded recycled water project is anticipated to be online in 2025.
- Continue emphasis on water conservation. Conservation pilot projects in severely disadvantaged communities will be implemented in 2020. In addition, the IWVGA and beneficial users of groundwater in the IWV will continue to evaluate and implement additional measures to reduce groundwater demands.
- Obtain an imported water supply. After all projects and management actions that increase IWVGB water supplies or reduce water demands are fully implemented (Pumping Limitations, Recycled Water Project, and Conservation), it is anticipated groundwater demands will continue to be greater than the current sustainable yield. Accordingly, the IWVGA will continue to develop a firm imported water supply to be available by no later than 2040 to ensure groundwater pumping

equals sustainable yield (including imported water replenishment.) The goal is to have the imported water project online by 2035.

- Pumping Optimization. Pumping will be optimized throughout the IWVGB by moving pumping from areas with high volumes of pumping to areas with lesser pumping in order to mitigate undesirable results caused by pumping depressions and chronic lowering of groundwater levels by 2025.
- Shallow Well Mitigation. Shallow wells impacted by degraded water quality and/or lowering of groundwater levels will be mitigated on an ongoing basis.
- Dust Control Mitigation. Potential undesirable results caused by potential increased windblown dust and sand resulting from agriculture fallowing will be mitigated on an ongoing basis.

4.2.4 Explanation of How Goal will be Achieved

The sustainability goal is described in Section 4.2.2 with the specific measures to achieve the goal listed in Section 4.2.3 above. The following is a summary of how those measures will collectively achieve the sustainability goal by 2040. (See Section 5.2 and Section 6.3 for additional information including discussion on project costs, funding, and schedule.)

- Implement Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program. This management action will have a direct impact in achieving sustainability by reducing overdraft conditions and will be directly quantified through reported groundwater production and verified through groundwater elevation measurements. There is a direct relationship between reduced extractions and a decrease in the rate of decline of groundwater levels in the IWVGB. Furthermore, reduced groundwater pumping will mitigate undesirable results by reducing or eliminating localized pumping depressions, minimizing impacts to shallow wells, reducing annual overdraft, minimizing or eliminating adverse impacts to groundwater water quality (which will be quantified through groundwater quality sampling), and minimizing land subsidence caused by excessive groundwater extraction.
- Optimize recycled water use. A recycled water project to optimize reuse of the City's recycled water supply will be implemented by 2025. This project will have a direct impact in achieving

sustainability through reduced groundwater demands and reduced overdraft which will be directly quantified through reported groundwater production and metered use of recycled water use and verified through groundwater elevation measurements.

- Continue emphasis on water conservation. As discussed previously, the U.S. Navy, IWVWD, and others have already implemented successful conservation measures. Conservation will have a direct impact toward achieving sustainability through reduced groundwater demands which will be quantified directly through reported groundwater pumping and indirectly through groundwater elevation measurements. Individual groundwater savings resulting from the conservation programs will be measured and documented.
- Obtain an imported water supply. It is anticipated that the IWVGA will have an imported water supply by 2035. The addition of imported water for either direct use and/or groundwater replenishment will have a quantifiable benefit by reducing overdraft conditions which will be identified through reported groundwater pumping, groundwater level measurement, and metered use or delivery of imported water. Furthermore, increased use of imported water to offset pumping of water from the IWVGB will mitigate undesirable results by reducing or eliminating localized pumping depressions, reducing impacts to shallow wells, reducing annual overdraft, reducing or eliminating adverse impacts to groundwater water quality (which will be quantified through groundwater quality sampling), and minimizing land subsidence caused by excessive groundwater extraction.
- Pumping Optimization. The pumping optimization project will be implemented by 2025. It will directly contribute to mitigation of undesirable results caused by chronic lowering of groundwater levels and results will be verified by groundwater level measurements.
- Shallow Well Mitigation. The Shallow Well Mitigation Program will directly contribute to mitigating undesirable results caused by reduction of groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels, and degraded water quality.
- Dust Control Mitigation. The Dust Control Mitigation Program will directly contribute to mitigating secondary undesirable results and environmental impacts caused by the fallowing of agriculture lands.

4.3 UNDESIRABLE RESULTS

Undesirable results occur when any of groundwater conditions related to the six sustainability indicators become significant and unreasonable. SGMA requires that groundwater sustainability agencies determine what constitutes significant and unreasonable undesirable results for each groundwater basin.

As applicable and related to the IWVGB, the six sustainability indicators can be organized into three categories: 1) Indicators with documented current and/or historical undesirable results that will continue in the future if not addressed, 2) Indicators with no known undesirable results and no current data to determine likelihood of future undesirable results, and 3) Indicators not applicable to the IWVGB.

There are four sustainability indicators with documented current and/or historical undesirable results: reduction in groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and land subsidence. The reduction of groundwater in storage is directly related to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels. Hydrographs of wells taken throughout the IWV demonstrate significant and unreasonable prolonged drawdown causing undesirable results (see Appendix 3-D and Section 3.4.2). As discussed in Section 3.4.4.1, TDS samples indicate concentrations have increased over time in areas where high rates of pumping have occurred and indicative of groundwater water quality degradation undesirable results. As discussed in Section 3.4.5, land subsidence has historically caused undesirable results to facilities at NAWS China Lake, particularly the SNORT alignment.

As discussed in Section 3.5.4, the numerical model was used to simulate future IWVGB conditions (Baseline conditions) under a no action scenario assuming the GSP was not implemented. Baseline condition model results shown in Appendix 3-H indicate continuing and worsening conditions are anticipated for reduction in groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels, and degraded water quality. The numerical model was also used to simulate future conditions if the GSP proposed projects and management actions described in Section 5 are implemented to use as a tool for establishing sustainable management criteria (Scenario 6.2). Section 3.5.5 and Appendix 3-H provide the description and results of that numerical model simulation.

Depletion of interconnected surface water is the one sustainability indicator with no known undesirable results and no current data to determine likelihood of future undesirable results. There are no major or significant surface water bodies within the IWVGB. Streams in the valley are typically ephemeral and contribute to mountain front recharge, but typically do not flow past the mouths of the canyon except in very wet years. When the streams do flow into the IWVGB during very wet years the surface waters are not interconnected with groundwater in the Basin. Data will be reviewed periodically to determine if any undesirable results from depletion of interconnected surface water are occurring. The IWVGA will reevaluate the need to establish sustainability criteria for interconnected surfaced water and GDEs as data gaps are filled.

Due to the location of the IWVGB, seawater intrusion is not currently applicable to the IWVGB and is not of concern in the future. Consequently, Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones are not established for this sustainability indicator.

SGMA requires three components to be addressed for each potential undesirable result (GSP Emergency Regulations (§354.26). Those components and a brief description are included below:

1. The cause of groundwater conditions occurring within the IWVGB which may lead to, or has led to, undesirable results based on information described in the Basin setting. It is recognized that the IWVGB may not have any undesirable results for some sustainability indicators.
2. The criteria used to define undesirable results for each sustainability indicator which is relevant and applicable to the IWVGB.
3. The potential effects on the IWVGB of the undesirable result of continued groundwater use including potential impacts on beneficial uses and users.

4.3.1 Reduction of Groundwater in Storage Undesirable Results

4.3.1.1 *Cause of Undesirable Results*

The current and prolonged state of overdraft in the IWVGB, due to unsustainable groundwater production, is causing and has caused significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater in storage. Modeling results simulating baseline conditions (no action) indicate a drastic reduction of groundwater in storage will continue in the future. (See Appendix 3-H.)

4.3.1.2 *Criteria to Define Undesirable Results*

Baseline conditions model results indicate that useable groundwater in storage could be depleted to the point that potential future demands will not be met if the IWVGB is not managed, which would jeopardize all beneficial uses and users in the IWVGB. Scenario 6.2 model results, simulating the proposed projects and management actions, indicate approximately 215,000 acre-feet of groundwater would be removed from storage over the planning horizon, compared to approximately 1.6 million acre-feet estimated to be removed from storage under Baseline conditions.

Due to data gaps that limit the understanding of the Basin and the uncertainties related to the model and the availability of and implementation schedule for supplemental water supplies, the preservation of groundwater in storage is a high priority for the IWVGA. By preserving the groundwater in storage, the IWVGA can help achieve the sustainability goal by protecting the future of the community, preserving quality of life for the residents of the Basin and sustaining the mission at NAWS China Lake. In a letter to the IWVGA, the U.S. Navy identified groundwater resources as the number one encroachment concern that has the potential to affect the mission enabled on and around NAWS China Lake (see Appendix 4-A).

In areas in the IWV where the groundwater levels have been steadily declining, the water levels have dropped enough to impact shallow wells, requiring wells to be deepened, re-drilled, or abandoned as a water source. As discussed in Section 3.4.2, an analysis was conducted on the IWVGB well inventory to estimate the number of shallow wells impacted due to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels, which is related to the significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater in storage (Appendix 3-E). It is estimated 97 shallow wells were impacted from 1980 to 2018 based on preliminary analysis. By 2070, an additional approximately 800 wells are estimated to be impacted under the baseline, “no action”, conditions. (Additional shallow wells are anticipated to be impacted due to water quality degradation.)

The number of wells estimated to be impacted is the criterion to define significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater in storage. The approximately 800 wells estimated to be impacted by 2070 under baseline conditions is significantly beyond what could reasonably and feasibly be mitigated. The number of shallow wells that would be impacted if the proposed projects and management actions are implemented is estimated to be 22, which is a feasible number of wells that can be mitigated.

The amount of groundwater estimated to be removed from storage with the proposed projects and management actions is the maximum amount of useable groundwater reserves than can be extracted to prevent undesirable results while still providing a margin of safety for future use, uncertainties, and potential changes to the NAWS China Lake mission.

4.3.1.3 *Potential Effects*

The IWVGB will continue to experience negative impacts related to the significant reduction of groundwater in storage if not addressed through projects and management actions. The potential Basin impacts to beneficial uses and users include:

- Reduction of buffer from loss of production for deeper wells, both for municipal/domestic use, industrial use, and agriculture use
- Impacts to shallow wells due to lowering of groundwater levels which would require deepening or replacement
- Encroachment on mission of NAWS China Lake
- Impacts to shallow wells due to degraded water quality which would require well abandonment or treatment
- Land subsidence causing impacts to infrastructure

- Jeopardy to beneficial uses due to lowering of groundwater levels and degraded water quality including environmental uses, domestic supplies, industrial supplies, and agriculture supplies which could result in fallowing of agricultural land
- Financial impacts to all groundwater users and well owners for mitigation costs and supplemental supplies (including de minimis groundwater users and members of disadvantaged communities)
- Increase of impacts caused by dust and desertification caused by declining water tables.

4.3.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels Undesirable Results

4.3.2.1 *Cause of Undesirable Results*

The current and prolonged state of overdraft in the IWVGB, due to unsustainable groundwater production, is causing and has caused significant and unreasonable chronic lowering of groundwater levels. Modeling results simulating Baseline conditions (no action) indicate a drastic lowering of groundwater levels will continue in the future if appropriate projects and management actions are not implemented (see Appendix 3-H.)

4.3.2.2 *Criteria to Define Undesirable Results*

The results of the shallow well impact analysis (see Appendix 3-E) is the criteria to define significant and unreasonable chronic lowering of groundwater levels. As discussed in 4.3.1.2, groundwater levels have been steadily declining and the water levels have dropped enough to impact shallow wells, requiring wells to be deepened, re-drilled, or abandoned as a water source. The number of wells estimated to be impacted is the criterion to define significant and unreasonable chronic lowering of groundwater levels. The number of shallow wells that would be impacted if the proposed projects and management actions are implemented is estimated to be 22, which is a feasible number of wells that can be mitigated. (See Section 4.3.1.2 for additional analysis.)

4.3.2.3 *Potential Effects*

The IWVGB will continue to experience negative impacts related to the chronic lowing of groundwater levels if not addressed through projects and management actions. The potential Basin impacts include:

- Impacts to shallow wells directly caused by lowering of groundwater levels which would require deepening or replacement
- Impacts to shallow wells due to degraded water quality indirectly caused by lowering of groundwater levels which would require well abandonment or treatment
- Encroachment on mission of NAWS China Lake
- Land subsidence causing impacts to infrastructure
- Jeopardy to beneficial uses including environmental uses, domestic supplies, industrial supplies, and agriculture supplies which could result in fallowing of agricultural land
- Financial impacts to all groundwater users and well owners for mitigation costs (including de minimis groundwater users and members of disadvantaged communities)
- Increase of impacts caused by dust and desertification caused by declining water tables.

4.3.3 Degraded Water Quality Undesirable Results

4.3.3.1 *Cause of Undesirable Results*

As discussed in Section 3.4.4.1, the groundwater movement in the IWVGB causes dissolution of evaporites, resulting in increased TDS concentrations. Groundwater production can exacerbate the process, and TDS samples indicate concentrations have increased over time in areas where high rates of pumping have occurred. Elevated and increasing TDS concentrations in areas of the IWVGB are indicative of groundwater degradation.

After considering several factors including the past, present, and probable future beneficial use of the groundwater, economic considerations, and environmental considerations, the LRWQCB has removed the designation for Municipal and Domestic Supply for a large portion of the IWVGB underlying NAWS China Lake due to existing poor water quality. The water quality in this area is considered a pre-SGMA undesirable result and will not be addressed by projects and management actions and will not have sustainable management criteria established for it. Figure 4-1 provides a map showing the de-designated area on NAWS China Lake.

4.3.3.2 *Criteria to Define Undesirable Results*

Degradation of groundwater quality is considered significant and unreasonable if the quality is degraded such that it is unsuitable for the current beneficial uses in the IWVGB.

4.3.3.3 *Potential Effects*

The IWVGB will continue to experience negative impacts related due to degraded water quality if not addressed through projects and management actions. The potential Basin impacts to beneficial uses and users include:

- Impacts to shallow wells due to degraded water quality which would require well abandonment or treatment
- Encroachment on mission of NAWS China Lake
- Jeopardy to beneficial uses including environmental uses, domestic supplies, industrial supplies, and agriculture supplies which could result in fallowing of agricultural land
- Financial impacts to all groundwater users and well owners for mitigation costs (including de minimis groundwater users and members of disadvantaged communities)

4.3.4 Land Subsidence Undesirable Results

4.3.4.1 *Cause of Undesirable Results*

As discussed in Section 3.4.5 and Appendix 3-G, the IWVGB is partially underlain by extensive fine-grained materials which have a high to very high susceptibility to land subsidence. These fine-grained materials are prone to inelastic compaction when the groundwater table is lowered below historical levels. Consequently, the current overdraft conditions, resulting in lowering of groundwater levels, contribute to land subsidence conditions in the IWVGB. Additionally, due to the high tectonic activity in the IWV, the IWVGB is also subject to direct tectonic changes in ground elevation, as well as soft sediment deformation and compaction of fine-grained units due to seismic activity.

4.3.4.2 *Criteria to Define Undesirable Results*

The undesirable results associated with land subsidence are related to impacts on facilities and infrastructure. Testing and laboratory facilities on NAWS China Lake are the most sensitive facilities to the impacts of land subsidence in the IWVGB. The land subsidence analysis described in Section 3.4.5 and Appendix 3-G provides estimates of land subsidence rates due to historical declines in groundwater levels in the vicinity of the facilities on NAWS China Lake. Modeling results of baseline conditions indicate continued drastic lowering of groundwater levels if appropriate projects and management actions are not implemented (see Appendix 3-H). Scenario 6.2 model results, simulating the proposed projects and management actions, generally indicate long-term stabilization of groundwater levels in the vicinity of the sensitive facilities at NAWS China Lake; however, resulting rates of land subsidence, if any, associated with the simulated groundwater levels is not known. Accordingly, the results of the land subsidence analysis described in Section 3.4.5 and Appendix 3-G are used to define the rates and amounts of land subsidence that are significant and unreasonable.

4.3.4.3 *Potential Effects*

The IWVGB will continue to experience negative impacts related to the land subsidence if not addressed through projects and management actions. The potential Basin impacts to beneficial uses and users include:

- Encroachment on mission of NAWS China Lake
- Damage to infrastructure including high value sensitive facilities at NAWS China Lake (For example, the SNORT alignment)

4.3.5 Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water Undesirable Results

Ephemeral streams exist in the mountain canyons, but typically do not flow past the mouths of the canyon except for in very wet years. There are multiple natural springs in the IWV (see Figure 3-11). There is currently no data documenting any undesirable results or Basin impacts related to depletions of interconnected surface water. Groundwater is critical to sustaining springs, wetlands, and perennial flow (baseflow) in streams as well as to sustaining vegetation such as phreatophytes that directly tap groundwater. As discussed in Section 3.4.7, GDEs on the valley floor are vulnerable and susceptible to impacts related to the chronic lowering of groundwater levels. Model results simulating Baseline conditions (no action) indicate continued drastic lowering of groundwater levels in the vicinity of the GDEs near the China Lake Playa if appropriate projects and management actions are not implemented (see Appendix 3-H). Specifics regarding the relationship between groundwater levels and the health of GDEs is currently not known, including extinction root depths, and there is no current monitoring program to track GDE health; therefore, GDE monitoring, currently a data gap, is proposed as part of the GSP monitoring program. Due to limited data on the relationship of interconnected surface water (springs) to GDEs and GDE's direct use of groundwater, no additional sustainable management criteria are proposed at this time. The potential need for sustainable management criteria to avoid undesirable results for GDEs will be considered after additional monitoring data is collected and evaluated.

4.4 MINIMUM THRESHOLDS

A Minimum Threshold is defined as "a numeric value for each sustainability indicator used to define undesirable results" (§ 351 (t)). DWR's Sustainable Management Criteria BMP further clarifies that the Minimum Threshold is "…the quantitative value that represents the groundwater conditions at a representative monitoring site that, when exceeded individually or in combination with Minimum Thresholds at other monitoring sites, may cause an undesirable result(s) in the basin…" SGMA requires that each Groundwater Sustainability Agency determine the value for each sustainability indicator at which undesirable results occur. Impacts to groundwater pumpers, land uses, and other interests within the IWVGB were considered when developing the Minimum Thresholds.

Minimum Thresholds for the applicable sustainability indicators are established at monitoring sites that are representative of overall IWVGB conditions. It is recognized that exceeding or violating a Minimum Threshold at a single monitoring site may not be indicative of an undesirable result. Any Minimum Threshold exceedance or violating will be evaluated to determine the cause and if corrective action is necessary. There is inherent uncertainly when predicting water levels and the IWVGB anticipated response to planned projects and management actions intended to eliminate undesirable results, but groundwater levels that exceed or violate the established Minimum Thresholds will be used as an indication that additional or more aggressive actions may need to be implemented. If planned project and management actions are unable to be realized or the intended IWVGB benefits are not achieved, sustainable management criteria, including Minimum Thresholds and Measurable Objectives, will need to be revaluated and additional or more aggressive management actions may need to be implemented.

GSP Regulations § 354.28 require six components of information to be documented for each Minimum Threshold. The six components are as follows:

1. The criteria used to establish Minimum Thresholds including elements of the Basin setting and/or modeling results used to establish the thresholds.
2. The relationship to other sustainability indicators and a comparison to thresholds in adjacent representative monitoring sites, and the relationship between the selected Minimum Threshold and Minimum Thresholds for other sustainability indicators.
3. The relationship to adjacent basins and how Minimum Thresholds have been selected to avoid unintended undesirable results in an adjacent basin or impacting the ability of an adjacent basin to achieve its sustainability goals. The groundwater basins surrounding the IWVGB are Rose Valley, Coso Valley, Salt Valley, and Fremont Valley. These basins are not required to submit a GSP in accordance with SGMA. Coso Valley, Rose Valley and Salt Wells Valley have few local residents and water uses.
4. The potential effects and how an identified Minimum Threshold may impact groundwater conditions, beneficial uses, and consequently groundwater users.

5. The relationship with Federal, State and Local Standards and the justification for any differences between the selected Minimum Threshold and other regulatory standards.
6. The method of quantitative measurement and the data collection schedule.

4.4.1 Reduction of Groundwater in Storage Minimum Threshold

4.4.1.1 *Criteria used to Establish Minimum Thresholds*

The numerical model was used to estimate and predict the total cumulative volume of groundwater removed from storage over the implementation horizon under the conditions of the proposed projects and management actions. The Minimum Threshold for the reduction of groundwater in storage is set at the simulated estimated value of the total loss of groundwater in storage at year 2070 after the projects and management actions are implemented (Scenario 6.2) plus an additional 10 percent buffer for the purposes of operational flexibility. The purpose of the operational flexibility is to account for uncertainties related to availability and implementation schedule of supplemental water supplies.

4.4.1.2 *Relationship to Other Sustainability Indicators*

Reduction of groundwater in storage is related to sustainability indicators for chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and land subsidence for the IWVGB. By preserving groundwater in storage, the Minimum Threshold for reduction of groundwater in storage will additionally minimize undesirable results caused by chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and land subsidence.

4.4.1.3 *Relationship to Adjacent Basins*

As described in the hydrogeologic conceptual model in Section 3.3.4.1, a portion of the natural recharge into the IWVGB is from Rose Valley and there is little subsurface outflow to the Salt Wells Valley. Project and management action numerical model simulations estimate the inflow from natural recharge, including from Rose Valley, and outflow to Salt Wells Valley will remain largely unchanged on average between 2020 and 2070 (see Appendix 3-H). Consequently, the Minimum Thresholds selected to reduce the reduction of storage are not expected to impact adjacent basins.

4.4.1.4 *Potential Effects*

Groundwater conditions in the IWVGB will be improved by limiting the total volume of groundwater allowed to be removed from storage through the establishment of the Minimum Threshold that will subsequently protect beneficial users and uses from undesirable results. The Minimum Threshold for reduction of groundwater in storage will minimize undesirable results caused by chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and land subsidence, which will benefit beneficial users and uses in the IWVGB. Reserve groundwater resources will be preserved for potential increased groundwater use to support the mission of NAWS China Lake. Impacts to deeper wells from impacts due to chronic lowering of groundwater levels and degraded water quality will be reduced. Beneficial uses including groundwater for domestic/municipal use, industrial use, and agriculture use will be protected; however, the Minimum Threshold impacts and limits the volume of groundwater that can be produced by beneficial users and used for beneficial uses in the IWVGB. As discussed in Section 5, projects and management actions implemented to reduce the reduction of groundwater in storage have financial costs that will be partially borne by beneficial users in the IWVGB.

4.4.1.5 *Relationship with Federal, State and Local Standards*

Other than SGMA, the IWVGA is not aware of any Federal, State or local standards specific to addressing the reduction of groundwater in storage. As discussed in Section 2.5.1, implementation of the GSP may impact the water supply and water demand assumptions of existing General Plans due to changes in the quantities and locations of groundwater extractions and acquisition of alternative water supplies; accordingly, impacts on water supply planning assumptions in existing plans will need to be reevaluated for future General Plan updates. The IWVGA will coordinate with the relevant land use planning agencies for future General Plan updates.

4.4.1.6 *Representative Monitoring Sites*

The Minimum Threshold, and other sustainable management criteria, for the reduction of groundwater in storage is not set at representative monitoring sites but is set for the entire IWVGB. Accordingly, no representative monitoring sites have been selected. The procedure for determining the reduction of groundwater in storage in discussed in Section 4.4.1.7 below.

4.4.1.7 *Method of Quantitative Measurement*

The change of groundwater in storage will be estimated using the Thiessen polygon method. The IWVGB will be subdivided into discrete polygons drawn to represent the area closest to each measurement point. The measurement points will be the wells monitored semi-annually by the KCWA for groundwater levels. Discretization of the polygons will be performed using the Thiessen weighted average polygon method to proportion data that is not uniformly spaced. The polygons will be drawn to represent the area closest to a measuring point that provides physical data of the Basin. The change in groundwater in storage will be calculated annually based on bulk hydrogeologic parameters and measured fall groundwater levels for each polygon. The change in groundwater in storage will be monitored as 5-year rolling averages to determine if Minimum Thresholds are exceeded. The detailed methodology will be developed after GSP adoption and provided for public review and comment.

The following equation is used to estimate the change in storage for each polygon:

Change of Groundwater in Storage (feet^3) = [area (feet^2)] x [specific yield (unitless)] x [change in depth to water (feet)]

4.4.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels Minimum Threshold

4.4.2.1 *Criteria Used to Establish Minimum Thresholds*

The criteria used to establish Minimum Thresholds for chronic lowering of groundwater levels are historical groundwater elevation levels/trends and simulated predicted water levels. The numerical model was used to estimate and predict water levels throughout the IWVGB under the conditions of the proposed projects and management actions. The simulated data was compared to extrapolated trends of historical data. Operational flexibility is an important consideration when setting the Minimum Thresholds for chronic lowering of groundwater levels because groundwater levels respond to groundwater production and also changes in hydrologic cycles.

The approach for setting Minimum Thresholds is dependent on measured historical groundwater elevations and trends at specific representative monitoring sites and the simulated predicted groundwater elevations at those monitoring sites. The simulated predicted water levels were adjusted within the numerical model margin of error in order for the common point between the historical data and the simulated data to have the same value. At wells with highly variable water levels, the simulated predicted water levels were adjusted to the most recent 3-year average of historical data. Groundwater levels for some representative monitoring sites near pumping centers experience high seasonal variability. For these wells, the amplitude of the seasonal troughs extends significantly below the historical trendline. The lower value between the following data was used to determine the Minimum Threshold:

1. 5 feet below the minimum of the simulated groundwater level before groundwater level recovery is anticipated due to the implementation of projects and management actions; or
2. 5 feet below recent minimum historical value.

By using the lower value of the above-mentioned data, a more appropriate Minimum Threshold is established with greater operational flexibility.

4.4.2.2 *Relationship to Other Sustainability Indicators*

The chronic lowering of groundwater levels is related to other sustainability indicators for reduction of groundwater in storage, degraded water quality, and land subsidence for the IWVGB. By limiting the decline of groundwater levels in the IWVGB, the Minimum Threshold for chronic lowering of groundwater levels will additionally minimize undesirable results caused by reduction of groundwater in storage, degraded water quality, and land subsidence.

4.4.2.3 *Relationship to Adjacent Basins*

As described in the hydrogeologic conceptual model in Section 3.3.4.1, a portion of the natural recharge into the IWVGB is from Rose Valley and there is little subsurface outflow to the Salt Wells Valley. Project and management action numerical model simulations estimate the inflow from natural recharge, including from Rose Valley, and outflow to Salt Wells Valley will remain largely unchanged on average between 2020 and 2070 (see Appendix 3-H). Consequently, the Minimum Thresholds selected to address chronic lowering of groundwater levels are not expected to impact adjacent basins.

4.4.2.4 *Potential Effects*

Groundwater conditions in the IWVGB will be improved by limiting the decline of groundwater levels. The Minimum Threshold for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels will minimize undesirable results caused by reduction of groundwater in storage, degraded water quality, and land subsidence which will subsequently protect beneficial users and uses from undesirable results. The risk to wells going dry, along with the associated financial impacts, will be mitigated by limiting the chronic decline of groundwater levels. Beneficial uses including groundwater for domestic/municipal use, industrial use, and agriculture use will be protected; however, the Minimum Threshold for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels impacts and limits amount of groundwater production that can occur for beneficial uses in the IWVGB. As discussed in Section 5, projects and management actions implemented to mitigate the chronic lowering of groundwater levels have financial costs that will be partially borne by beneficial users in the IWVGB.

4.4.2.5 *Relationship with Federal, State and Local Standards*

Other than SGMA, the IWVGA is not aware of any Federal, State or local standards specific to addressing the chronic lowering of groundwater levels. As discussed in Section 2.5.1, implementation of the GSP may impact the water supply and water demand assumptions of existing General Plans due to changes in the quantities and locations of groundwater extractions and acquisition of alternative water supplies; accordingly, impacts on water supply planning assumptions in existing plans will need to be reevaluated for future General Plan updates. The IWVGA will coordinate with the relevant land use planning agencies for future General Plan updates.

4.4.2.6 *Representative Monitoring Sites*

Ten monitoring wells have been selected to be representative key wells to monitor chronic lowering of groundwater levels. The locations of these wells are provided in Figure 4-2. To determine the selection of representative monitoring sites, groundwater levels throughout the IWVGB were analyzed for historical and current trends and compared to modeled predicted water levels over the planning horizon. The representative monitoring well network was selected to have good spatial distribution throughout the IWVGB and across the pumping centers and good predictive ability to monitor the effectiveness of projects and management actions that will be implemented to limit the decline of groundwater levels. Monitoring wells with longer periods of record of historical data were prioritized over wells with little recorded historical data. If these wells are determined after additional verification to not be suitable to be a representative monitoring site, additional and comparable wells will be selected and updated in the monitoring network.

Table 4-1 provides the list of representative monitoring sites to monitor chronic lowering of groundwater levels.

Table 4-1. Representative Monitoring Sites for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels.

Well Name [1]	**Well Type**	**T/R-S**	**Depth (feet bgs)**	**Screen Intervals (feet bgs)**	**Latitude (NAD83)**	**Longitude (NAD83)**	**Monitoring Frequency**
USBR-01	Monitoring	27S/38E-23F01	635	615-635	35.569683	117.863691	Semi-Annual
USBR-03	Monitoring	27S/39E-11D01	670	650-670	35.607183	117.755633	Semi-Annual

Well Name [1]	Well Type	T/R-S	Depth (feet bgs)	Screen Intervals (feet bgs)	Latitude (NAD83)	Longitude (NAD83)	Monitoring Frequency
USBR-04	Monitoring	26S/39E-26A03	1200	1190-1200	35.649682	117.743133	Semi-Annual
USBR-05	Monitoring	25S/38E-34G01	870	850-870	35.718013	117.871749	Semi-Annual
USBR-06	Monitoring	25S/38E-12L01	350	330-350	35.776068	117.842027	Semi-Annual
MW 32	Monitoring	26S/39E-27D02	900	880-900	35.648571	117.775912	Semi-Annual
NR-2	Monitoring	25S/38E-36G01	350	330-350	35.718739	117.834723	Semi-Annual
Kerr McGee	Monitoring	26S/39E-17G02	881	681-881	35.676348	117.804524	Semi-Annual
Sandquist Spa	Monitoring	26S/39E-11E02	191	135-191	35.688570	117.756468	Semi-Annual
Steele 31L01 [2]	Monitoring	26S/39E-32L01			35.629935	117.811488	Semi-Annual

[1] In wells that are nested and have multiple depths, the shallow depth is used for setting sustainable management criteria. [2] Video logging will be used to confirm missing well construction data.

4.4.2.7 *Method of Quantitative Measurement*

The method of quantitative measurement for monitoring chronic lowering of groundwater levels is direct measurement of groundwater levels. Groundwater levels will be monitored at the representative monitoring sites semiannually. Groundwater levels will be monitored as 3-year rolling averages to determine if Minimum Thresholds are exceeded.

4.4.3 Degraded Water Quality Minimum Threshold

4.4.3.1 *Criteria Used to Establish Minimum Thresholds*

The criteria used to establish Minimum Thresholds for degraded water quality are historical TDS concentrations and historical trends. The numerical model was also used to estimate TDS concentrations throughout the IWVGB under the conditions of the proposed projects and management actions (Numerical Model Scenario 6.2). The simulated data was compared to extrapolated trends of historical data when available; however, there are many areas of the IWVGB that have limited or no TDS data. Operational flexibility is an important consideration when setting the Minimum Thresholds due to current uncertainties. Likewise, there are areas where there is not enough reliable data to establish Minimum Thresholds at this time until baseline TDS conditions are established.

The approach for setting Minimum Thresholds is dependent on historical TDS concentrations and trends in specific representative monitoring sites. In areas of the IWVGB with generally good water quality, the Minimum Threshold is set at the Secondary TDS MCL (500 mg/l) in order protect current beneficial uses for domestic supply. After evaluating historical data and trends, Minimum Thresholds were established in some areas with poorer water quality at 600 mg/l. The northwest area of the IWVGB has documented poor quality that is still designated for domestic use and is also used for agricultural uses. This area of the IWVGB is of particular concern for water quality degradation; however, limited publicly available water quality data indicate that this area has already documented high TDS concentrations that are pre-SGMA undesirable results. Due to the limited publicly available data, Minimum Thresholds (and other sustainable management criteria) in this area of the IWVGB will need to be established after baseline TDS concentrations are established. This area of the IWVGB would also benefit from cooperative sharing of private data to fill these data gaps.

4.4.3.2 *Relationship to Other Sustainability Indicators*

Degradation of water quality is related to other sustainability indicators pertinent to the IWVGB: reduction of groundwater in storage and chronic lowering of groundwater levels. The Minimum Thresholds established for the reduction of groundwater in storage and the chronic lowering of groundwater levels minimize undesirable results caused by degraded water quality. The Minimum Threshold established for degraded water quality does not influence the established Minimum Thresholds for the other sustainability indicators.

4.4.3.3 *Relationship to Adjacent Basins*

As described in the hydrogeologic conceptual model in Section 3.3.4.1, there is very little subsurface outflow to adjacent groundwater basins that could potentially be impacted by sustainable management criteria established for degraded water quality, with 50 AFY estimated to flow to the Salt Wells Valley from the years 2011-2015 (See Table 3-7). Project and management action numerical model simulations estimate the outflow to Salt Wells Valley will remain largely unchanged at approximately 40 AFY (see Appendix 3-H). Groundwater from the IWVGB is used for beneficial uses in the Salt Wells Valley; therefore, the establishment of sustainable management criteria will benefit groundwater supplies used in the Salt Wells Valley. Inflow from Rose Valley will not be impacted by sustainable management criteria established downgradient in the IWVGB. Consequently, the Minimum Thresholds selected to address degraded water quality are not expected to impact adjacent basins.

4.4.3.4 *Potential Effects*

Groundwater conditions in the IWVGB will be improved by establishing Minimum Thresholds to limit and mitigate the degradation of groundwater quality, which will subsequently protect beneficial users and uses from undesirable results. By maintaining TDS concentrations below Minimum Threshold, the number of wells that would require well abandonment or treatment due to water quality degradation will be reduced and beneficial uses will be protected. As discussed in Section 5, projects and management actions implemented to mitigate the degraded water quality have financial costs that will be partially borne by beneficial users in the IWVGB.

4.4.3.5 *Relationship with Federal, State and Local Standards*

The LRWQCB issues water quality objectives that apply to all groundwater in the Lahontan region. In general, the groundwater quality objectives are set to be protective of beneficial uses. Groundwaters in the Lahontan region designed for municipal and domestic use should not contain concentrations above MCLs or SMCLs based on drinking water standards. The water quality objectives for the Lahontan region are provided in Appendix 4-B. As discussed in Section 3.4.4, groundwater concentrations already exceed MCLs and SMCLs for TDS and arsenic in certain areas of the IWVGB are pre-SGMA undesirable results. Consequently, the proposed projects and management actions are intended to improve water quality, but will not necessarily reduce concentrations in every area of the IWVGB to below MCLs and SMCLs. As discussed in Section 2.5.2, implementation of the GSP may impact the water supply and water demand assumptions of existing General Plans due to changes in the quantities and locations of groundwater extractions and acquisition of alternative water supplies. Accordingly, the IWVGA will coordinate with the relevant land use planning agencies for future General Plan updates.

4.4.3.6 *Representative Monitoring Sites*

Eleven monitoring wells and production wells have been selected to be representative key wells to monitor water quality degradation. The locations of these wells are provided in Figure 4-3. To determine the selection of representative monitoring sites, historical TDS concentration data in wells throughout the IWVGB were analyzed for historical and current trends and compared to modeled predicted TDS concentrations over the planning horizon. The representative monitoring well network was selected to have good spatial distribution throughout the IWVGB and across the pumping centers and good predictive ability to monitor the effectiveness of projects and management actions that will be implemented to limit the degradation of water quality, with a higher density of representative wells in sensitive and/or vulnerable areas of the IWVGB that is put to greater beneficial uses. Wells with historical increasing TDS trends are intended to be used as “sentinel” wells in the monitoring network, with the intention that by monitoring these wells for water quality degradation, additional IWVGB wells will likewise be protected. Monitoring wells with good period of record of historical data were prioritized over wells with little recorded historical data. Other factors, including accessibility and reliability of data, were also considered in the section of representative monitoring well sites.

One representative monitoring well has been selected in an area of poor water quality on NAWS China Lake that is no longer designed for municipal or domestic use. Additional data will be collected to establish Baseline TDS conditions before setting sustainable management criteria at that well.

One representative monitoring well has been selected in the El Paso subbasin because there are only minimal beneficial uses in that area and stable groundwater levels and water quality.

If these wells are determined after additional verification to not be suitable to be a representative monitoring site, additional and comparable wells will be selected and updated in the monitoring network.

Table 4-2 provides the list of representative monitoring sites to monitor water quality degradation.

Table 4-2. Representative Monitoring Sites for Degraded Water Quality.

Well [1]	**Well Type**	**T/R-S**	**Depth (feet bgs)**	**Screen Intervals (feet bgs)**	**Latitude (NAD83)**	**Longitude (NAD83)**	**Monitoring Frequency**
USBR-01	Monitoring	27S/38E-23F01	635	615-635	35.56968	-117.86369	Annual
IWVWD Well 33	Public	27S/39E-08L01	1020	560 - 1000	35.60051	-117.80419	Annual
Owens Peak South Well 01	Public	26S/39E-32N	n/a	366 - 376	35.62377	-117.80867	Annual

Well [1]	**Well Type**	**T/R-S**	**Depth (feet bgs)**	**Screen Intervals (feet bgs)**	**Latitude (NAD83)**	**Longitude (NAD83)**	**Monitoring Frequency**
IWVWD Well 30	Public	26S/39E-27D	1200	600-1200	35.65024	-117.77578	Annual
Hometown Water Association Well 01	Public	26S/39E-26B1	n/a	263-323	35.64835	-117.74803	Annual
IWVWD Well 11	Public	26S/40E32-K01	620	260-310, 340-380, 470-500, 520-600	35.62833	-117.69602	Annual
Sandquist Spa	Monitoring	26S/39E-11E02	191	135-191	35.68857	-117.75647	Annual
22B	Monitoring	26S/40E-22B	651.5	531-631	35.661433	-117.666783	Annual
West Valley Mutual 01	Public	26S/39E-07M1	n/a	200-400	35.68696	-117.83003	Annual
USBR 6	Monitoring	25S/38E-12L01	350	330-350	35.77607	-117.84203	Annual
NR-2	Monitoring	25S/38E-36G01	350	330-350	35.71874	-117.83472	Annual

[1] In wells that are nested and have multiple depths, the shallow depth is used for setting sustainable management criteria.

4.4.3.7 *Method of Quantitative Measurement*

The method of quantitative measurement for monitoring degraded water quality is TDS sampling. Groundwater samples will be collected at the representative monitoring sites annually and analyzed for TDS at qualified laboratories. TDS concentrations will be monitored as 3-year rolling averages to determine if Minimum Thresholds are exceeded.

4.4.4 Land Subsidence Minimum Threshold

4.4.4.1 *Criteria Used to Establish Minimum Thresholds*

The criteria used to establish the Minimum Threshold for land subsidence are historical data on land subsidence rates in the area of most concern and susceptibility to land subsidence: the southern subsidence area, specifically near the SNORT alignment on NAWS China Lake (see Appendix 3-G). The Minimum Threshold for land subsidence is set at the rate from the most recent data period that has been analyzed (2005-2010) which is a value of 2.2 mm/year or 0.09 inches/year, due to declines in water levels and not tectonic processes, based on a 5-year running average in order to avoid additional undesirable results occurring at SNORT due to increased rates of land subsidence as compared to the current rates. The Minimum Threshold may not provide total protection from the impacts of land subsidence to the most sensitive facilities on NAWS China Lake due to their extremely low tolerances for changes in ground surface elevation; however, it is not known if it is feasible to manage the Basin to prevent such small increments of land subsidence.

4.4.4.2 *Relationship to Other Sustainability Indicators*

Land subsidence is related to other sustainability indicators pertinent to the IWVGB: reduction of groundwater in storage and the chronic lowering of groundwater levels. By establishing Minimum Threshold to preserve groundwater in storage and limit the decline of groundwater levels in the IWVGB, the aquifer materials that may be subject to compaction will not be dewatered and therefore undesirable results caused by land subsidence will be minimized. The Minimum Threshold established for land subsidence does not influence the established Minimum Thresholds for the other sustainability indicators.

4.4.4.3 *Relationship to Adjacent Basins*

The Minimum Thresholds selected to address land subsidence are not expected to impact adjacent basins.

4.4.4.4 *Potential Effects*

Groundwater conditions in the IWVGB will be improved and impacts caused by land subsidence will be reduced by establishing Minimum Thresholds to limit land subsidence.

4.4.4.5 *Relationship with Federal, State and Local Standards*

Other than SGMA, the IWVGA is not aware of any Federal, State or local standards specific to addressing the reduction of land subsidence.

4.4.4.6 *Representative Monitoring Sites*

Data from future geodetic surveys for existing monuments along the SNORT alignment conducted by the U.S. Navy will be reviewed if available. The IWVGA will evaluate new surveying, InSAR data and Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) data for the IWVGB, as available, to analyze basin-wide land subsidence rates and to determine if additional monitoring locations are necessary and if additional Minimum Thresholds are required for additional IWVGB locations.

4.4.4.7 *Method of Quantitative Measurement*

Common land subsidence measurement techniques include level-line surveys, InSAR and LiDAR measurements, and extensometers. The U.S. Navy periodically performs geodetic surveys across the China Lake ranges and the SNORT alignment to monitor land subsidence. The U.S. Navy has proposed establishing additional geodetic control points on NAWS China Lake. Additionally, InSAR and airborne LiDAR, a pulsed laser sensing method, data has been collected for NAWS China Lake following the significant earthquakes that occurred in the IWVGB in July 2019. The IWVGA will coordinate with the U.S.

Navy to obtain data related to land subsidence in order to evaluate potential Minimum Threshold exceedances. As discussed in 4.4.4.6, surveying, InSAR, and LiDAR data will be analyzed, as available.

4.5 MEASURABLE OBJECTIVES AND INTERIM MILESTONES

Measurable Objectives are defined as the "…quantitative goals that reflect the basin's desired groundwater conditions and allow the GSA to achieve the sustainability goal within 20 years…" This GSP Measurable Objectives are established at the same representative monitoring sites selected for monitoring conditions for potential Minimum Threshold exceedance. The planned Projects and Management Actions have been selected to achieve the Measurable Objectives. In addition to the Measurable Objective, Interim Milestones are identified in five-year increments at each monitoring site.

4.5.1 Reduction of Groundwater in Storage Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones

The numerical model was used to estimate and predict the total cumulative volume of groundwater removed from storage over the implementation horizon under the conditions of the proposed projects and management actions. The Measurable Objective for the reduction of groundwater in storage is set at the simulated estimated total loss of storage at the end of the planning horizon in 2070. The value for the Measurable Objective is 213,474 acre-feet of groundwater removed from storage.

As discussed in Section 3.3.5, although the IWVGB will be operating within the current estimated sustainable yield of 7,650 AFY by 2040, additional losses will continue due to ET losses occurring in the China Lake Playa region causing additional reductions of groundwater in storage. Modeling has indicated that additional recharge of imported water in the recharge zone by the Sierra Nevada Mountains does not substantially reduce the ET losses occurring in the China Lake Playa within the time frame of the 50-year planning horizon. Accordingly, the Measurable Objective will be met by 2040, despite some additional losses occurring from 2040 through the planning horizon.

The Interim Milestones for 2025, 2030, and 2035 are the simulated estimated values of total cumulative volume of groundwater removed from storage at January 1 of those years: 81,952 acre-feet, 119,661 acre-feet, and 131,896 acre-feet of groundwater removed from storage, respectively.

4.5.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones

The numerical model was used to estimate and predict the groundwater levels over the implementation horizon under the conditions of the proposed projects and management actions. The Measurable Objectives for each representative well for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels is set at the simulated estimated value at that well at year 2040, after the projects and management actions are implemented and sustainability is reached. The Interim Milestones for 2025, 2030, and 2035 are the simulated groundwater levels at January 1 of those years.

Groundwater levels will be monitored as 3-year rolling averages to determine if Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones are met.

4.5.3 Degraded Water Quality Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones

At representative monitoring sites that have historical TDS data, the Measurable Objective for degraded water quality is set at the highest recent TDS concentration. At wells where the TDS concentrations at the representative monitoring sites are anticipated to generally be stable or stabilize after projects and management actions are implemented based on simulated TDS concentrations, the Interim Milestones are established at the same value as the Measurable Objective. For wells with increasing historical trends, Interim Milestones are established at the extrapolation of the historical trend to the year 2030, at which time some stabilization of TDS trends is anticipated. At representative monitoring sites in areas of the IWVGB were there is not enough historical data to set criteria, Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones will be established after baseline TDS conditions are established through monitoring.

TDS concentrations will be monitored as 3-year rolling averages to determine if Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones are met.

4.5.4 Land Subsidence Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones

Due to implementation of projects and management actions that will result in stabilization of groundwater levels, the current rate of land subsidence is not anticipated to increase from the most recent available data period (2005-2010). Accordingly, the Measurable Objective is set at the historical rate of subsidence of approximately 1.1 mm/year (0.04 inches/year) over an 18-year period from 1992 to 2010. The Interim Milestones for 2025, 2030, and 2035 are set at the same rate as the Measurable Objective at 1.1 mm/year (0.04 inches/year).

4.6 SUMMARY OF SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA

4.6.1 Reduction of Groundwater in Storage Summary

Table 4-3 below shows the numerical sustainable management criteria established for the reduction of groundwater in storage. Figure 4-4 provides a graph of predicted simulated reduction of storage along with the sustainable management criteria.

Table 4-3. Sustainable Management Criteria Summary: Reduction of Groundwater in Storage.

Sustainable Management Criteria	**Value (acre-feet of groundwater removed from storage)**
Minimum Threshold	234,821
2025 Interim Milestone	81,952
2030 Interim Milestone	119,661
2035 Interim Milestone	131,896
Measurable Objective	213,474

4.6.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels Summary

Table 4-4 below shows the numerical sustainable management criteria established for representative monitoring sites for chronic lowering of groundwater levels. Figure 4-5a through Figure 4-5j provide graphs of historical and simulated groundwater levels along with the sustainable management criteria.

Table 4-4. Sustainable Management Criteria Summary: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels.

Representative Monitoring Site	Minimum Threshold (ft msl)	2025 Interim Milestone (ft msl)	2030 Interim Milestone (ft msl)	2035 Interim Milestone (ft msl)	Measurable Objective (ft msl)
USBR-01	2,659	2,667	2,667	2,666	2,664
USBR-03	2,139	2,145	2,148	2,151	2,153
USBR-04	2,110	2,118	2,123	2,125	2,126
USBR-05	2,151	2,157	2,156	2,156	2,156
USBR-06	2,166	2,179	2,175	2,173	2,171
MW 32	2,119	2,125	2,131	2,132	2,134
NR-2	2,150	2,157	2,155	2,155	2,155
Kerr McGee	2,138	2,145	2,144	2,144	2,145
Sandquist Spa	2,162	2,168	2,167	2,167	2,167
Steele 31L01	2,140	2,146	2,148	2,150	2,152

4.6.3 Degraded Water Quality Summary

Table 4-5 below shows the numerical sustainable management criteria established for representative monitoring sites for degraded water quality. Figure 4-6a through Figure 4-6f provide graphs of historical TDS concentrations along with the sustainable management criteria.

Table 4-5. Sustainable Management Criteria Summary: Degraded Water Quality.

Representative Monitoring Site	Minimum Threshold (mg/l)	2025 Interim Milestone (mg/l)	2030 Interim Milestone (mg/l)	2035 Interim Milestone (mg/l)	Measurable Objective (mg/l)
USBR-01	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
IWVWD Well 33	500	310	310	310	310
Owens Peak South Well 01	500	300	300	300	300
IWVWD Well 30	500	341	341	341	240
Hometown Water Association Well 01	500	448	448	448	370
IWVWD Well 11	600	546	546	546	530
Sandquist Spa	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
22B	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
West Valley Mutual 01	600	511	511	511	500
USBR-06	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
NR-2	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND

ND = not determined at this time. As baseline TDS sampling data is gathered, these criteria will be established.

4.6.4 Land Subsidence Summary

Table 4-6 below shows the numerical sustainable management criteria established for land subsidence.

Table 4-6. Sustainable Management Criteria Summary: Land Subsidence.

Sustainable Management Criteria	Value at SNORT Alignment (inches/year)
Minimum Threshold	0.09 inches/year

Sustainable Management Criteria	Value at SNORT Alignment (inches/year)
2025 Interim Milestone	0.04
2030 Interim Milestone	0.04
2035 Interim Milestone	0.04
Measurable Objective	0.04

4.7 GSP PROPOSED MONITORING NETWORK

4.7.1 Proposed Monitoring Network and Schedule

The objective of the GSP proposed monitoring network is to monitor and track Basin conditions and progress towards reaching sustainability. The monitoring network will be reevaluated periodically, as needed, and at least every five years in order to ensure the monitoring network is satisfying SGMA requirements and effectively monitoring for seasonal, short-term, and long-term trends in the Basin. The proposed monitoring network is designed to monitor for the sustainability indicators relevant to the IWVGB and to monitor for groundwater flow directions and hydraulic gradients between aquifers. Information about monitoring wells, including depths and screen intervals, in the network can be found in the DMS at https://iwvgsp.com/. Data and information will be provided to the community and stakeholders on the status of and progress toward sustainability.

The existing groundwater level monitoring network is very robust for establishing changes in groundwater levels over time throughout the IWVGB and will continue throughout the planning horizon. As discussed in Section 3.6, depth to water is, and will continue to be, measured biannually at 198 wells during Spring (March) and Fall (October) to observe seasonal changes in groundwater levels. Water levels measured at these wells will also be used to determine the change of storage in the Basin annually. The density of wells monitored for groundwater levels is approximately 0.33 wells per square mile.

Ten representative key wells have been selected specifically to monitor for sustainable management criteria (i.e. addressing chronic lowering of groundwater levels) and used to track progress toward sustainability. These ten key wells are a subset of the 198 wells in the IWVG groundwater monitoring network and will be monitored on a semi-annual basis. Newly drilled wells installed to fill data gaps and groundwater level monitoring in the vicinity of GDEs will be added to the existing monitoring network. As data gaps in the groundwater level monitoring program outside of the pumping areas are filled, additional monitoring points will be added to the groundwater level monitoring network. Basin stakeholders may cooperatively and voluntarily provide additional groundwater data to assist in Basin understanding.

The currently monitored stream gages, weather stations, and eddy covariance station will continue to be monitored. Newly installed stream gages and weather stations will be incorporated into the GSP monitoring network.

As discussed in Section 3.6.1.3, the existing TDS database has water quality data from 1920 to present; however, the dataset includes only a limited number of wells, or a one-time sample when the well was drilled. Baseline sampling at 30 wells and 10 springs basin-wide will be conducted to fill water quality data gaps. Additionally, water quality data from 39 wells that are currently reporting under the GAMA program will continue to be incorporated into the IWV DMS and used to evaluate the changes in TDS within the Basin. The 11 monitoring wells that have been selected to be representative key wells to monitor sustainable management criteria for degraded groundwater quality will be monitored annually and reported, as part of the GSP outreach, specifically to track progress toward sustainability.

Land subsidence is not currently monitored in the IWVGB, with the exception of infrequent monitoring conducted by the U.S. Navy at established monuments on NAWS China Lake. The IWVGA will coordinate with the U.S. Navy to obtain data related to land subsidence as monitored. Additionally, the USGS provides InSAR and earthquake activity data to monitor for land subsidence.

See Section 3.6.1 for discussion of the data gap evaluation of the existing monitoring network for additional information on the proposed changes to the existing monitoring network.

4.7.2 Monitoring Protocols

An integral part of each GSP is to collect, process, and store data necessary to assess the physical condition of the groundwater Basin. The data collection and reporting standards shall also be consistent with the DMS used to support the implementation of the GSP for the IWV. The goal of the IWV monitoring protocol and reporting standards is to establish a set of monitoring protocols and reporting standards with respect to groundwater levels, groundwater production, groundwater quality, precipitation, streamflow, and evapotranspiration within the IWV watershed. The standards allow IWVGA to assess the sustainable yield for IWVGB to effectively manage groundwater use and production and track progress towards sustainability. These standards were developed and maintained in accordance with the BMPs established by DWR. The standards will be re-evaluated by the IWVGA at least every five years to provide for continued efficacy and relevance.

A copy of the full Technical Memorandum entitled "Monitoring Protocols and Reporting Standards", dated October 26, 2018 is included in Appendix 4-C.

4.8 REFERENCES

California Code of Regulations; Title 23. Waters; Division 2. Department of Water Resources; Chapter 1.5. Groundwater Management; Subchapter 2. Groundwater Sustainability Plans. GSP Emergency Regulations.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region, 2016. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region*. January 2016.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region, 2016. *Proposed Basin Plan Amendment to Remove the Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN) Beneficial Use Designation from Certain Ground Water Beneath Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake, Kern, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties.* Resolution R6V-2015-0005. February 2015.

California Water Code; SB1168, AB1739, and SB1319. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

Dutcher L.C. and W.R. Moyle, 1973. *Geologic and Hydrologic Features of Indian Wells Valley, California.* USGS Water Supply Paper 2007. Prepared in cooperation with the California Department of Water Resources.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2016. *Water Budget Best Management Practice.* Sustainable Groundwater Management Program BMP, 53pp. December, 2016.

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 5: PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

5.1 INTRODUCTION

As established in Section 3, the IWVGB is in critical overdraft. Projects and management actions are required to be implemented in order to respond to changing conditions in the groundwater Basin such that undesirable results are avoided and/or mitigated. Groundwater pumping estimates for 2016 indicate that groundwater production in the IWVGB is approximately four times the estimated Current Sustainable Yield of the Basin. This level of overdraft, and the current depletion rates of groundwater reserves (see Sections 3.3.4 and 4.3), has already resulted in undesirable results in the Basin and it will continue to do so until the IWVGB is brought within the Future Sustainable Yield of the Basin. As stated in the GSP Emergency Regulations (§354.44), the GSP must include "a description of the projects and management actions the Agency has determined will achieve the sustainability goal for the basin, including projects and management actions to respond to changing conditions in the basin" Implementation of the management actions and projects presented below is intended to bring operation of the IWVGB within its Future Sustainable Yield.

While it would be beneficial to immediately reduce all pumping to the Current Sustainable Yield of 7,650 AFY, it is not feasible for the community to make such immediate and drastic reductions without extreme lifestyle changes, alteration of the community character, loss of livelihoods, great financial costs, and other significant negative impacts. Water demands in 2015 for municipal and domestic use alone were greater than the Current Sustainable yield of the IWVGB. A high percentage of the municipal and domestic water demands support the domestic needs of the staff needed to support the mission of NAWS China Lake.

It is anticipated that with the implementation of Management Action No. 1, the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program, IWVGB groundwater production will reduce to approximately 12,000 AFY plus any agricultural pumping as part of the Transient Pool program in the first year of implementation, anticipated to be 2021. This program will greatly reduce the amount of annual overdraft that will continue until supplemental water supplies, Project No. 1 – Imported Water Supply Project, and Project No. 2 – Optimization of Recycled Water Use are implemented.

Demand management measures, Project No. 3 – Conservation, will be implemented to reduce demands on groundwater.

There will potentially be continuing shallow domestic well impacts, either lost well production capacity due to lower groundwater levels or increasing TDS concentrations, until the IWVGB is operated within the Future Sustainable Yield. Project No. 4 – Shallow Well Mitigation Program, will be implemented to mitigate impacted wells.

The implementation of Augmentation Fees and the Fallowing Program, discussed in Management Action No. 1 below, will lead to a reduction of agricultural operations in the IWVGB. Project No. 5 – Dust Mitigation Plan, discussed below, will be implemented, if needed, to mitigate secondary impacts caused by windblown dust due to fallowed agricultural land.

Evaluation of groundwater management and project modeling scenarios showed that some current pumping needs to be redistributed in the Basin to reduce concentrated pumping centers that would lead to continuing localized declining groundwater levels and corresponding continuing impacts to shallow domestic wells. Project No. 6 – Optimization of Basin Pumping will be implemented to mitigate these localized conditions.

According to the GSP Emergency Regulations (§354.44), the GSP shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

1. **A list of projects and management actions** proposed in the GSP with a description of the measurable objective that is expected to benefit from the project or management action. The list shall include projects and management actions that may be utilized to meet interim milestones, the exceedance of minimum thresholds, or where undesirable results have occurred or are imminent. The GSP shall include the following:
    a. A description of the circumstances under which projects or management actions shall be implemented, the criteria that would trigger implementation and termination of

    projects or management actions, and the process by which an agency shall determine that conditions requiring the implementation of particular projects or management actions have occurred.
   b. The process by which an agency shall provide notice to the public and other agencies that the implementation of projects or management actions is being considered or has been implemented, including a description of the actions to be taken.
2. If overdraft conditions are identified through the analysis required by Section 354.18, the GSP shall describe projects or management actions is being considered or has been implemented, including a description of the actions to be taken.
3. A summary of the **permitting and regulatory process** required for each project and management action.
4. The status of each project and management action, including a **time-table** for expected initiation and completion, and the accrual of expected benefits.
5. An **explanation of the benefits** that are expected to be realized from the project or management action, and how those benefits will be evaluated.
6. An explanation of how the project or management action will be accomplished. If the projects or management actions rely on water from outside the jurisdiction of an agency, an explanation of the source and reliability of that water shall be included.
7. A description of the **legal authority** required for each project and management action, and the basis for that authority within an agency.
8. A description of the **estimated cost** for each project and management action and a description of how the Agency plans to meet those costs.
9. A description of the management of groundwater extractions and recharge to ensure that chronic lowering of groundwater levels or deletion of supply during periods of drought is offset by increases in groundwater levels or storage during other periods.

The proposed projects and management actions are supported by the best available information and best available science and have considered the level of uncertainty associated with the IWVGB Basin setting during development.

A summary of the IWVGA proposed planned projects and management actions and the potential projects and management actions are discussed in the subsections below. The GSP is a planning document, and consequently, the level of detail in the proposed planned projects and management actions reflect the necessary level of specificity. After projects and management actions are fully developed, specific design and/or implementation plans will be prepared, as applicable and necessary. These plans will be made available to the public prior to any Board action for implementation. Given the magnitude of overdraft and the current Basin conditions, all planned projects and management actions should be implemented to eliminate undesirable results and shall be implemented with the earliest feasible timetable. If one, or more, of the planned projects and management actions cannot be implemented, the IWVGA will consider additional, and perhaps more severe, actions to reach sustainability. If necessary, in the future, total annual pumping for the Basin may need be reduced to the Current Sustainable Yield of about 7,650 AFY, which would have significant impacts to the community and NAWS China Lake.

5.2 PLANNED MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

5.2.1 Management Action No. 1: Implement Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program

5.2.1.1 *Management Action Description*

The primary initial management action is the establishment of annual groundwater pumping allocations ("Annual Pumping Allocations") of the safe yield[44]. These Annual Pumping Allocations will be used for the purpose of assigning pumping fees ("Augmentation Fees"). The Augmentation Fees will in turn provide the funding for the development of supplemental water supplies and other projects and management actions to achieve sustainability. Accordingly, these Annual Pumping Allocations are not a determination of water rights in that they do not prohibit the pumping of groundwater. Rather, all groundwater pumpers continue to possess the right to produce groundwater provided they pay the Augmentation Fee. While this action will not directly limit groundwater extraction by any individual entity, it is anticipated that the costs associated with the Augmentation Fee will result in voluntary pumping reductions and the implementation of additional conservation measures to lower demands thereby assisting in achieving sustainability.

---

[44] The safe yield is equal to the long-term average natural recharge of the basin, currently estimated to be 7,650 AFY. The current estimate of the sustainable yield, defined by SGMA as the maximum quantity of water that can withdrawn annually without causing undesirable results, is also currently estimated to be 7,650 AFY. The sustainable yield may change as projects and management actions are implemented that artificially recharge the basin and increase the volume of water that can be withdrawn annually without causing undesirable results.

In accordance with California law, water produced within the safe yield of the Basin, generally considered to be equal to the long-term average natural recharge of the Basin, may be charged a General Administration fee but it shall be free of any Augmentation Fees. Water produced in excess of the safe yield shall be subject to an Augmentation Fee as set forth below. The Federal entities (NAWS China Lake and BLM) are exempt from these fees through the legal principles of sovereign immunity.

The Annual Pumping Allocation program will assign each qualified groundwater pumper, as described in the following, an Annual Pumping Allocation of the safe yield, if any, after consideration of:

1) Federal Reserve Water Rights (FRWR);
2) California water rights;
3) Beneficial use priorities under California Law;
4) Historical groundwater production; and,
5) Municipal requirements for health and safety.

SGMA recognizes FRWR as distinct from water rights that are based in State law and directs that FRWR be respected in full, and in case of any conflict between Federal and State law, Federal law shall prevail (Water Code Section 10720.3(d)). SGMA also directs that IWVGA consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater, listing the Federal government, including, but not limited to, the military and managers of Federal lands among those interests (Water Code Section 10723.2).

While NAWS China Lake may voluntarily agree to an allocation under the GSP less than its full FRWR, the IWVGA has no legal authority to enforce such an allocation and NAWS China Lake has not provided a final accounting of its FRWR. In recognition of these facts and the acknowledgment of the limits on the IWVGA to regulate the Federal government, any such FRWR allocation shall be directly assigned to the Federal agency and shall not be subject to the requirements of any allocation ordinance, including but not limited to allocation carryovers, borrowing, transfers, reductions and/or variances and fees.

In accordance with SGMA and California Water law, a five-year base period defined as January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014 ("Base Period") will be used to evaluate groundwater production for all groundwater pumpers, with the exception of NAWS China Lake and de minimis users. An Annual Pumping Allocation, based on California water rights law and historical pumping during the Base Period, will be assigned to groundwater pumpers. The Annual Pumping Allocations will be regularly reevaluated to ensure sustainability.

The IWVGA recognizes that the safe yield is significantly lower than current pumping and some groundwater pumpers with inferior rights will not be granted any Annual Pumping Allocations. As this groundwater may have been put to significant and important economic use and to ease the transition from current pumping levels to sustainable pumping levels, the IWVGA has determined that some additional loss of storage is acceptable and necessary to ease the transition from current pumping to the Future Sustainable Yield. See Section 4 for the sustainable management criteria for the reduction of groundwater in storage.

All groundwater pumpers who were producing groundwater during the Base Period and who are not given an Annual Pumping Allocation will be eligible to receive a Transient Pool Allocation. The Transient Pool, which consists of a limited non-transferable one-time allocation of water to be used prior to 2040, will be created to facilitate coordinated production reductions and to allow groundwater users to plan and coordinate their individual groundwater pumping termination. The Transient Pool Allocation water is a single use, non-transferable, one-time allocation of water, and once all water in the Transient Pool has been consumed (or sold through the Fallowing Program as set forth below), the Transient Pool will cease. Each party's share of the Transient Pool will be determined pursuant to the same principals of water law used to establish the Annual Pumping Allocations. The total allocations from Transient Pool are anticipated to be limited to no more than 51,000 acre-feet. Each party will be assessed the Administration Fee for water pumped from the Transient Pool.

Groundwater production in excess of Annual Pumping Allocations and Transient Pool Allocations will be subject to an Augmentation Fee in an amount that is determined to be sufficient for the acquisition of supplemental water supplies pursuant to this plan.

All groundwater pumpers who are assigned a Transient Pool Allocation may be enrolled, at their sole election, in a Fallowing Program. Pursuant to the Fallowing Program, the groundwater pumper may elect to sell their Transient Pool Allocation back to the IWVGA. This payment shall be made in three equal payments to be paid annually. The IWVGA, in conjunction with groundwater pumpers electing to be participate in the Fallowing Program, may also explore alternative land uses for the fallowed land, which may include use as enhanced habitat or grazing lands.

Given the amount of overdraft and the cost and scarcity of supplemental water supplies (see Section 5.3.2), the IWVGA will allow some reasonable overdraft of the IWVGB due to groundwater production to continue until supplemental water supplies are acquired. It is anticipated that with the implementation of the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program, IWVGB groundwater production is anticipated to reduce to around 12,000 AFY plus any agricultural pumping as part of the Transient Pool program in the first year of implementation. Some overdraft will continue until the augmentation program is able to increase supplies with estimated importation supplies becoming operational by 2035, but not later than 2040 to reach sustainability. Under baseline conditions, which assumes no GSP projects and management actions are implemented, annual average pumping from 2020 to 2070 is anticipated to be approximately 37,000 AFY. The Annual Pumping Allocation Plan is anticipated to significantly reduce pumping to an annual average of approximately 14,000 AFY from 2020 to 2070. The difference between pumping and the long-term natural recharge to the IWVGB will be augmented with supplemental water to bring operation of the Basin within the Future Sustainable Yield.

5.2.1.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed management action will directly result in significantly less groundwater production and will help alleviate and mitigate overdraft conditions. Management action benefits are anticipated to include the following:

- Reduction of loss of groundwater storage when compared to current trends and baseline conditions;
- Reduction of unreasonable and chronic lowering of groundwater levels with many areas of the IWVGB anticipated to show improved and rising groundwater levels;

- Reduction of unreasonable water quality degradation and/or Improvement of water quality conditions; and
- Reduction and/or prevention of land subsidence conditions.

The corresponding cumulative loss of groundwater in storage under Baseline conditions is estimated to be approximately 1.6 million acre-feet, while the cumulative loss of groundwater storage with the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, and the proposed projects and management actions, is estimated to be approximately 215,000 acre-feet. These benefits will cumulatively reduce impacts to shallow wells. In addition, the proposed management action will decrease the volume of imported water which will be required to achieve sustainability. By reducing groundwater production in the IWVGB, the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program will assist the IWVGA to achieve the sustainability goal by preserving the character of the community, preserving the quality of life for the residents in the IWVGB, and sustaining the mission at NAWS China Lake.

The metric for measuring management actions benefits, relative to the measurable objectives and minimum thresholds established in Section 4, will be to monitor groundwater levels, groundwater quality, and change in groundwater in storage in the IWVGB. In addition, groundwater production by groundwater users will be reported to the IWVGA to monitor anticipated reductions in production.

5.2.1.3 *Justification*

The Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program are necessary to reach sustainability due to the current state of overdraft, the current unavailability of a supplemental water supply, and the costs of building the infrastructure and obtaining the supplemental supplies once they become available. The estimated Current Sustainable Yield of 7,650 AFY does not support current groundwater production. As discussed previously, it is infeasible for the community to make such immediate reductions to the Current Sustainable Yield without extreme lifestyle changes, alterations to the character of the community, loss of livelihoods, and great financial costs, among other negative impacts. The distribution and volume of groundwater production in the IWVGB is such that proportional reductions to reach the Current Sustainable Yield are infeasible because the majority of individual groundwater users would not have a large enough allocation to maintain an acceptable quality of life and the drastic community changes would impact the support of NAWS China Lake. Economically viable agricultural operations cannot be sustained with a greatly reduced water supply (pumping allocation) as would be required with a proportional reduction to the Current Sustainable Yield. Similarly, domestic and municipal users would not be able to meet basic health and safety requirements under a proportional reduction allocation. Accordingly, the IWVGA is currently working with groundwater users in the IWV to determine an equitable process for assigning allocations. In order to implement the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program, the IWVGA must consider and evaluate the following: 1) FRWR of NAWS China Lake, 2) California water rights, 3) beneficial use priorities, 4) historical groundwater production, and 5) municipal requirements for health and safety.

Under U.S. Supreme Court case law defining the FRWR, Federal agencies have an implied right to water to support the primary mission for which Congress and the Federal government have designated that land, including a provision of water for growth to support that mission[45]. It is well established in the Supremacy Clause of the U.S Constitution, Article VI, Clause 2, that the Federal Government is not subject to State regulation, unless Congress clearly and unambiguously waives this sovereign immunity. There is no such waiver for State regulation of groundwater, except in the case of a comprehensive State court adjudication of all rights to water, as expressed in the McCarran Amendment (43 U.S.C § 666). SGMA does not meet the requirements set forth in the McCarran Amendment and the IWVGA is therefore unable to regulate NAWS China Lake.

Due to the NAWS China Lake FRWR being currently unquantified and not established, the IWVGA is faced with planning and management hurdles related to allocations. In June 2019, the U.S. Navy provided the IWVGA documentation regarding historical water use, workforce trends, and current water requirements. This letter, provided in Appendix 5-A, estimates the NAWS China Lake water requirement to be 6,530 AFY. While this U.S. Navy estimate is not NAWS China Lake's FRWR, it demonstrates that the majority, if not all, of the estimated safe yield of 7,650 could be held as a Federal right and must be respected by the IWVGA and the GSP. For planning purposes, the U.S. Navy requested the IWVGA use 2,041 AFY as a

---

[45] The FRWR was first recognized by the U.S. Supreme Court in the context of tribal interests (See Winters v. United States, 207 U.S. 564 (1908)) and subsequently expanded to Federal agencies (See Cappaert v. United States, 426 U.S. 128 (1976)), Federal Power Commission v. Oregon, 349 U.S. 435 (1955)).

reasonable estimate of current and future annual groundwater production on the installation. The Navy's response also expressly provides that, because of the movement of Navy staff and dependents off-Station, "the water requirements of the Navy cannot be determined solely by the Navy's recent direct production amounts". The response further provides that "[s]ince the Navy mission at China Lake requires its workforce, the full Navy water requirements are the combination of the on-Station requirements and those of the Navy workforce and their dependents off-Station." The IWVGA does not have legal authority to restrict, assess, or regulate production for NAWS China Lake; therefore, NAWS China Lake groundwater production is considered of highest beneficial use.

According to CWC 10723.2, the IWVGA must "consider the interest of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater…" The groundwater user categories in the IWV currently are:

- Municipal
- Domestic (De Minimis private well owners and mutuals/co-ops)
- City/County
- NAWS China Lake
- Industrial
- Large Agriculture
- Small Agriculture

CWC Section 106 expressly declares that it is "the established policy of this State that the use of water for domestic purposes is the highest use of water and that the next highest use is for irrigation." Accordingly, aside from NAWS China Lake production, which cannot be regulated, and use by SGMA defined de minimis pumpers, which also cannot be reduced, the highest beneficial use of water in the IWVGB is for domestic purposes including human consumption, cooking, and sanitary uses. In the IWVGB, groundwater pumpers in the domestic category which would provide the highest beneficial use include production by the IWVWD, Inyokern CSD, Searles Domestic Water Company, individual domestic well owners (de minimis pumpers), and mutual water companies serving domestic users. These groundwater pumpers can and should implement additional conservation measures (see Section 5.2.4); however, the allocations for these pumpers would be continual and annual. In addition, the City and Kern County overlying groundwater production rights are superior to all other overlying rights because public entity rights may not be prescribed against.

The beneficial uses of other groundwater users, including agricultural and industrial users, will subsequently be evaluated based on water rights priorities. The IWVGA will allow all IWVGB groundwater pumpers the opportunity to provide documentation on historical groundwater production and other pertinent information. Current groundwater production that has existed and has been continuous prior to the establishment of NAWS China Lake will be given a priority over more recent pumping that has occurred since the IWVGB has been documented to be in overdraft conditions, at least since the 1960s. Accordingly, all groundwater users and uses will be equitably considered and prioritized, as required by SGMA.

5.2.1.4 *Costs*

The IWVGA will incur costs to develop the annual Pumping Allocations and Transient Pool Allocations and the Augmentation fees. There will be administrative costs and engineering costs for conducting hearings, verifying pumping documentation, and preparing the final report to the IWVGA Board with the recommendations, among other implementation tasks, estimating to be $340,000.

The IWVGA will incur administrative costs to implement and manage the Fallowing Program. Additionally, the IWVGA may incur costs to purchase Transient Pool Allocations from groundwater pumpers electing to enroll in the Fallow Program estimated to be $9 million.

Administrative costs to run all program components are estimated to be $40,000 annually.

The Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program costs will be funded through imposition of applicable fees and to the extent they can be obtained, grants, or a combination thereof. See Section 6.3 for details of funding options.

5.2.1.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

Implementation of the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program may be subject to environmental regulations and could require the preparation of environmental studies. The

IWVGA will follow all regulatory requirements associated with the environmental processes including public noticing and review requirements.

5.2.1.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given the opportunity and time to present historical pumping documentation provided to the IWVGA. The IWVGA will provide sufficient public notice of a public hearing to adopt the Annual Pumping Allocation and the Transient Pool Allocation. See Section 5.2.1.7 below for additional details.

5.2.1.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

The IWVGA shall determine each groundwater pumper's Annual Pumping Allocation and/or Transient Pool Allocation following the adoption of this plan. All groundwater pumpers shall be instructed to submit records of their historical pumping and any other relevant material to the IWVGA prior to March 1, 2020. On or before April 15, 2020, the IWVGA Water Resources Manager shall review these materials and provide a draft recommendation of each groundwater pumper's Annual Pumping Allocation and/or Transient Pool Allocation to each groundwater pumper who submitted materials and to the IWVGA TAC members. By April 30th, 2020, all groundwater pumpers shall submit comments on the draft recommendation to the Water Resources Manager. The Water Resources Manager shall consider these comments and present a final report and recommendation to the IWVGA Board for consideration at its June 2020 meeting. Those receiving a Transient Pool Allocation may elect to join the Fallowing Program by no later than August 1, 2020.

5.2.1.8 *Legal Authority*

SGMA broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to "perform any act necessary or proper" to implement SGMA regulations and allows the IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (CWC 10725.2). Specifically, CWC Section 10726.2 provides the IWVGA with the authority to develop and implement an

Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program to meet the needs of the Basin and CWC Section 10725.4 authorizes the IWVGA to "propose and update fees" and to "monitoring compliance and enforcement" of the GSP. Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to implement the GSP management action set forth above.

Although not subject to formal regulation under SGMA, NAWS China Lake is committed to being a good steward of water resources and to exploring partnerships that help to achieve groundwater sustainability, including projects and management actions that benefit both the Navy and the community.

Draft recommendations of each groundwater pumper's Annual Pumping Allocation will be prepared in accordance with existing California water rights laws, with consideration to beneficial uses of water in the IWVGB.

5.3 PLANNED PROJECTS

5.3.1 Project No. 1: Develop Imported Water Supply

5.3.1.1 *Project Description*

The IWVGA does not currently have access to any water supply from outside of the IWVGB. Procuring an imported water supply will require purchasing water supplies (with all required contractual and/or appurtenant water rights) as well as obtaining access to existing water conveyance facilities and constructing additional infrastructure to bring imported water to the IWVGB. The majority of the IWVGB is within the boundaries of the KCWA, a SWP Contractor. KCWA does not have unused SWP water that can be made available to the IWVGB. A small portion of the southern portion of the IWVGB is within the boundaries of Antelope Valley – East Kern Water Agency (AVEK). The nearest existing imported water conveyance facilities are the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's (LADWP) Los Angeles Aqueduct (LA Aqueduct) and AVEK's water transmission pipeline that terminates near California City (California City Pipeline). The LA Aqueduct conveys surface water runoff from the Eastern Sierra Nevada Mountains in Inyo County as well as groundwater from the Mono Basin (collectively referred to in this section as Owens Valley water). The LA Aqueduct extends through the western portion of the IWVGB, including through the Freeman-Dixie Wash and El Paso areas. The California City pipeline is located at California City, approximately 15 miles south of the IWVGB boundaries and 50 miles south of the City of Ridgecrest.

The IWVGA has identified the following two imported water project options as conceptually feasible for potential implementation. Other imported water project options may be evaluated after the GSP is adopted and could subsequently be developed into the final imported water project for implementation. Each of the options is briefly described below, and a technical memorandum that more fully describes the projects is included in Appendix 5-B. It is anticipated that either one of the two imported water project options will be fully implemented by 2035.

Option 1: Direct Use Project with AVEK

The IWVGA would purchase SWP Table A Entitlement or potentially a combination of other short and long-term water supplies in coordination with KCWA. The IWVGA would arrange for the purchased water supply to be wheeled through existing AVEK facilities, specifically through existing AVEK surface water treatment facilities and the California City Pipeline. AVEK staff has indicated that there is currently unused capacity in the California City pipeline. The California City Pipeline would require an extension of approximately 50 miles along Highway 14 into the populated centers of the IWVGB. Due to the elevation profiles of the proposed pipeline alignment, at least two (2) pump stations will be required to lift the IWVGA's imported water supplies over the El Paso Mountains and through the El Paso area. A potable water storage tank would also be required. The treated water would be used directly to meet water demands that exceed the long-term natural recharge to the IWVGB. A map of the facilities required for Imported Water Option 1 is shown on Figure 5-1, including approximate locations of pump stations.

Option 2: Groundwater Recharge Project with LADWP

The IWVGA would purchase SWP Table A Entitlement or potentially a combination of other short and long-term water supplies in coordination with KCWA. The IWVGA would arrange for the purchased water supply to be delivered to MWD and subsequently provided to LADWP for use in LADWP's service area. In exchange, LADWP would provide Owens Valley water from the LA Aqueduct to the IWVGB for use in a groundwater recharge project. A new turnout from the LA Aqueduct would be required, along with a raw water pipeline conveying Owens Valley water to a potential new spreading grounds located northwest of the Inyokern Airport. The Owens Valley water would be recharged into the IWVGB at the spreading grounds and serve as a supplemental source of recharge to replace any groundwater pumping that exceeds the long-term natural recharge to the IWVGB. A map of the facilities required for the Option 2 project is shown on Figure 5-2, including a preliminary location of the surface spreading grounds.

5.3.1.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed Option 1 project will directly meet groundwater demands above the current sustainable yield of the IWVGB. The proposed Option 2 project will replace any groundwater produced above the natural recharge to the IWVGB and allow the IWVGB to be operated within the Future Sustainable Yield. Project benefits are anticipated to include the following:

- Reduction of loss of groundwater in storage when compared to current trends and baseline conditions;
- Reduction of unreasonable and chronic lowering of groundwater levels with many areas of the IWVGB anticipated to show improved and rising groundwater levels;
- Reduction of unreasonable water quality degradation and/or Improvement of water quality conditions; and
- Reduction and/or prevention of land subsidence conditions.

Reduction of loss of groundwater in storage and of the chronic lowering of groundwater levels will reduce impacts to shallow wells. By reducing groundwater production in the IWWGB, development of imported water supplies will assist the IWVGA to achieve the sustainability goal by preserving the character of the community, preserving the quality of life for the residents in the IWVGB, and sustaining the mission at NAWS China Lake.

The metric for measuring management actions benefits, relative to the measurable objectives and minimum thresholds established in Section 4, will be to monitor groundwater levels, groundwater quality, and change in groundwater in storage in the IWVGB. in addition, imported water use would be directly measured by metering deliveries.

5.3.1.3 *Justification*

The estimated current sustainable yield of 7,650 AFY does not support current groundwater production and current demands. As discussed in Section 5.2.1.3, it is infeasible for the community to make immediate reductions in demands to the current sustainable yield without extreme lifestyle changes, alterations to the character of the community, loss of livelihoods, and great financial costs, among other negative impacts. Economically viable agricultural operations and industrial operations cannot be sustained without an augmented water supply. Similarly, current domestic and municipal users would not be able to meet demands without an augmented water supply. Accordingly, the IWVGA is currently working with potential water supply sellers and transfer partners to secure opportunities to purchase and convey imported water supplies to the IWVGB.

See Section 5.2.1.3 for additional justification.

5.3.1.4 *Costs*

A summary of the conceptual capital costs, water rights acquisition costs, annual operations and maintenance (O&M costs), and annual service costs for the necessary infrastructure for Imported Water Project Option 1 is shown in Table 5-1. Annual O&M for Imported Water Project Option 1 would primarily consist of maintenance on the two pump stations and power to lift water across the El Paso Mountains into the IWVGB. Annual service costs for Imported Water Project Option 1 would consist of transportation, wheeling, and treatment fees applied volumetrically to the IWVGA's delivered imported water supplies. The costs presented in Table 5-1 are based on an assumed average annual delivery of 5,000 acre-feet of imported water per year.

Table 5-1. Conceptual Costs for Direct Use Project with AVEK (Imported Water Project Option 1).

Item	Total
Capital Costs[1]	$177,975,000
Water Rights Acquisition Costs[2]	$48,390,000
Annual Operations & Maintenance Costs[3]	$2,280,000
Annual Service Costs[4]	$5,860,000

Notes:

1) Includes two 8,800 gpm pump stations; a 28" steel pipeline extension approximately 50 miles in length; and a one million gallon steel reservoir. Includes costs for appurtenances, engineering design and management, and contingency (see Appendix 5-B).

2) Includes purchase of 8,065 acre-feet of State Water Project Table A Entitlement via a permanent transfer at $6,000 per acre-foot.

3) Includes pump station maintenance and pump station power supply.

4) Includes estimated State Water Project transportation charges, wheeling charges, and treatment charges.

A summary of the conceptual costs, water rights acquisition costs, annual O&M costs, and annual service costs associated with Imported Water Project Option 2 is shown in Table 5-2. Annual O&M for Imported Water Project Option 2 would primarily consist of maintenance on the IWVGA's new surface spreading grounds. Annual service costs for Imported Water Project Option 2 would consist of transportation and wheeling fees applied volumetrically to the IWVGA's delivered imported water supplies. The costs presented in Table 5.1 are based on an assumed average annual delivery of 5,000 acre-feet of imported water per year.

Table 5-2. Conceptual Costs for Groundwater Recharge Project with LADWP (Imported Water Project Option 2).

Item	Total
Capital Costs[1]	$55,046,000
Water Rights Acquisition Costs[2]	$48,390,000
Annual Operations & Maintenance Costs[3]	$180,000
Annual Service Costs[4]	$4,260,000

Notes:

1) Includes a new turnout from the Los Angeles aqueduct; a new 28" steel pipeline approximately 10 miles in length; and an approximately 800-acre surface spreading grounds. Includes costs for appurtenances, engineering design and management, and contingency (see Appendix 5-B).

2) Includes purchase of 8,065 acre-feet of State Water Project Table A Entitlement via a permanent transfer at $6,000 per acre-foot.

3) Includes spreading grounds maintenance.

4) Includes estimated State Water Project transportation charges and wheeling charges.

Costs for this project may be funded through fees, grants, State and Federal appropriations, pumping assessments, or combinations thereof. See Section 6.3 for details of funding options.

5.3.1.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

This project will require the IWVGA to obtain approved permits. Imported Water Project Options 1 and 2 will require encroachment permits from Kern County Public Works to secure right-of-way for the IWVGA's new imported water pipelines. The Option 1 project will require an encroachment permit from the California Department of Transportation to secure right-of-way for the new California City pipeline extension along Highway 14.

An application may need to be submitted to the Bureau of Land Management to secure a Land Use Permit for construction of the new imported water pipelines (Options 1 and 2) and surface spreading grounds (Option 2 only) on lands within the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management.

Implementation of either Imported Water Option is subject to environmental regulations and would require the preparation of environmental studies. The IWVGA will follow all regulatory requirements associated with the environmental processes including public noticing and review requirements.

If treated water is delivered to the IWVWD for direct use through Imported Water Project Option 1, an amendment to the IWVWD's current Domestic Water Supply Permit from the State Water Resources Control Board – Division of Drinking Water will be required.

Transportation and wheeling of imported water supplies will need either approvals from or agreements with the Department of Water Resources; KCWA; AVEK (for Imported Water Project Option 1 only); and MWD and LADWP (for Imported Water Project Option 2 only).

Per the IWVGA's Joint Powers Authority Agreement, this GSP shall not authorize any water supply augmentation to the IWVGB with groundwater from a basin within the jurisdiction of a general member of the IWVGA without the approval of the Primary Director representing that general member. Any proposal to transfer groundwater from Inyo County to the IWVGB (i.e. under Imported Water Project Option 2) would require the approval of the Inyo County Board of Supervisors, who will consider the existing environmental, agricultural, business, and civic interests in Inyo County in their decision to approve such a proposal. Inyo County Code Section 18.77 requires that any transferor of water pursuant to California Water Code Section 1810 obtain a conditional use permit (CUP) from the Inyo County Planning Commission (ICPC). The CUP would only be approved should the ICPC—as well as the Inyo County Water Commission and the Inyo County Water Department—find that the transfer of water does not unreasonably affect the environmental interests of Inyo County.

5.3.1.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given the opportunity and time to participate in and provide feedback on the procurement of imported water supplies through the project's environmental review processes.

5.3.1.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

The IWVGA has retained the services of Capitol Core Group, a water marketing and lobbying firm, to identify potential water supplies available for purchase as well as potential funding opportunities for the Imported Water Project Options. Capitol Core Group has provided the IWVGA with written deliverables outlining the potential future water supply opportunities available for the IWVGA to purchase and the potential strategic funding plans to pay for the infrastructure associated with the Imported Water Project Options. These written deliverables are confidential and are neither provided nor discussed in this GSP.

The IWVGA will continue to develop an imported water project as a post-GSP action. The IWVGA will meet with AVEK to discuss use of the existing California City pipeline capacity and the transfer agreements with DWR, KCWA, and AVEK. The IWVGA will also meet with LADWP to discuss Inyo County public approval, the nature of the exchanges with MWD and LADWP, and the transfer agreements with DWR, KCWA, LADWP, and MWD. The IWVGA will also conduct additional engineering studies of both Imported Water Project Options, including a groundwater recharge feasibility study and pilot recharge project for Imported Water Option 2 to finalize the size and location of the new surface spreading grounds. It is anticipated that final selection of the most feasible Imported Water Project Option will occur in January 2023 after preparation of an engineering report and negotiation with the relevant transfer agencies. It is anticipated that the permitting and regulatory process will commence in January 2023 and will be completed in January 2026. Design, permitting, and construction of the infrastructure for the final Imported Water Project Option will begin in January 2026 and will be completed in January 2035. Throughout this process, the implementation schedule and feasibility of the options will be examined on a regular schedule, and management actions and projects will be adjusted if needed. As a minimum, this will occur in a timely fashion so that it can be reported to the DWR at the scheduled 5-year report periods.

5.3.1.8 *Legal Authority*

SGMA statute broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to “perform any act necessary or proper” to implement SGMA regulations and allows the IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (California Water Code Section 10725.2). Specifically, California Water Code Section 10726.2 grants the IWVGA authority to “appropriate and acquire surface water or groundwater and surface water or groundwater rights, import surface or groundwater into the agency, and conserve and store within or outside the agency that water for any purpose necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of this part, including, but not limited to, the spreading, storing, retaining, or percolating into the soil of the waters for subsequent use or in a manner consistent with the provisions of Section 10727.2.” Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to implement the development of imported water supplies as a GSP management action. The legal authority granted to the IWVGA under SGMA statute does not preclude other governing agencies from participating in or contributing to the implementation of the imported water project(s). As such, the IWVGA will coordinate and cooperate with the appropriate stakeholders and governing agencies (specifically the IWVWD, SVM, and other water purveyors in the IWVGB) in implementing the imported water project(s).

5.3.1.9 *Source and Reliability*

Imported Water Project Options 1 and 2 will require the IWVGA to secure temporary transfer(s) or a single permanent transfer of external water supplies from a water district or water rights holder. The water rights acquisition costs shown in Tables 5-1 and 5-2 assume that the IWVGA will be able to secure a permanent transfer of SWP Table A Entitlement. The annual availability of SWP water supplies is highly variable due to hydrologic conditions. From 2007-2016, total historical annual deliveries of Table A allocation ranged from 475 TAF in 2014 (approximately 11% of the total Table A entitlement) to 2,901 TAF in 2011 (approximately 70% of the total Table A entitlement). The ten-year average of Table A deliveries from 2007-2016 was 1,778 TAF, but the running long-term average of Table A deliveries is currently 2,571 TAF, or approximately 62% of the total Table A entitlement (DWR 2018).

The hydrologic variability of SWP and other external water supplies may be addressed through water banking. The IWVGA may store wet-year deliveries of its purchased water supplies in a groundwater banking program and arrange for the stored deliveries to be withdrawn or exchanged for use in the IWVGB. Participation in a groundwater banking program would improve the reliability of the IWVGA's purchased water supplies during dry years, periods of high demand, and disruptions in water deliveries. Participation in a groundwater banking program may also allow the IWVGA to purchase additional water supplies during wet periods. The potential groundwater banks in relative proximity to the IWVGB include:

- Willow Springs Water Bank
- Semitropic Water Storage District
- Rosedale Rio Bravo Water Storage District
- AVEK Water Banks
    - Westside Water Bank, Eastside Water Bank, and High Desert Water Bank
- Kern Water Bank

The IWVGA will continue to evaluate the availability and reliability of external water supplies, including SWP water supplies, in its effort to define the most feasible Imported Water Project Option. The IWVGA will also continue to evaluate potential groundwater banking opportunities to enhance the reliability of its purchased water supplies.

The IWVGA's adaptive management approach to IWVGB management includes a periodic evaluation of the current feasibility of procuring imported water supplies. At a minimum, this periodic evaluation will be conducted at the scheduled 5-year report periods. Should it be determined with certainty that imported water supplies will be unavailable (or unavailable at a reasonable cost) within the planning and implementation horizon, the IWVGA will consider modifications to the GSP including potentially revisiting Management Action No. 1 and modifying the Annual Pumping Allocations such that the IWVGB may reach sustainability without imported water supplies.

5.3.2 Project No. 2: Optimize Use of Recycled Water

5.3.2.1 *Project Description*

The IWVGA, working with the City of Ridgecrest (City), will optimize the use of recycled water supplies in the IWVGB. The City currently operates an existing 3.6 million gallon per day (MGD) WWTF[46] located on NAWS China Lake, approximately 3.5 miles northeast of the City center. Annual average day flows at the WWTF were approximately 2.44 MGD in 2017, or approximately 2,739 AFY. The City WWTF produces recycled water that is currently applied at a City site for irrigation of alfalfa fields with a recycled water demand of approximately 220 AFY, and at NAWS China Lake for irrigation of a golf course with a recycled water demand of approximately 500 AFY. The remaining treated wastewater generated at the City WWTF—approximately 2,010 AFY—is discharged to evaporation/percolation ponds at the City WWTF site. A portion of the treated wastewater discharged to the evaporation/percolation ponds serves as seepage flow to the Mojave Tui Chub habitat, located north of the City WWTF. It has been estimated that the annual water demands to maintain the habitat is approximately 805 AFY (ERS 1991). The existing uses of recycled water in the IWVGB are discussed further in Section 2.7.5 of this GSP.

The City of Ridgecrest's existing WWTF is currently the only facility which generates a recycled water supply for direct beneficial or controlled use within the IWVGB. Independent of this GSP, the City is currently planning to upgrade, expand, and potentially relocate the existing City WWTF. The City has also independently evaluated constructing new recycled water treatment facilities, a new recycled water storage tank, a new recycled water pump station, and a new purple pipe distribution system. The new recycled water facilities that the City plans to construct would provide up to 1.8 MGD (2,016 AFY) of recycled water for City use in landscape irrigation and/or groundwater recharge (Provost & Pritchard, 2015).

---

[46] A Memorandum of Agreement dated April 1, 1993, between the Navy and the City states that the City owns and operates the WWTF, though there is a general lack of consensus among the IWVGB stakeholders regarding the ownership and operations of the WWTF. The term "City WWTF" is used in this GSP for the sole purpose of distinguishing between the two existing WWTFs in the IWVGB.

The IWVGA will coordinate with the City to further optimize the use of recycled water in the IWVGB beyond the current scope of the City's project to upgrade, expand, and potentially relocate the existing City WWTF. The optimization of recycled water in the IWVGB will include conversion of additional landscaping from potable groundwater use to recycled water use, as well as a new application of recycled water for groundwater recharge. The IWVGA has identified the following three (3) recycled water subprojects as conceptually feasible for potential implementation in accordance with this GSP.

- Recycled Water Subproject 1 – Landscape Irrigation in the City and NAWS China Lake
- Recycled Water Subproject 1a – Landscape Irrigation at Cerro Coso Community College
- Recycled Water Subproject 2 - Groundwater Recharge

Each of the currently proposed recycled water subprojects is briefly described below. A technical memorandum that more fully describes the recycled water subprojects is included in Appendix 5-C. Further evaluation of the other potential opportunities for recycled water subprojects in the IWVGB (including industrial use of recycled water) will be conducted as a post-GSP action. Accordingly, other recycled water subprojects may be developed after the GSP is adopted and could be subsequently developed into the final recycled water project for implementation.

Recycled Water Subproject 1: Landscape Irrigation in the City and NAWS China Lake

The City currently operates five (5) groundwater wells that provide irrigation for approximately 53 acres of landscaping located at City Hall, Pearson Park, Jackson Park, and the Kerr-McGee Sports Complex. The Water District serves a large portion of the City, and it is assumed that the Water District provides groundwater for landscape irrigation within City boundaries with the exception of City Hall, Pearson Park, Jackson Park, and the Kerr-McGee Sports Complex. The Navy operates wells that provide groundwater for landscape irrigation within the China Lake NAWS.

Under Recycled Water Subproject 1, the IWVGA will replace the groundwater currently used for landscape irrigation within the City with recycled water. While the IWVGA cannot require NAWS China Lake to use recycled water for irrigation, when practical and pending funds availability, NAWS China Lake will implement additional water conservation measures that could include the use of recycled water for irrigation of landscaping beyond that of the golf course. Approximately 119 acres of existing landscaping have been identified within the City (95 acres) and NAWS China Lake (24 acres) for potential landscape irrigation with recycled water (see Appendix 5-C). The estimated annual recycled water demand for landscape irrigation within the City and NAWS China Lake for Recycled Water Subproject 1 is estimated to be 930 AFY. The new facilities for Recycled Water Subproject 1 include a new 5,100 gpm recycled water booster pump station; approximately 15 miles of new purple pipe distribution system; and site retrofits for existing landscape areas including connections to existing irrigation mains, recycled water meters, pressure-reducing valves, and backflow prevention devices. A map of facilities required for Recycled Water Subproject 1 is shown on Figure 5-3.

Recycled Water Subproject 1a: Landscape Irrigation at Cerro Coso Community College

Under Recycled Water Subproject 1a, the IWVGA will extend the recycled water distribution system from Recycled Water Subproject 1 to replace existing groundwater use for landscape irrigation at Cerro Coso Community College (Cerro Coso) with recycled water. Approximately 25 acres of landscaping at Cerro Coso have been identified for potential irrigation with recycled water, and the estimated annual recycled water demand at Cerro Coso is approximately 194 AFY. The facilities to be constructed under Recycled Water Subproject 1 as well as additional new facilities will be required to deliver 194 AFY of recycled water to Cerro Coso. The additional new facilities include an additional 900 gpm recycled water booster pump station; approximately 4 miles of additional purple distribution pipe; and appropriate site retrofits at Cerro Coso. A map of facilities required for Recycled Water Subproject 1a is shown on Figure 5-4.

Recycled Water Subproject 2: Groundwater Recharge

Under Recycled Water Subproject 2, the IWVGA will further treat the produced recycled water supplies at the City WWTF for groundwater recharge through subsurface applications (deep injection). A recycled water groundwater recharge project through surface applications (surface spreading grounds) would not be feasible due to the limiting geologic and hydrogeologic conditions in the vicinity of the City WWTF. The presence of thick lacustrine clay layers and the minimal groundwater flow between water-bearing zones would prevent surface application of recycled water in the vicinity of the City WWTF from recharging the active production zones in the IWVGB. For effective recharge of the IWVGB, deep injection facilities will be required for Recycled Water Subproject 2.

The IWVGA estimates that approximately 352 AFY of recycled water will be available for groundwater recharge under Recycled Water Subproject 2. Additional quantities of recycled water for groundwater recharge may become available should any of the existing recycled water practices, such as maintaining seepage flow to the Tui Chub habitat (see Section 2.7.5.3), be discontinued.

The new facilities for Recycled Water Subproject 2 include new advanced wastewater treatment facilities; a new 300 gpm recycled water booster pump station; approximately 3 miles of new transmission pipeline; and deep injection wells. The City has developed efforts independent of this GSP to construct a new WWTF including tertiary treatment facilities with the capacity to treat 1.8 MGD (2,016 AFY) of wastewater. In accordance with the provisions for subsurface applications of recycled water as published in Title 22 Section 60320.201 of the California Code of Regulations, the recycled water supplies produced for deep injection must undergo advanced treatment through reverse osmosis and advanced oxidation. The IWVGA will construct the appropriate advanced treatment facilities (microfiltration, reverse osmosis, and advanced oxidation) solely for the recycled water produced for groundwater recharge through deep injection. A map of facilities required for Recycled Water Subproject 2 is shown on Figure 5-5.

5.3.2.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed Recycled Water Subprojects 1 and 1a will directly reduce groundwater produced above the current sustainable yield of the IWVGB for landscape irrigation. The proposed Recycled Water Subproject 2 will replace some groundwater produced above the natural recharge to the IWVGB and contribute to allowing the IWVGB to be operated within the future sustainable yield. Project benefits are anticipated to include the following:

- Reduction of loss of groundwater in storage when compared to current trends and baseline conditions;

- Reduction of unreasonable and chronic lowering of groundwater levels with many areas of the IWVGB anticipated to show improved and rising groundwater levels;
- Reduction of unreasonable water quality degradation and/or Improvement of water quality conditions; and
- Reduction and/or prevention of land subsidence conditions.

Reduction of loss of groundwater in storage and of the chronic lowering of groundwater levels will reduce impacts to shallow wells. In addition, the proposed project will decrease the volume of imported water which will be required to achieve sustainability. By reducing groundwater production in the IWWGB, optimization of recycled water supplies will assist the IWVGA to achieve the sustainability goal by preserving the character of the community, preserving the quality of life for the residents in the IWVGB, and sustaining the mission at NAWS China Lake.

The metric for measuring management actions benefits, relative to the measurable objectives and minimum thresholds established in Section 4, will be to monitor groundwater levels, groundwater quality, and change in groundwater in storage in the IWVGB. In addition, recycled water use will be directly measured by metering deliveries.

5.3.2.3 *Justification*

The estimated current sustainable yield of 7,650 AFY does not support current groundwater production. As discussed in Section 5.2.1.3, it is infeasible for the community to make immediate reductions to in demands to the current sustainable yield without extreme lifestyle changes, alterations to the character of the community, loss of livelihoods, and great financial costs, among other negative impacts. Accordingly, the IWVGA plans to work with the City to generate new recycled water supplies for replacement of existing groundwater uses in landscape irrigation and for augmentation of the current natural recharge to the IWVGB. Existing groundwater uses for landscape irrigation should be replaced with non-potable water supplies (i.e. recycled water) to the greatest extent feasible so that groundwater may be produced primarily for domestic purposes.

See Section 5.2.1.3 for additional justification.

5.3.2.4 *Project Costs*

The City's independent efforts to construct a new WWTF include construction of tertiary treatment facilities to treat up to 1.8 MGD (2,016 AFY) of wastewater. The tertiary treatment capacity developed as part of the City's independent efforts is sufficient to treat 930 AFY of recycled water for Recycled Water Subproject 1 as well as the quantities of recycled water for Recycled Water Subprojects 1a and 2 discussed below. Therefore, the conceptual costs for the recycled water subprojects described below do not include estimates to construct new tertiary treatment facilities.

A summary of the conceptual capital costs and annual O&M costs for the necessary infrastructure for Recycled Water Subproject 1 is shown in Table 5-3. Annual O&M costs associated with the newly constructed facilities for Recycled Water Subproject 1 include annual maintenance and power supplies for the new recycled water pump station and annual maintenance of the purple pipe distribution system.

Table 5-3. Conceptual Costs for Landscape Irrigation with Recycled Water at City/NAWS China Lake (Recycled Water Subproject 1).

Item	Total
Capital Costs [1]	$42,757,200
Annual Operations & Maintenance Costs [2]	$395,500

Notes:

1) Includes new purple pipe distribution pipelines; a 5,100 gpm recycled water pump station; connections to existing irrigation mains; recycled water meters; pressure-reducing valves; and backflow prevention devices. Includes costs for appurtenances, engineering design and management, and contingency (see Appendix 5-C).

2) Includes pump station maintenance, pump station power supply, and distribution system maintenance.

A summary of the conceptual capital costs and annual O&M costs for the necessary infrastructure for Recycled Water Subproject 1a is shown in Table 5-4. Annual O&M costs associated with the newly constructed facilities for Recycled Water Subproject 1a include annual maintenance and power supplies for the new recycled water pump station and annual maintenance of the purple pipe distribution system.

Table 5-4. Conceptual Costs for Landscape Irrigation with Recycled Water at Cerro Coso Community College (Recycled Water Subproject 1a).

Item	Total
Capital Costs[1]	$10,183,200
Annual Operations & Maintenance Costs[2]	$129,300

Notes:

1) Includes new purple pipe distribution pipelines; a 5,100 gpm recycled water pump station; connections to existing irrigation mains; recycled water meters; pressure-reducing valves; and backflow prevention devices. Includes costs for appurtenances, engineering design and management, and contingency (see Appendix 5-C).

2) Includes pump station maintenance, pump station power supply, and distribution system maintenance.

It should be noted that the required facilities for Recycled Water Subproject 1a are considered an extension of the facilities required for Recycled Water Subproject 1. The costs presented above and in Table 5-4 are considered incremental extensions of the costs listed in Table 5-3.

A summary of the conceptual capital costs and annual O&M costs for the necessary infrastructure for Recycled Water Subproject 2 is shown in Table 5-5. Annual O&M costs associated with the newly constructed facilities for Recycled Water Subproject 2 include annual maintenance and power supplies for the new recycled water pump station, annual maintenance of the purple pipe distribution system, and annual maintenance of the advanced wastewater treatment facilities.

Table 5-5. Conceptual Costs for Deep Injection with Recycled Water for Groundwater Recharge (Recycled Water Subproject 2).

Item	Total
Capital Costs[1]	$22,798,000
Annual Operations & Maintenance Costs[2]	$480,300

Notes:

1) Includes new purple pipe distribution pipelines; a 300 gpm recycled water pump station; advanced treatment facilities (microfiltration, reverse osmosis, and advanced oxidation with UV/H_2O_2); and a 500 gpm deep injection well. Includes costs for appurtenances, engineering design and management, and contingency (see Appendix 5-C).

2) Includes pump station maintenance, pump station power supply, distribution system maintenance, and advanced treatment facilities maintenance.

Costs for this project may be funded through fees, grants, State and Federal appropriations, pumping assessments, or combinations thereof. See Section 6.3 for details of funding options.

5.3.2.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

This project will require the IWVGA to obtain approved permits. The City will need to obtain a new NPDES permit from the LRWQCB for the new wastewater treatment facility. The IWVGA will need to prepare a Report of Waste Discharge for the new advanced wastewater treatment facilities and submit an application to the LRWQCB for a Waste Discharge Requirements/Water Reclamation Requirements (WDR/WRR) permit for a new groundwater replenishment project using recycled water. In accordance with the regulations for Groundwater Replenishment Reuse Projects (GRRPs) through subsurface application (per California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 3, Article 5.2), the IWVGA will also need to submit and have approved by the State Water Resources Control Board – Division of Drinking Water (DDW) a Title 22 Engineering Report to obtain the WDR/WRR permit.

The City's existing wastewater treatment facility is located within the boundaries of the NAWS China Lake. An easement permit from the U.S. Navy may be required to modify the existing wastewater treatment facility and/or to construct the proposed recycled water pipelines for Recycled Water Subprojects 1, 1a, and 2.

Construction of the recycled water distribution system and transmission pipelines may require encroachment or excavation permits from the City.

Implementation of this project is subject to environmental regulations and would require the preparation of environmental studies. The IWVGA will follow all regulatory requirements associated with the environmental processes including public noticing and review requirements.

5.3.2.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given the opportunity and time to participate in and provide feedback on the optimization of recycled water supplies through the project's environmental review processes.

5.3.2.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

Prior to implementing the optimization of recycled water supplies, the IWVGA will coordinate with and assist the City in its independent efforts to relocate, expand, and enhance the existing City WWTF. It is anticipated that the recycled water permitting and regulatory process will commence in January 2022 and will be completed in January 2023. Construction of the infrastructure for the Recycled Water Subprojects will begin in January 2023 and will be completed in January 2025. The implementation process and timetable for Project No. 2 will be reliant on the City's independent schedule for upgrading, expanding, and potentially relocating the existing City WWTF, and on coordinating any necessary agreements with NAWS China Lake; therefore, the proposed implementation process and schedule may be subject to change.

5.3.2.8 *Legal Authority*

SGMA statute broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to "perform any act necessary or proper" to implement SGMA regulations and allows the IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (CWC 10725.2). Specifically, California Water Code Section 10726.2 grants the IWVGA authority to "transport, reclaim, purify, desalinate, treat, or otherwise manage and control polluted water, wastewater, or other waters for subsequent use in a manner that is necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of this part." Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to implement the optimization of recycled water supplies as a GSP management action. The legal authority granted to the IWVGA under SGMA statute does not preclude other governing agencies from participating in or contributing to the implementation of the recycled water subprojects. As such, the IWVGA will coordinate and cooperate with the appropriate stakeholders and governing agencies (specifically the City of Ridgecrest and potentially SVM) in implementing the recycled water subprojects.

5.3.2.9 *Source and Reliability*

The IWVGA's recycled water subprojects will rely on the availability of treated effluent generated at the City WWTF. Independent of this GSP, the City is currently planning to upgrade, expand, and potentially relocate the existing City WWTF. The City has also independently evaluated constructing new recycled water treatment facilities, a new recycled water storage tank, a new recycled water pump station, and a new purple pipe distribution system. The City is working with the Navy to finalize a new easement to include additional acreage adjacent to the existing facility where the City could develop a new tertiary WWTF. The IWVGA's recycled water subprojects will build upon the tertiary treatment facilities that the City plans to construct at its new WWTF. Before implementation of the IWVGA's recycled water subprojects can commence, the City must complete negotiations with the NAWS China Lake and construct the modified/relocated City WWTF.

5.3.3 Project No. 3: Basin-wide Conservation Efforts

5.3.3.1 *Project Description*

The Water District, City, and NAWS China Lake have previously adopted conservation measures within their respective service areas in an effort to mitigate the conditions of overdraft in the IWVGB (see Sections 2.7.3 and 2.7.4). An additional project is to develop additional voluntary, rebate-based, and mandatory conservation efforts for domestic beneficial uses in the IWVGB, and to also promote additional conservation efforts for the other beneficial uses that rely on groundwater from the IWVGB.

The IWVGA will confer with domestic and municipal groundwater producers (namely the Water District, City, Navy, SDWC, Inyokern CSD, and private/domestic well owners) to discuss historical and current conservation measures, which will be used as a guide to establish the new voluntary conservation measures on a basin-wide level. Specifically, the IWVGA will review the current conservation measures governing landscape irrigation, wash-downs, and other practices that potentially waste water that could be directed toward higher beneficial uses. The IWVGA may also determine the health and safety water use requirements for domestic water use in the IWVGB and use these requirements as another guide to establish the new voluntary conservation measures. The IWVGA will retain the services of a professional water conservation consultant to prepare a Water Conservation Strategic Plan that will incorporate the IWVGA’s discussions with domestic and municipal groundwater producers as well as the IWVGA’s evaluation of health and safety water use requirements for all communities served by the IWVGB. The IWVGA will implement the Water Conservation Strategic Plan in all domestic and municipal uses of groundwater in the IWVGB that are within the IWVGA’s jurisdiction. The Water Conservation Strategic Plan will also identify conservation actions that other entities will implement.

Historically, the Water District, the City, and the Navy have implemented mandatory water use restrictions within their service areas/jurisdictions in an effort to reduce groundwater production in the IWVGB (see Section 2.7.3). The IWVGA will build upon the historical and current mandatory water use restrictions to potentially establish new basin-wide mandatory conservation measures that will reduce per-capita water demands for domestic and recreational (irrigation) uses of groundwater to the greatest extent feasible.

The new basin-wide mandatory conservation measures would also be enforced in the communities outside of the IWVGB that rely on groundwater from the IWVGB—namely the communities of Trona, Westend, Argus, and Pioneer Point in the Searles Valley.

The results of the IWVGA’s Water Conservation Pilot Project (Rebate Program and Water Audit, Leak Detection, and Leak Repair Program) for Severely Disadvantaged Communities will be evaluated for potential implementation on a basin-wide level, including those severely disadvantage communities located in Searles Valley that are dependent on the groundwater exported from the IWVGB. Pending evaluation of the Rebate Program, the IWVGA may implement a basin-wide rebate program to promote the installation of water-conserving fixtures and appliances. Pending evaluation of the Water Audit, Leak Detection, and Leak Repair Program, the IWVGA may oversee a basin-wide leak detection and repair effort to reduce system water losses in the IWVGB.

The IWVGA will also coordinate with SVM to investigate the potential for and feasibility of conservation in the industrial water uses of SVM. The IWVGA will reach out to SVM staff to discuss the historical conservation measures that have been implemented in SVM’s mineral recovery process. In conjunction with SVM staff, the IWVGA will also explore if SVM’s mineral recovery process may be supplied with non-potable water resources such as recycled water and/or brackish water. If so, the IWVGA will conduct a feasibility study on the infrastructure and cost required to convey non-potable water resources to SVM for use in the mineral recovery process, including all necessary retrofits to SVM’s existing mineral recovery facilities. If SVM’s use of recycled and/or brackish water is determined to be feasible, the IWVGA will construct new facilities for production and conveyance of recycled and/or brackish water to SVM, as well as all necessary retrofits to SVM’s existing potable water facilities.

The IWVGA will also coordinate with agricultural pumpers to investigate the potential for and feasibility of additional conservation in irrigation practices.

5.3.3.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed management action will directly result in less groundwater production and will help alleviate and mitigate overdraft conditions, although even extreme conservation will likely not entirely mitigate the overdraft conditions in the IWVGB. Management action benefits are anticipated to include the following:

- Reduction of loss of groundwater storage when compared to current trends and baseline conditions;
- Reduction of unreasonable and chronic lowering of groundwater levels with many areas of the IWVGB anticipated to show improved and rising groundwater levels;
- Reduction of unreasonable water quality degradation and/or improvement of water quality conditions; and
- Reduction and/or prevention of land subsidence conditions.

These benefits will cumulatively reduce impacts to shallow wells. In addition, the proposed management action will decrease the volume of imported water which will be required to achieve sustainability. By reducing groundwater production in the IWWGB, the IWVGA will preserve the character of the community, quality of life for the residents of the Basin and sustain the mission at NAWS China Lake.

The metric for measuring management actions benefits, relative to the measurable objectives and minimum thresholds established in Section 4, will be to monitor groundwater levels, groundwater quality, and change in groundwater in storage in the IWVGB. In addition, water savings will be estimated for all water conservation efforts that are implemented.

5.3.3.3 *Justification*

Due to the current state of overdraft and the current unavailability of supplemental water supplies, further developing and expanding current conservation efforts are a necessity to reach sustainability. The estimated current sustainable yield of 7,650 AFY does not support current groundwater production and current demands. As discussed in Section 5.2.1.3, it is infeasible for the community to make immediate reductions in demands to the current sustainable yield without extreme lifestyle changes, alterations to the character of the community, loss of livelihoods, and great financial costs, among other negative impacts. In addition, the high cost to acquire and convey supplemental water supplies will impact the financial status of the IWVGB's residents and local entities. Accordingly, the IWVGA must work with groundwater users in the IWVGB to implement basin-wide conservation measures that will minimize groundwater production and therefore minimize the quantity (and cost) of supplemental water required to reach future Basin sustainability.

5.3.3.4 *Project Costs*

At this time, there are no capital costs anticipated with implementing basin-wide conservation efforts. The IWVGA will dedicate approximately $20,000 annually to find opportunities for additional conservation and implement the new basin-wide conservation measures. The associated costs will consist of evaluating current conservation measures, determining opportunities for additional conservation, conducting public outreach, meeting with groundwater producers, and drafting and adopting conservation ordinances.

The costs for implementing basin-wide conservation efforts may increase should the IWVGA determine that the Water Conservation Pilot Project for Severely Disadvantaged Communities be implemented at a basin-wide level. The costs associated with a basin-wide Rebate Program would consist of advertising, marketing, customer service, processing rebate applications, purchasing water-conserving fixtures and appliances, vendor coordination, and issuing rebates. The costs associated with a basin-wide Water Audit, Leak Detection, and Repair Program would consist of conducting water audits, conducting leak detection surveys, reporting distribution system and storage leak occurrences, and repairing identified leaks.

The costs for implementing basin-wide conservation efforts may also increase should the IWVGA pursue conservation efforts in SVM's mineral recovery process. The associated costs would consist of coordination, meetings, and site tours with SVM staff; review of SVM's historical conservation measures; and analysis of opportunities for additional conservation in the mineral recovery process. Should the IWVGA and SVM conclude that SVM's mineral recovery process may use non-potable water supplies (recycled and/or brackish water), other associated costs would consist of preparing a feasibility study and engineering report, permitting, construction of recycled/brackish water production facilities, construction of recycled/brackish water conveyance facilities, and installation of all necessary retrofits to SVM's existing mineral recovery facilities.

Costs may be funded through fees, grants, State and Federal appropriations, pumping assessments, or combinations thereof. See Section 6.3 for details of funding options.

5.3.3.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

This management action currently does not require the IWVGA to obtain approved permits. However, should the IWVGA determine that it is feasible for SVM to use recycled and/or brackish water in the mineral recovery process, construction of infrastructure to convey recycled and/or brackish water to SVM may be subject to the environmental regulatory processes.

5.3.3.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given notice of the IWVGA's adoption of ordinances that would enforce any additional conservation measures. As part of marketing the new voluntary conservation measures, the public will be provided with materials documenting the opportunities for voluntary conservation as well as the associated rebates issued by the IWVGA.

Should the IWVGA implement a Rebate Program on a basin-wide level, including those located in Searles Valley, the public will be provided with materials documenting the methods by which domestic and municipal groundwater producers may apply for rebates for water-conserving fixtures and appliances. Should the IWVGA implement a Water Audit, Leak Detection, and Leak Repair Program, members of the public that own or operate a groundwater production and distribution system will be provided with opportunities for a consultant to conduct system water audits with leak detection surveys and repairs to minimize system water losses.

Should the IWVGA determine that it is feasible for SVM to use recycled and/or brackish water in the mineral recovery process, the public will be provided with the opportunity to participate in the required environmental regulatory processes.

5.3.3.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

Prior to implementing basin-wide conservation measures, the IWVGA will determine acceptable conservation measures based on an analysis of historical and current conservation measures enforced by the Water District, the City, and the Navy, as well as health and safety requirements for water use in the IWVGB. The IWVGA will confer with domestic and municipal groundwater producers to discuss opportunities for additional water conservation. The IWVGA will also retain its professional water conservation consultant to develop a Water Conservation Strategic Plan. It is anticipated that the Water Conservation Strategic Plan will be completed by no later than January 2023 and will be implemented over the GSP planning and implementation horizon.

The IWVGA's Water Conservation Pilot Program for Severely Disadvantaged Communities is expected to be completed by December 2020. The results of the Pilot Program will be evaluated by IWVGA staff for potential basin-wide implementation, which is tentatively planned for no later than January 2023.

IWVGA will coordinate with SVM staff starting as soon as practical regarding possible additional opportunities for conservation in SVM's mineral recovery process. A feasibility study and engineering report describing the potential for SVM to use recycled and/or brackish water will be completed as soon as practical. If SVM use of recycled and/or brackish water is technologically and financially feasible, construction of new production facilities and conveyance infrastructure, will commence no later than January 2025.

5.3.3.8 *Legal Authority*

SGMA statute broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to "perform any act necessary or proper" to implement SGMA regulations and allows the

IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (California Water Code 10725.2). Specifically, California Water Code Section 10726.4 grants the IWVGA authority to “control groundwater extractions by regulating, limiting, or suspending extractions from individual groundwater wells”. California Water Code Section 10725.4 authorizes the IWVGA to “propose and update fees” and to “monitoring compliance and enforcement” of the GSP. Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to implement basin-wide conservation measures as a GSP management action. The legal authority granted to the IWVGA under SGMA statute does not preclude other governing agencies from participating in or contributing to the implementation of basin-wide conservation measures. As such, the IWVGA will coordinate and cooperate with the appropriate stakeholders and governing agencies (including but not limited to SVM, the IWVWD, and the SDACs identified in the IWVGA’s Water Conservation Pilot Project) in implementing basin-wide conservation measures.

5.3.4 Project No. 4: Shallow Well Mitigation Program

5.3.4.1 *Project Description*

As discussed in Section 3.3.4.4, the IWVGB has been in overdraft for many decades resulting in a significant lowering of the regional and local groundwater elevations, and a significant reduction in the amount of useable groundwater in storage. In addition, the IWVGB has areas with poor water quality (specifically high total dissolved solids) which has migrated to areas that previously had higher quality groundwater, resulting in water quality impacts to some wells. Most of the impacted wells are “shallow” wells, constructed to serve rural households, rural domestic/mutual water companies, small agricultural, and livestock water supply needs. Shallow well impacts are anticipated to continue past the year 2020 until the Basin is brought into balance by year 2040 due to both the chronic lowering of groundwater levels and degraded water quality, and therefore a Shallow Well Mitigation Program is necessary to reach IWVGB sustainability.

The IWVGA will prepare a mitigation plan (Shallow Well Mitigation Plan) to address the approximately 872 shallow wells in the IWVGB. The Shallow Well Mitigation Plan will include the development of criteria to characterize the level of impacts and the development of an evaluation process to access the viability of the wells. Existing shallow wells that experience impacts related to chronic lowering of groundwater levels and/or degraded water quality occurring after February 1, 2020 are eligible for mitigation, pending the evaluation of the impacts. The evaluation process will include, but not be limited to, analysis of:

1) loss of efficiency/performance reduction
2) the appropriateness of the original well design and construction
3) water level and water quality impacts, and
4) the percentage (if any) of well owner's mitigation responsibility.

The Shallow Well Mitigation Plan will also outline the process by which individual well owners can apply and submit wells for evaluation and consideration for mitigation by the IWVGA, including the evaluation and review process the IWVGA's Water Resources Manager will follow to process the applications and make recommendations to the IWVGA Board.

After the adoption of the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan, in appropriate intervals throughout the planning horizon, shallow wells will be evaluated based on the adopted criteria and organized into specific areas/zones for development of effective mitigation options. Some wells may be proposed to be abandoned (not mitigated) based on evaluation of impacts. Specific improvements will be identified for impacted shallow well which may include deepening the well, replacing the well, connecting to existing water systems, or other mitigation measures. The wells recommended for mitigation will be placed on an Impacted Shallow Well Priority List and will be scheduled for mitigation.

5.3.4.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed Shallow Well Mitigation Project will directly mitigate impacts due to the following:

- Reduction of groundwater in storage;
- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels; and
- Water quality degradation.

The Shallow Well Mitigation program will provide a direct benefit to beneficial users in the IWVGB who have unreasonably experienced water supply and financial hardships due to overdraft conditions in the IWVGB. Many of the beneficial users that will benefit from the implementation of this project are members of disadvantaged communities. The implementation of the other proposed projects and management actions will also improve groundwater conditions and are anticipated reduce the number of shallow wells that will be impacted in the future, as compared to the anticipated number of impacted shallow wells under baseline conditions (see Appendix 3-E).

The metric for measuring project benefits will be the number of shallow wells that are impacted and mitigated under this program.

5.3.4.3 *Justification*

The IWVGB is in overdraft and is currently experiencing undesirable results and will continue to experience undesirable results until sustainability is reached. Accordingly, it is necessary to implement the Shallow Well Mitigation Program to mitigate undesirable results caused by chronic lowering of groundwater levels and degraded water quality that are directly impacting individual well owners and directly impacting their ability to meeting potable water demands, including demands for basic health and safety.

5.3.4.4 *Project Costs*

The estimated cost to develop the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan is $70,000. The estimated annual cost to administer the program is $20,000. The model results for the proposed projects and management actions indicate that potentially 22 shallow wells could be impacted. The estimated cost to mitigate these impacts is $1.65 million.

5.3.4.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

The shallow well mitigation effort will require action by the IWVGA to fund the study, retain a consultant and take action on the recommendations included in the study. Furthermore, implementation of shallow well mitigation measures is anticipated to require a series of permits and approvals, including but not limited to, access agreements, construction permits, and indemnification agreements. The IWVGA will conduct an environmental review to identify potential impacts for some mitigation projects. The IWVGA will follow all regulatory requirements associated with the environmental process including public noticing and review requirements.

5.3.4.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given the opportunity and time to comment on the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan prior to adoption by the IWVGA Board. The IWVGA will be required to provide the public with opportunity to comment on the environmental studies, if any. Subsequently, the IWVGA will provide sufficient public notice of a public hearing for approval of mitigation measures.

5.3.4.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

The Shallow Well Mitigation Plan will be developed to describe the process and criteria used to evaluated impacted shallow wells and the process by which well owners can submit their wells for consideration for mitigation by the IWVGA. It is anticipated the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan will be developed by December 2020, with implementation of mitigation measures continuing throughout the planning horizon. The IWVGA will coordinate the necessary regulatory review and hold public meetings/public hearing prior to taking final action on the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan. In appropriate intervals throughout the planning horizon, shallow wells will be evaluated in accordance with the Shallow Well Mitigation Plan and the Impacted Shallow Well Priority List will be available for public review prior to implementing mitigation.

5.3.4.8 *Legal Authority*

The SGMA statute broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to “perform any act necessary or proper” to implement SGMA regulations and allows the IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (CWC 10725.2). Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to implement the Shallow Well Mitigation Program.

5.3.5 Project No. 5: Dust Control Mitigation Program

5.3.5.1 *Project Description*

Section 5.2.1 identifies the first planned management action as implementation of the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program. Implementation of this management action could potentially result in an increase in windblown dust and sand, due to the climate of the IWV, which must be mitigated concomitant with decreased agricultural water use.

The IWVGA will prepare a study (Dust Control Mitigation Plan) to investigate best management practices to address windblown dust and sand that can be used on fallowed agricultural land (see Management Action No. 1) and to identify the location and magnitude of the potential need for dust control. In 1991, the "Dustbusters Research Group" was formed to develop "…best management practices for mitigating wind erosion, reducing blowing dust and improving air quality" in the Antelope Valley, which has comparable issues as the IWV regarding windblown dust. (Agricultural Guide to Controlling Windblown Sand and Dust, October 2010). Mitigation measures applicable to farmland that do not require addition water use include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Wind breaks/wind barriers: According to the Agricultural Guide to Controlling Windblown Sand and Dust, wind typically does not lift sand much more than three feet into the air. Consequently, the wind breaks/wind barriers create a "trap" which interrupts to transport of blowing sand and causes the sand to deposit at the site of the wind break. Wind breaks may include, but are not limited to, solid or porous fences, straw bales, tilling soils to create surface roughness, and berms.

- Mulch: According to the Agricultural Guide to Controlling Windblown Sand and Dust, surface coverings to address blowing dust may include, but are not limited to, mulch (wood chips, gravel, and /or plastic products) and chemical dust suppressants.

In addition, the requirements for restoration of natural habitat on fallowed land will be investigated. This could include grading, soil decompaction, and seeding with native plants. It could also include irrigation, maintenance, and monitoring until the native habitat is suitably established.

Based on the results of the Dust Control Mitigation Plan and which current IWVGB farms voluntarily fallow agricultural land as part of Management Action No. 1, critical areas will be identified and prioritized for mitigation. The IWVGA initially will monitor dust issues as agricultural practices continue and are gradually phased out, to create a baseline by which to compare and evaluate future mitigation needs. IWVGA will continue to monitor the occurrence of windblown dust and sand and implement proactive mitigation measures as identified in the Dust Control Mitigation Plan.

5.3.5.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed Dust Control Mitigation Program will directly mitigate secondary impacts caused by implementing necessary management actions to address impacts caused by the following sustainability indicators:

- Reduction of groundwater in storage; and
- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels;

The Dust Control Mitigation Program will provide a direct benefit to beneficial users in the IWVGB that may experience undesirable secondary impacts related to the reduction in vegetation and the reduction of use of applied water on agricultural lands. Implementation of mitigation efforts which do not involve use of water will result in an effective replacement of vegetation, and contribute to long-term decreased groundwater use.

The metric for measuring project benefits will be the number of acres of fallowed agricultural lands that have dust control mitigation measures implemented.

5.3.5.3 *Justification*

The IWVGB is in overdraft and is currently experiencing undesirable results and will continue to experience undesirable results until sustainability is reached. Accordingly, it is necessary to implement Management Action 1 (Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program) which may cause secondary impacts related to dust that must also be mitigated to achieve sustainability and prevent undesirable results in the IWVGB. If the Dust Control Mitigation Program is not implemented, IWV residents may experience impacts to finances, health, and quality of life as a result of unmitigated windblown dust and sand. The unmitigated windblown dust and sand can also affect mission capabilities at NAWS China Lake.

5.3.5.4 *Project Costs*

The estimated cost to develop the Dust Control Mitigation Plan is $70,000. The estimated annual cost to administer the program is $20,000. The estimated costs to mitigate these impacts may be up to $19 million, with approximately $100,000 of annual costs.

5.3.5.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

The study of the dust control mitigation effort will likely require action by the IWVGA to fund the study, retain a consultant and take action on the recommendations included in the study. However, implementation of dust control measure will likely include a series of permits and approvals, including but not limited to, access agreements, construction permits, and indemnification agreements. The IWVGA will be required to comply with environmental regulatory requirements to identify potential impacts and to describe mitigation measures. The IWVGA will follow all regulatory requirements associated with the environmental process including public noticing and review requirements.

5.3.5.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given the opportunity and time to comment on the Dust Control Mitigation Plan prior to adoption by the IWVGA Board. The IWVGA will be required to provide the public with opportunity to comment on the environmental studies, if any. Subsequently, the IWVGA will provide sufficient public notice of a public hearing for approval of mitigation measures.

5.3.5.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

The Dust Control Mitigation Plan will be developed to investigate the magnitude and need for mitigation and best management practices to address windblown dust and sand that can be used on fallowed agricultural land. It is anticipated the Dust Control Mitigation Plan will be developed by June 2021, with implementation of mitigation measures continuing throughout the planning horizon as necessary based on the voluntary schedule of the fallowing of agricultural lands. The IWVGA will coordinate the necessary regulatory review and hold public meetings/public hearing prior to taking final action on the Dust Control Mitigation Plan. In appropriate intervals throughout the planning horizon, agricultural lands that may require dust mitigation measures will be evaluated with the recommended mitigation measures made available for public review prior to implementing mitigation. The IWVGA will implement certain proactive mitigation measures in areas of greatest risk and gradually ramp up dust control mitigation, as circumstances demonstrate.

5.3.5.8 *Legal Authority*

The SGMA statute broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to "perform any act necessary or proper" to implement SGMA regulations and allows the IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (CWC 10725.2). Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to implement the Dust Control Mitigation Program.

5.3.6 Project No. 6: Pumping Optimization Project

5.3.6.1 *Project Description*

Evaluation of the modeling results for the proposed groundwater management and project scenarios showed that some current groundwater pumping may need to be redistributed in the Basin to reduce concentrated pumping centers that would lead to continuing localized declining groundwater levels and corresponding continuing impacts to shallow domestic wells.

It is anticipated that the implementation of Management Action No. 1, the Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program, will greatly reduce groundwater pumping for agricultural uses in the northwestern portion of the IWGWB over time. The modeling results indicate groundwater levels in this area will not only stabilize but will increase as a result of the proposed management actions and projects.

It is also anticipated that groundwater pumping by the Water District west and southwest of the City will continue and that, along with pumping by SVM and others, the groundwater levels in these areas may not completely stabilize by 2040 without source redistribution.

The pumping optimization program is proposed to relocate some of the Water District, and potentially some of SVM's groundwater pumping, to the northwest portion of the Basin. The pumping optimization program is anticipated to include the construction of two new wells in the northwest portion of the Basin along Brown Road and approximately nine miles of pipeline to connect the wells to the Water District's water system.

5.3.6.2 *Project Benefits and Mitigation of Overdraft*

The proposed Pumping Optimization Project will directly mitigate impacts due to the following:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels; and
- Water quality degradation.

The Pumping Optimization Project will stabilize groundwater levels west and southwest of the City and reduce the number of shallow wells that will be impacted in the future, as compared to the anticipated number of impacted shallow wells under baseline conditions (see Appendix 3-E), due to both lower groundwater levels and from potential water quality impacts.

The metric for measuring project benefits, relative to the measurable objectives and minimum threshold established in Section 4, for this project will be will be to monitor groundwater levels and water quality.

5.3.6.3 *Justification*

The IWVGB is in overdraft and is currently experiencing undesirable results and will continue to experience undesirable results until sustainability is reached. Accordingly, it is necessary to implement the Pumping Optimization Project to mitigate undesirable results that would directly impact the ability of shallow well owners to meeting potable water demands, including demands for basic health and safety.

5.3.6.4 *Project Costs*

Infrastructure costs are for the design and construction of a new well and new distribution system. The estimated cost to develop and construct the facilities for the Pumping Optimization Project is $23 million. Approximately $150,000 for annual maintenance would be required.

5.3.6.5 *Permitting and Regulatory Process*

Implementation of the Pumping Optimization Project will require encroachment or excavation permits for construction of the pipeline, well permits from Kern County, and agreements for use of the facilities or to take water from the facilities with the Water District and perhaps Searles Valley Minerals Inc. An environmental review will be conducted to identify potential impacts from construction of the facilities. The IWVGA, and potentially other implementing entities, will follow all regulatory requirements associated with the environmental review process including public noticing and review requirements. There may be agreements that restrict options for pumping locations that will need to be addressed post GSP adoption.

5.3.6.6 *Public Notice*

The public and relevant entities will be given the opportunity and time to comment on the Pumping Optimization Plan prior to adoption by the IWVGA Board. The IWVGA will be required to provide the public with opportunity to comment on the environmental studies, if any. Subsequently, the IWVGA will provide sufficient public notice of a public hearing for approval of mitigation measures.

5.3.6.7 *Implementation Process and Timetable*

The Pumping Optimization Project will require significant funding from outside the IWV to be feasible. If adequate funding is obtained it is anticipated the Pumping Optimization Project will be complete by December 2025.

5.3.6.8 *Legal Authority*

The SGMA statute broadly grants the IWVGA, as a groundwater sustainability agency, the powers and authorities to "perform any act necessary or proper" to implement SGMA regulations and allows the IWVGA to adopt rules, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions necessary for SGMA implementation (CWC 10725.2). Accordingly, SGMA grants the IWVGA the legal authority to coordinate the planning and implementation of the Pumping Optimization Project. The legal authority granted to the IWVGA under SGMA statute does not preclude other governing agencies from participating in or contributing to the implementation of the pumping optimization project. As such, the IWVGA will coordinate and cooperate with the appropriate stakeholders and governing agencies (specifically the IWVWD and SVM) in implementing the pumping optimization project.

5.4 CONCEPTUAL PROJECTS STILL UNDER CONSIDERATION

5.4.1 Brackish Groundwater Project

To further enhance the sustainable and adaptive management strategies for Indian Wells Valley (IWV), the Brackish Water Resources Partnership was formed, consisting of IWVWD, the Coso Operating Company, Mojave Pistachios, Searles Valley Minerals Inc, and Meadowbrook Dairy, to evaluate the feasibility of extracting and treating brackish groundwater from the IWVGB to produce fresh water for potential multiple beneficial uses including, among other things:

- Providing a source of water as a bridge or buffer to assist in achieving SGMA sustainability;
- Diversifying local water supplies;
- Improving reliability as part of a portfolio of multiple sources of water; and
- Providing a local, beneficial industrial use for the waste brine.

There are areas in the IWVGB that have TDS concentrations greater than 1,000 mg/L, particularly in the intermediate and deep aquifer layers and primarily underlying NAWS China Lake. These groundwater areas are considered to be brackish, and are the subject of the Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study.

The Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study will examine the feasibility of extracting brackish groundwater, options for treating the brackish groundwater, and options for delivery of all water quality types to the various connection points. On the basis of examining several criteria, the "ideal" brackish groundwater extraction well has several characteristics:

- Completed in a sand layer that will yield a desirable volume of water over the long term;
- Completed where the long-term TDS concentrations of the brackish groundwater are greater than 1,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L) (up to 4,000 mg/L);
- Located away from existing freshwater production wells;
- Located in an area where the potential for impacts to freshwater resources are minimized (lateral transport, vertical transport); and
- Located in an area where impacts from subsidence are minimized.

NAWS China Lake has engaged the Brackish Water Resources Partnership members and expressed concerns that brackish water extraction wells and infrastructure developed within the NAWS China Lake ranges posed a risk to the Navy mission. Accordingly, an additional constraint is that all brackish groundwater extraction wells and infrastructure has to occur outside the boundaries of NAWS China Lake.

After examining several areas within the Basin that have proved to be unsuitable for project implementation, the Brackish Groundwater FS has now narrowed its focus to the northwest part of the IWVGB just south of Pearsonville and north of Brown Road, outside the boundaries of NAWS China Lake. The Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study is evaluating if brackish groundwater could be extracted from the deep aquifer zone in this geographical area. After the Brackish Groundwater Feasibility Study is complete, and if brackish groundwater extraction, treatment, and conveyance is found to be feasible and consistent with the GSP, the next steps in the project process would include:

- Conduct a pilot test of brackish groundwater extraction and treatment in the area of interest;
- Design a full-scale brackish groundwater extraction system with associated treatment plant and conveyance works; and
- Construct and commission the full-scale brackish groundwater extraction, treatment, and conveyance system.

5.4.2 Direct Potable Reuse Project

California Water Code section 13561(b) defines direct potable reuse (DPR) as "the planned introduction of recycled water either directly into a public water system or into a raw water supply immediately upstream of a water treatment plant." Possible methods of DPR include:

- Raw water augmentation
    - The planned placement of recycled water into a system of pipelines or aqueducts that deliver raw water to a drinking water treatment plant that provides water to a public water system.
- Reservoir water augmentation
    - The planned placement of recycled water into a raw surface water reservoir used as a source of domestic drinking water supply for a public water system, or into a constructed system conveying water to such a reservoir.
- Treated drinking water augmentation
    - The planned placement of recycled water into the water distribution system of a public water system.

The SWRCB currently has no regulatory criteria for DPR projects in California, though uniform water recycling criteria for DPR through raw water augmentation are required to be adopted by the SWRCB by December 31, 2023, in accordance with California Water Code Section 13561.2. At this time, uniform water recycling criteria for DPR through reservoir water augmentation or treated drinking water augmentation are not anticipated to be adopted.

Because no raw water treatment facilities currently exist in the Indian Wells Valley, a reservoir water augmentation project or treated drinking water augmentation project would currently be the only feasible alternatives for DPR of recycled water in the IWVGB. The IWVGA will evaluate the compatibility of the planned recycled water subprojects (see Section 5.3.2) with a future DPR project as the regulations for DPR projects are developed and adopted. Significant coordination with the SWRCB, DDW, the Lahontan RWQCB, and potentially the USEPA would be required to implement such a project, including conceptual-level planning, treatment evaluations, permit issuance, pilot testing, regulation development, establishing monitoring requirements, etc. Should the IWVGA pursue imported water opportunities that would require construction of new surface water treatment and storage facilities, a raw water or reservoir water augmentation project may be a feasible alternative for a DPR project. Otherwise, the IWVGA will continue researching the feasibility of a potential DPR project through reservoir water augmentation or treated drinking water augmentation over the GSP planning and implementation horizon.

5.4.3 Additional Projects

The IWVGA is taking an adaptive management approach to IWVGB management over the planning horizon. Consequently, potential projects and management actions will continuously be considered and evaluated over the planning horizon to ensure that the most beneficial and economically feasible projects and management actions are implemented to reach sustainability in the IWVGB. Proposed projects and management actions may be modified, as necessary, if the intended project benefits are not realized in the intended timeframe.

5.5 REFERENCES

Antelope Valley Dustbusters 2010. *Agricultural Guide to Controlling Windblown Sand and Dust*. October 2010.

California Code of Regulations; Title 23. Waters; Division 2. Department of Water Resources; Chapter 1.5. Groundwater Management; Subchapter 2. Groundwater Sustainability Plans. GSP Emergency Regulations.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region (Lahontan RWQCB), 2016. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region, North and South Basins*. January 2016.

California Water Code; SB1168, AB1739, and SB1319. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

Carollo Engineers, 2008. *City of Ridgecrest Wastewater Treatment Plant Final Project Report*. Prepared for the City of Ridgecrest. September 2008.

DWR, 2017. *Management of the California State Water Project: Bulletin 132-16*. June 2017.

DWR, 2018. *Final State Water Project Delivery Capability Report 2017.* March 2018.

Environmental Science Associates (ESA), 2009. *City of Ridgecrest General Plan Update, Draft Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared for the City of Ridgecrest. May 2009.

Ecological Research Services (ERS), 1991. Elements of a Habitat Management Plan for the Mohave Tui Chub at the China Lake Naval Weapons Center Relative to the City of Ridgecrest's Wastewater Reclamation Project. Document provided by Stephan Bork of the Indian Wells Valley Technical Advisory Committee. October 1991*.*

Plumlee, Megan H. et al. "Costs of Advanced Treatment in Water Reclamation." *Ozone: Science & Engineering: The Journal of the International Ozone Association* 36.5, 485-95. September 2014.

Provost & Pritchard, 2015. *Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility Plan*. Prepared for the City of Ridgecrest. October 2015.

RMC, 2018. *Draft Indian Wells Valley Groundwater Basin Salt and Nutrient Management Plan*. January 2018.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), 2016. *Investigation on the Feasibility of Developing Uniform Water Recycling Criteria for Direct Potable Reuse*. December 2016.

Todd Engineers (Todd), 2014. *Indian Wells Valley Resource Opportunity Plan, Water Availability and Conservation Report*. Prepared for Kern County Planning and Community Development Department. January 2014

(Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 6: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

6.1 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SUMMARY

Due to prolonged overdraft conditions in the IWVGB, the community is currently experiencing the undesirable impacts of prolonged overdraft and will continue to experience increasing environmental, social, and economic impacts if sustainability is not achieved. The IWVGB is currently experiencing unreasonable reduction of groundwater in storage, chronic lowering of groundwater levels which result in shallow well performance being impacted or being impacted by poorer water quality, degradation of water quality, and localized land subsidence impacting structures/facilities at NAWS China Lake.

Increasing water reliability and preserving groundwater resources are critical tasks of the IWVGA. The sustainability goal is to manage and preserve the IWVGB groundwater resource as a sustainable water supply. To the greatest extent possible, the goal is to preserve the character of the community, preserve the quality of life of the IWV residents, and sustain the mission at NAWS China Lake. The absence of undesirable results, defined as significant and unreasonable effects of groundwater conditions, throughout the planning horizon will indicate that the sustainability goal has been achieved. The sustainability goal will be accomplished by achieving the following objectives:

- Operate the IWVGB groundwater resource within the sustainable yield.
- Implement projects and management actions to reduce IWVGB groundwater demands, increase reuse of current supplies, obtain supplemental water supplies, and mitigate undesirable results.
- Monitor the IWVGB actively and thoroughly and adaptively manage the projects and management actions to ensure the GSP is effective and undesirable results are avoided.

A suite of project and management actions have been evaluated and selected to address current and projected undesirable results with the goal of bringing the IWVGB into sustainable balance (see Section 5). There are currently no reliable sources of supplemental water available to help achieve sustainability.

Therefore, the initial priority is on demand reductions, at least until a reliable supplemental water supply is secured. These projects and management actions are the following:

- Pumping Limitations Program
- Dust Control Mitigation Program
- Conservation Program including programs that assist Severely Disadvantaged Communities in the IWVGB
- Shallow Well Mitigation Program for shallow well failures due to water quality degradation and lowering of groundwater levels
- Recycled Water Project
- Imported Water Project
- Pumping Optimization Program

In addition to the proposed projects and management actions, GSP implementation requires continual monitoring of the proposed monitoring networks to evaluate IWVGB conditions in relation to the sustainable management criteria, as well as annual and periodic GSP updates to DWR, pursuant to SGMA regulations. Data gaps will continue to be analyzed and monitoring and data management programs will be implemented as necessary. Progress on the Imported Water Project will be monitored, and management actions and projects will be revised if the schedule, amount, cost or feasibility of importing water dictates. The IWVGA is taking an adaptive management approach to reach sustainability; therefore, additional projects and management actions not discussed in this GSP will be evaluated and implemented over the planning horizon, as necessary, and the proposed planned projects and management actions may be modified, as necessary.

The public will be invited to participate in the implementation of the proposed GSP projects and management actions, monitoring, and data gap projects over the GSP planning-horizon. As plans related to implementation of specific projects are developed, the public will be provided opportunity to review and provide comments to the IWVGA Board.

6.2 SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

The IWVGA will start implementation of the GSP after adoption of the GSP by the IWVGA Board. Given the available data and the current conditions of the IWVGB, all of the proposed planned projects and management actions are required to be implemented by 2040 in order to reach sustainability. The anticipated implementation timelines and schedules for the projects and management actions are discussed in Section 5. The anticipated implementation timeline for the projects and management actions range from 2020 to 2035. With this broad range of implementation timelines, there are likewise broad estimates of the project and management action task schedules.

Some of the proposed projects and management actions are dependent on activities and schedule beyond the control of the IWVGA. The schedule for the proposed Recycled Water Project is dependent on the completion of the upgraded Ridgecrest's wastewater treatment facility. The schedule for the proposed Imported Water Project is dependent on securing an imported water supply source, completing agreements for the transportation and exchange of water, and obtaining sufficient funding to construct the needed infrastructure. Accordingly, there is uncertainty of project implementation schedules at this stage of planning.

The GSP Implementation Schedule is provided in Figure 6-1. This implementation schedule will be revised as necessary to reflect any changes based on updated information and to provide more specificity as the projects are further developed.

6.3 GSP IMPLEMENTATION COSTS AND FUNDING

6.3.1 Implementation Costs

The GSP Implementation costs can be categorized in the following manner:

- Administrative Costs
    - GSP Reporting

    - Funding Administration
        - Fee Administration
        - Grant/Loan administration
    - Stakeholder Involvement/Outreach
- Program/Project Development and Implementation for Projects and Management Actions
- GSP Monitoring
- GSP Data Gap Analyses and Updates
- Data Management System maintenance

Administrative costs for an agency the size of the IWVGA are typically $1 million to $2 million annually. It is anticipated the administrative costs for the IWVGA will be on the lower end of the typical range of costs. The IWVGA may also incur additional costs that include, but are not limited to, additional administrative expenses, salaries and benefits, legal services, etc. These costs, when eligible, will also be funded through the funding sources discussed in 6.3.2.

The estimated preliminary costs for each project and management action and IWVGA implementation is provided in Table 6-1. These estimates will be refined and revised during GSP implementation as more information becomes available.

Table 6-1. Estimated GSP Implementation Costs.

Task	Development/ Engineering Costs	Implementation/ Capital Costs	Total Annual Costs
Projects and Management Actions			
Management Action No. 1: Implement Annual Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool and Fallowing Program	$340,000	$9,000,000	$40,000
Project No. 1: Develop Imported Water Supply			

Task	Development/ Engineering Costs	Implementation/ Capital Costs	Total Annual Costs
Option 1:	$28,875,000	$197,490,000	$8,140,000
Option 2:	$8,613,000	$94,823,000	$4,440,000
Project No. 2: Optimize Use of Recycled Water			
Option 1:	$7,005,700	$35,751,500	$395,500
Option 1a:	$1,737,300	$8,445,900	$129,300
Option 2:	$4,936,200	$17,861,800	$480,300
Project No. 3: Basin-wide Conservation Efforts	--	Unknown	$20,000
Project No. 4: Shallow Well Mitigation Program	$70,000	$1,650,000	$20,000
Project No. 5: Dust Control Mitigation Program	$70,000	$19,000,000	$100,000
Project No. 6: Pumping Optimization Project	$3,230,000	$20,170,000	$150,000
GSP Monitoring	--	--	$60,000
Data Gap Projects [1]	--	$270,000	--
Annual GSP Reporting	--	--	$30,000
GSP 5-Year Updates [2]	$360,000	--	--
Data Management System	--	--	$20,000
ESTIMATED TOTALS [3]	$26,362,200 - $46,624,200	$206,972,200 - $309,634,200	$5,884,800 - $9,584,800

[1] *Costs for data gap projects are currently funded under Prop 1 grant funding. Additional data gaps will be evaluated periodically to determine if additional projects are required. Estimated costs will be updated as necessary.*

[2] *Assumes four 5-year updates through 2040.*

[3] *Estimate total costs show a range of potential estimated costs. The low end of the range assumes Project No. 1 Option 1 will be implemented and the high end of the range assumes Project No. 1 Option 2 will be implemented.*

6.3.2 Potential Funding Sources

Development of this GSP was funded through the following sources:

- Proposition 1 Sustainable Groundwater Planning Grant
- Pump Fee applicable to all non de minimis pumpers in the IWVGB (with the exception of U.S. Navy pumping to support NAWS China Lake)
- Local Contributions by IWVGA Member Agencies and other local entities
- In-kind Services by IWVGA Member Agencies and other local agencies and entities

GSP implementation costs will require a broad variety of funding sources, from Federal, State, and local sources. Supplemental water supplies, as required for the IWVGB to be sustainable, are extremely costly and limited. Even if supplemental water supplies are available, the IWV community is not financially capable of supporting an imported water supply without significant public funding. As such, the IWVGA will pursue all reasonable funding opportunities to support GSP implementation tasks. Federal and State funding sources that have been identified as potential options for GSP implementation funding include the following:

- Federal Sources
    - Water Infrastructure Financing and Integration Act (WIFIA)
    - Reclamation Integration Financing and Integration Act (RIFIA)
    - Bureau of Reclamation – WaterSMART Program
    - Department of Defense – Defense Communities Infrastructure Program
    - Department of Defense – Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration Act (REPI)
    - Water Resources Development Act (WRDA)
    - U.S. Department of Agriculture
        - Community Facilities program
        - Regional Conservation Program
- State Sources
    - State Water Resources Control Board Loans and Grants

    - Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)
    - Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)
    - Small Community Grant Fund
    - Groundwater Grant Fund (Chapter 10, Prop 1)
    - Parks and Water Bond (Chapter 11, Prop 68)
  - Legislative Appropriations

Local sources of funding will include administering a pump fee on groundwater production, similar to the fee that was used to partially fund the GSP preparation. The pump fee structure may have multiple components such as an administration fee, a remediation fee (for mitigation for impacted shallow wells, and an augmentation fee (for imported water supplies) (see Management Action No. 1 in Section 5.2.1). With that said, the remediation and augmentation fees may be combined into one fee since those that will be subject to these fees are likely the same. Additionally, the administration fee may not be adopted at the outset because the current structure and operation of the IWVGA is such that there is limited, if any, costs for general administration.

The U.S. Navy receives royalties from the sale of electricity generated at the geothermal power plants located on NAWS China Lake in the Coso Geothermal Field. A portion of those funds are available each year to fund local energy or water security initiatives that support the NAWS China Lake mission. GSP implementation projects and related tasks may be eligible to receive funding from these royalties if deemed necessary and a priority to support the NAWS China Lake mission.

6.4 PROGRESS ASSESSMENT AND REPORT

6.4.1 Annual Reports

As required by GSP Emergency Regulations §356.2, the IWVGA will prepare an annual report which will describe the progress being made toward implementation of this GSP and reaching sustainability. The content of the annual report will include the following information, but is not limited to:

- General information including an executive summary and location maps;
- Description of Basin conditions including monitoring data and groundwater production, and;
- Description of progress made toward implementation of the planned projects, progress made on achieving the interim milestones identified in the GSP, and a discussion on sustainability progress.

6.4.2 Periodic Evaluations and Assessments

The IWVGA recognizes that IWVGB management requires an adaptive management approach and supports the necessity of periodic updates to the GSP. Accordingly, in five-year increments, the IWVGA will evaluate the GSP and prepare a Five-Year Evaluation Report. The Five-year Evaluation Report will include discussions on 1) Sustainability Evaluation, 2) GSP Implementation Progress, 3) GSP Elements Evaluation, 4) Monitoring Network and Data Gaps, 5) New Information and Data, 6) Instituted Regulations, Ordinances, and Legal Actions, 7) GSP Amendments, and 8) On-going Coordination.

- Sustainability Evaluation: A summary of the groundwater conditions for each of the identified sustainability indicators and a summary of progress toward IWVGB sustainability will be provided. A discussion of progress on each of the identified milestones and a summary of the measurable objectives in relation to the minimum thresholds will be included.
- GSP Implementation Progress: A summary of the implementation of GSP projects and management actions, including an updated implementation schedule and summary of the quantifiable benefits realized from implementation of projects and management actions, will be provided.
- GSP Elements Evaluation: If new or additional data from the monitoring program or the implementation of projects and management actions is available, GSP elements, including the suitability of the established sustainable management criteria, will be evaluated and reconsidered. Based on the findings, the IWVGA may suggest revisions to the GSP.
- Monitoring Network and Data Gaps: A description of the monitoring network will be provided. Data gaps that have been identified and efforts to fill those gaps will be described. An assessment of the effectiveness of the monitoring programs will be provided, along with a schedule to address the data gaps.

- New Information and Data: New data obtained since the last GSP update will be provided.
- Regulations, Ordinances, and Legal Actions: A summary of regulations and/or ordinances the IWVGA has implemented to assist with implementation of the GSP will be provided. IWVGA legal actions and enforcement activities will be discussed.
- GSP Amendments: Any approved or proposed GSP amendments will be discussed.
- On-going Coordination: A summary of the coordination between the IWVGA and other agencies within the IWVGB will be provided.

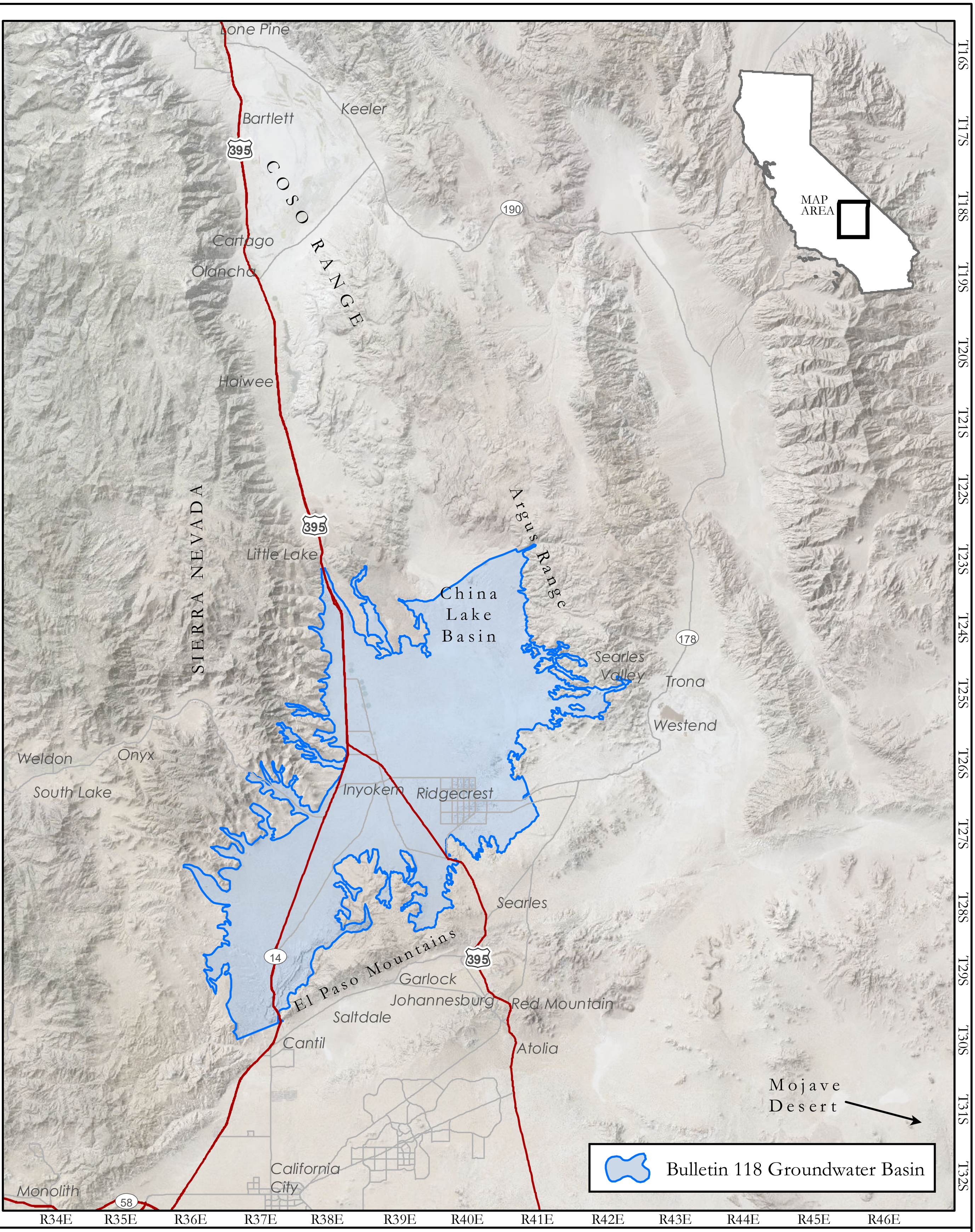
6.5 REFERENCES

California Code of Regulations; Title 23. Waters; Division 2. Department of Water Resources; Chapter 1.5. Groundwater Management; Subchapter 2. Groundwater Sustainability Plans. GSP Emergency Regulations.

IWVGA
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY

FIGURES

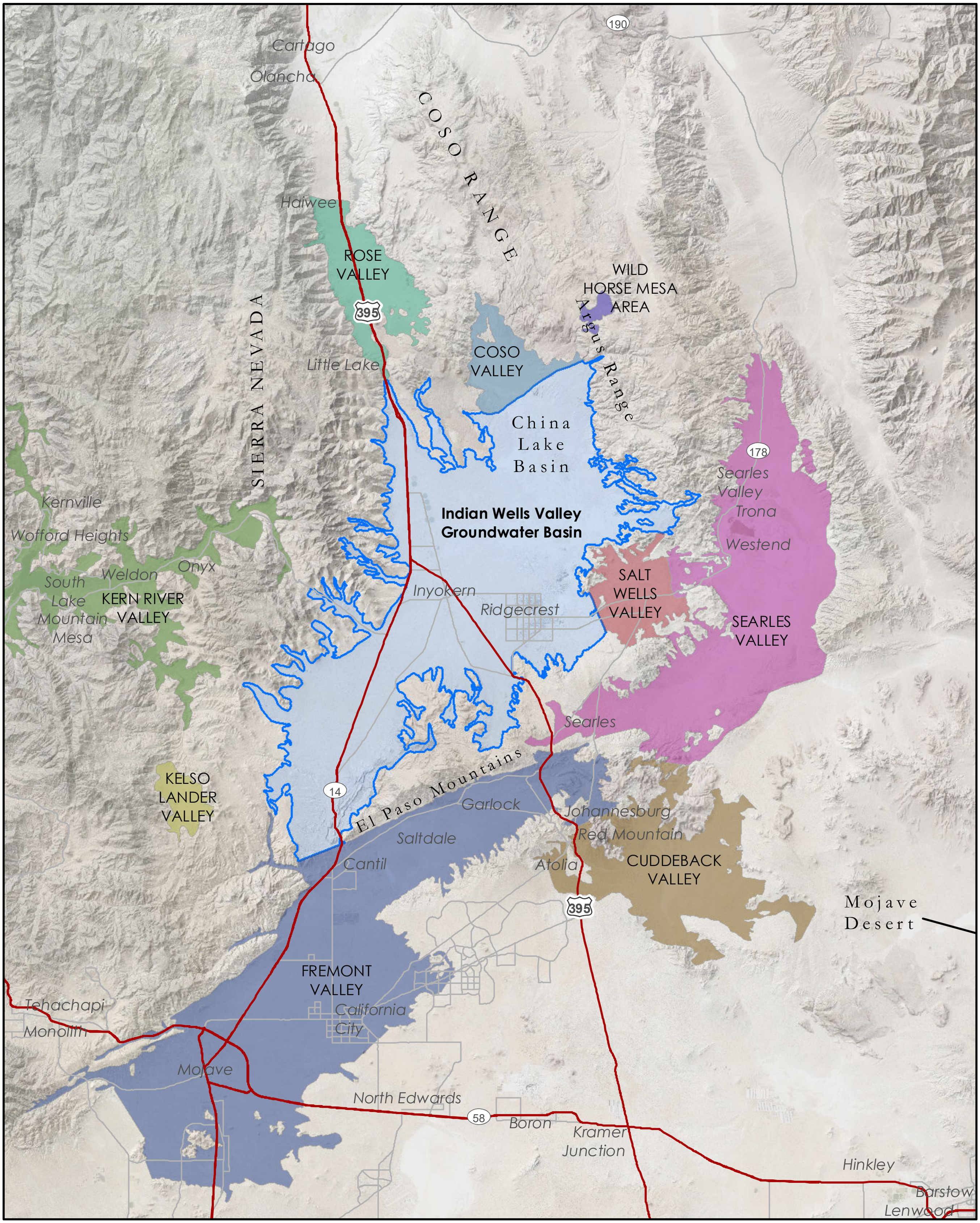
(Page Intentionally Left Blank)



STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

GENERAL BASIN SETTING
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN
(DWR BULLETIN 118 BASIN NO. 6-054)

Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_Sec2_General_Basin_Setting.mxd

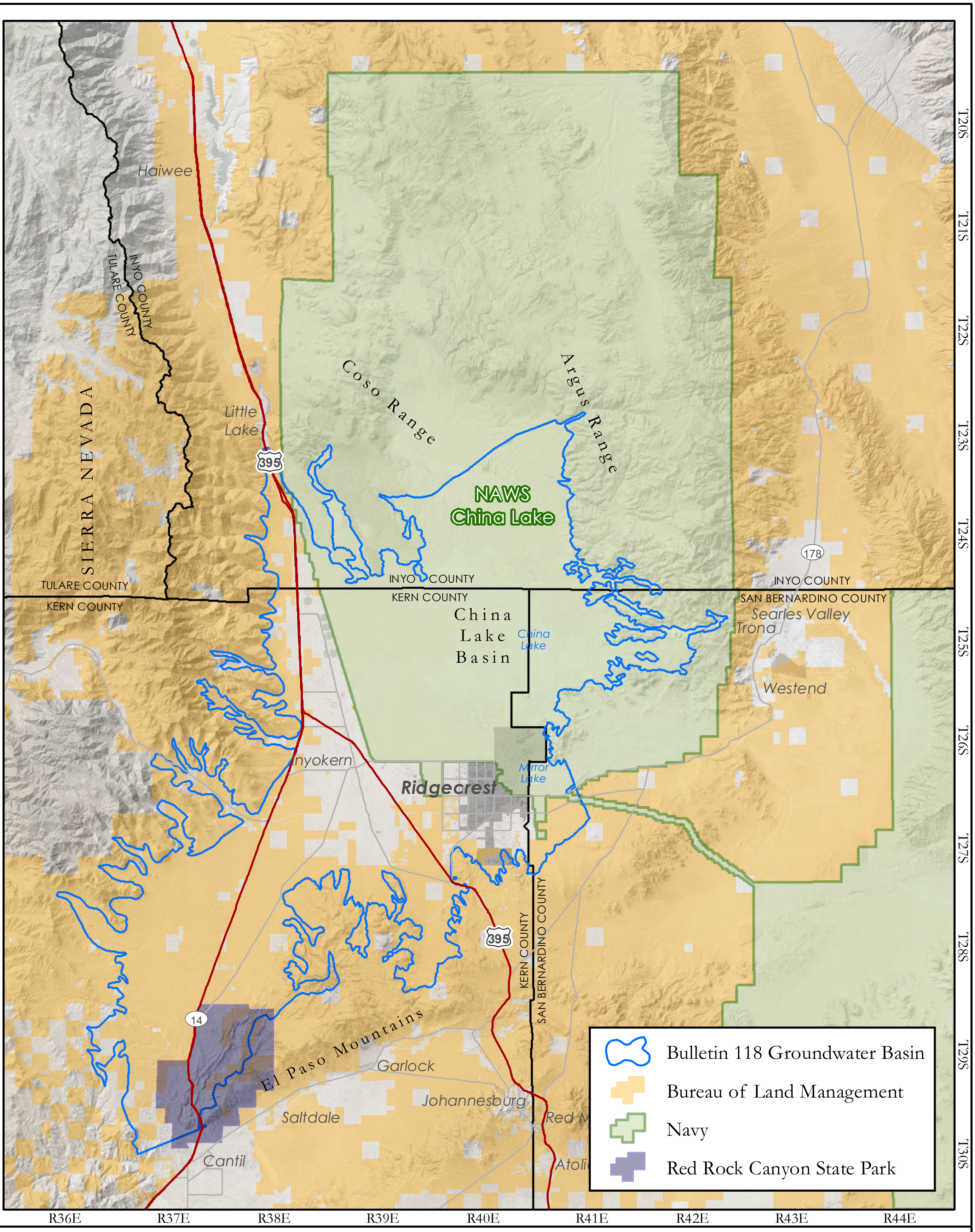


ADJACENT AND NEIGHBORING GROUNDWATER BASINS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_Sec2_Adjacent_GW_Basins.mxd

FIGURE 2-3



Document Path: J:\n2652\IWV_Sec2_Jurisdictions_and_Boundaries.mxd

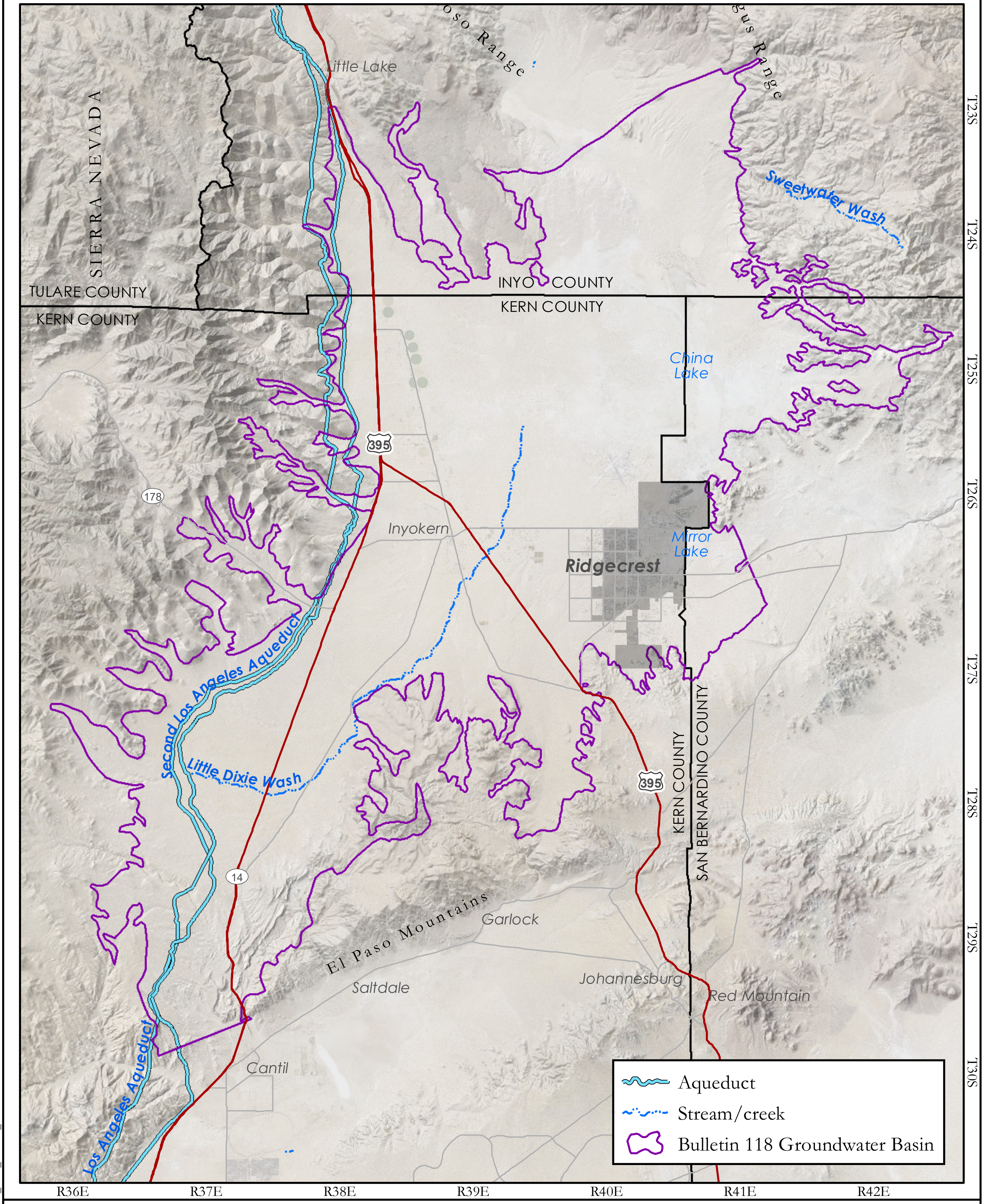
STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

JURISDICTIONS AND BOUNDARIES OF FEDERAL AND STATE LANDS INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2.5 5
Miles

FIGURE 2-4



Aqueduct

Stream/creek

Bulletin 118 Groundwater Basin

Document Path: I:\n2652\IWV_Sec2_Surface_water.mxd

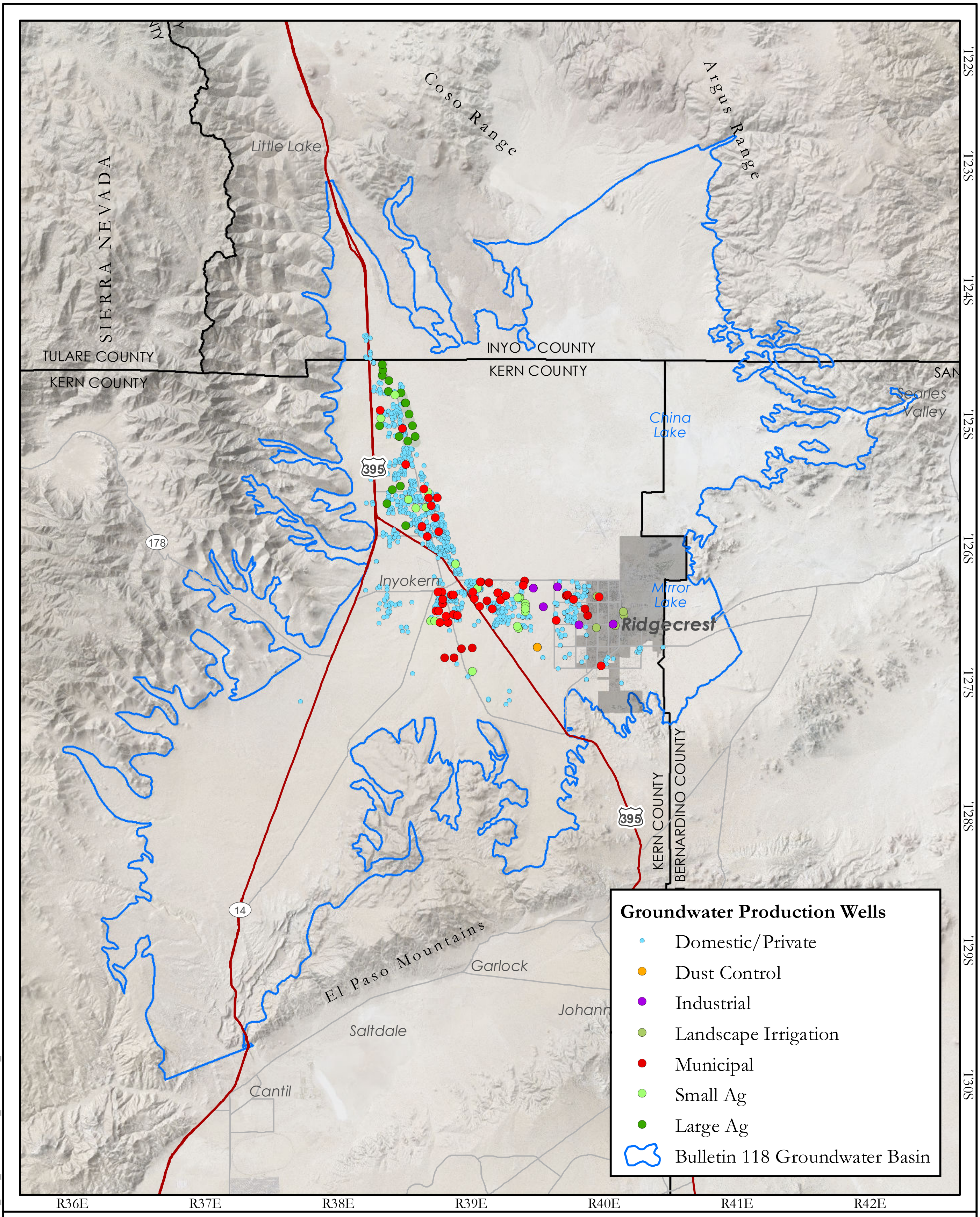
STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

STREAMS, RIVERS, AND OTHER SURFACE WATERS INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2 4 Miles

FIGURE 2-5



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

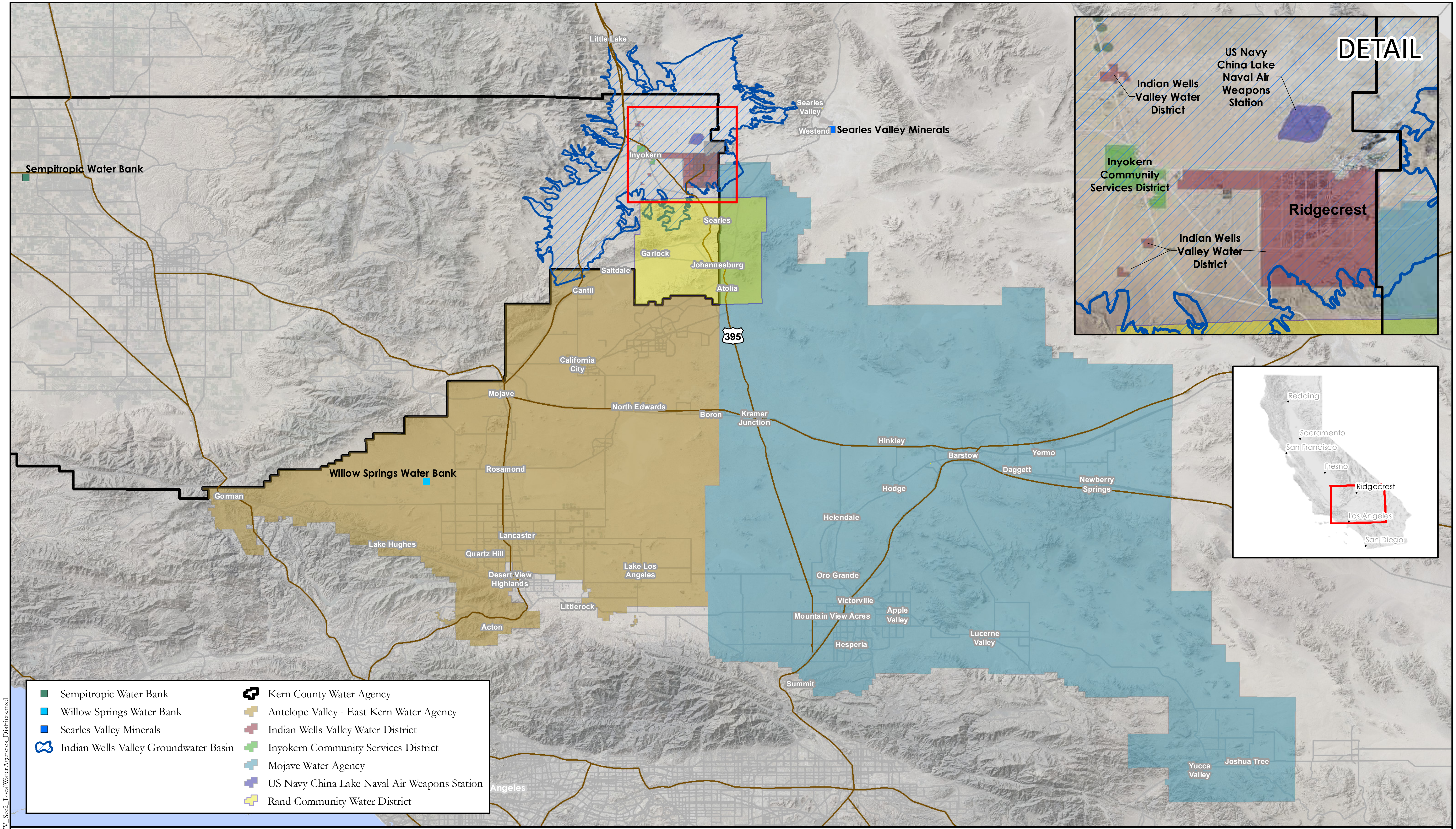
LOCATIONS OF KNOWN GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION WELLS INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2 4
Miles

Document Path: I:\n2652\IWV_Sec2_Groundwater_Production_Wells.mxd

FIGURE 2-6

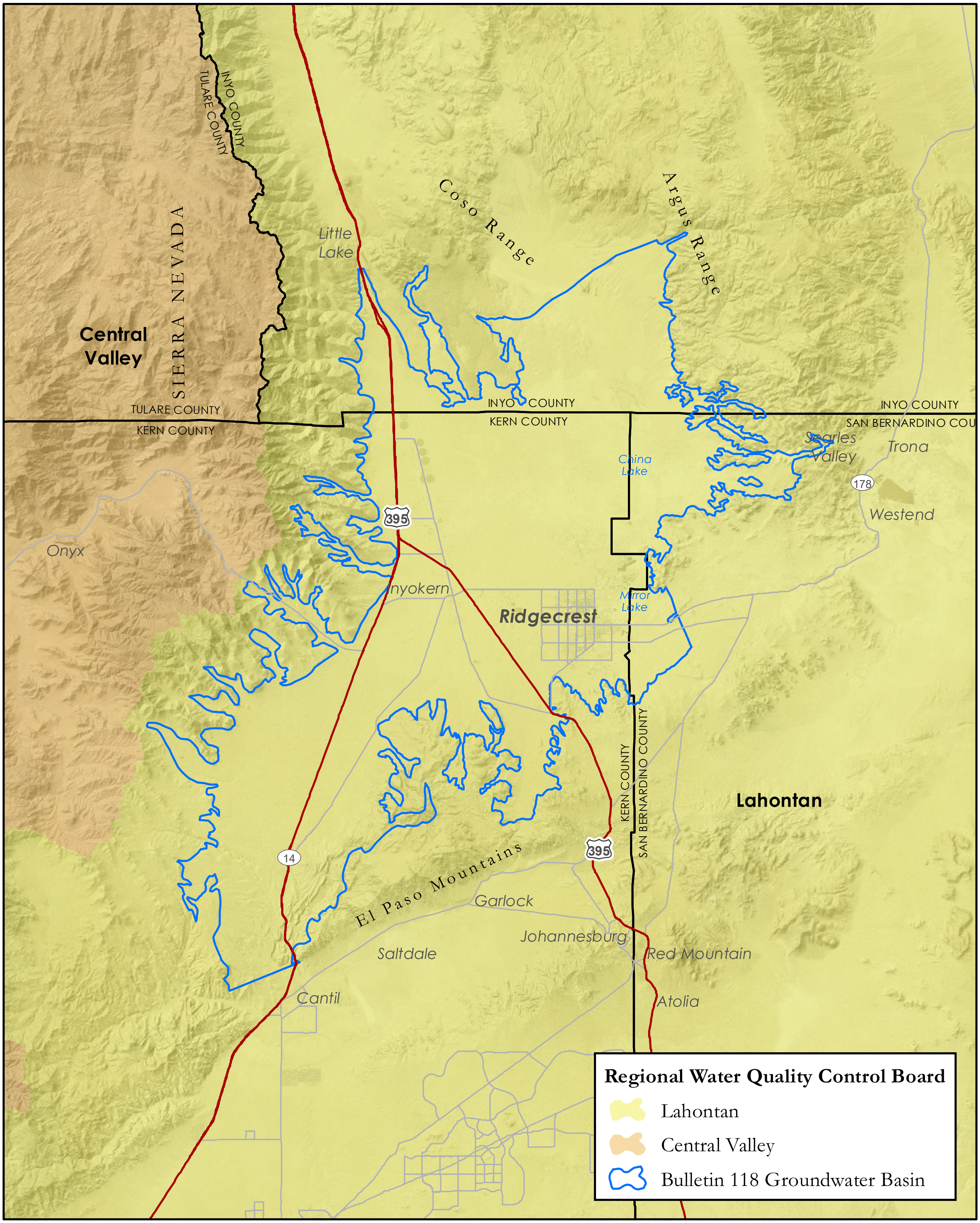


Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec2_LocalWaterAgencies_Districts.mxd

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

LOCAL WATER AGENCIES AND DISTRICTS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

FIGURE 2-7



Regional Water Quality Control Board

- 🟨 Lahontan
- 🟫 Central Valley
- Bulletin 118 Groundwater Basin

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

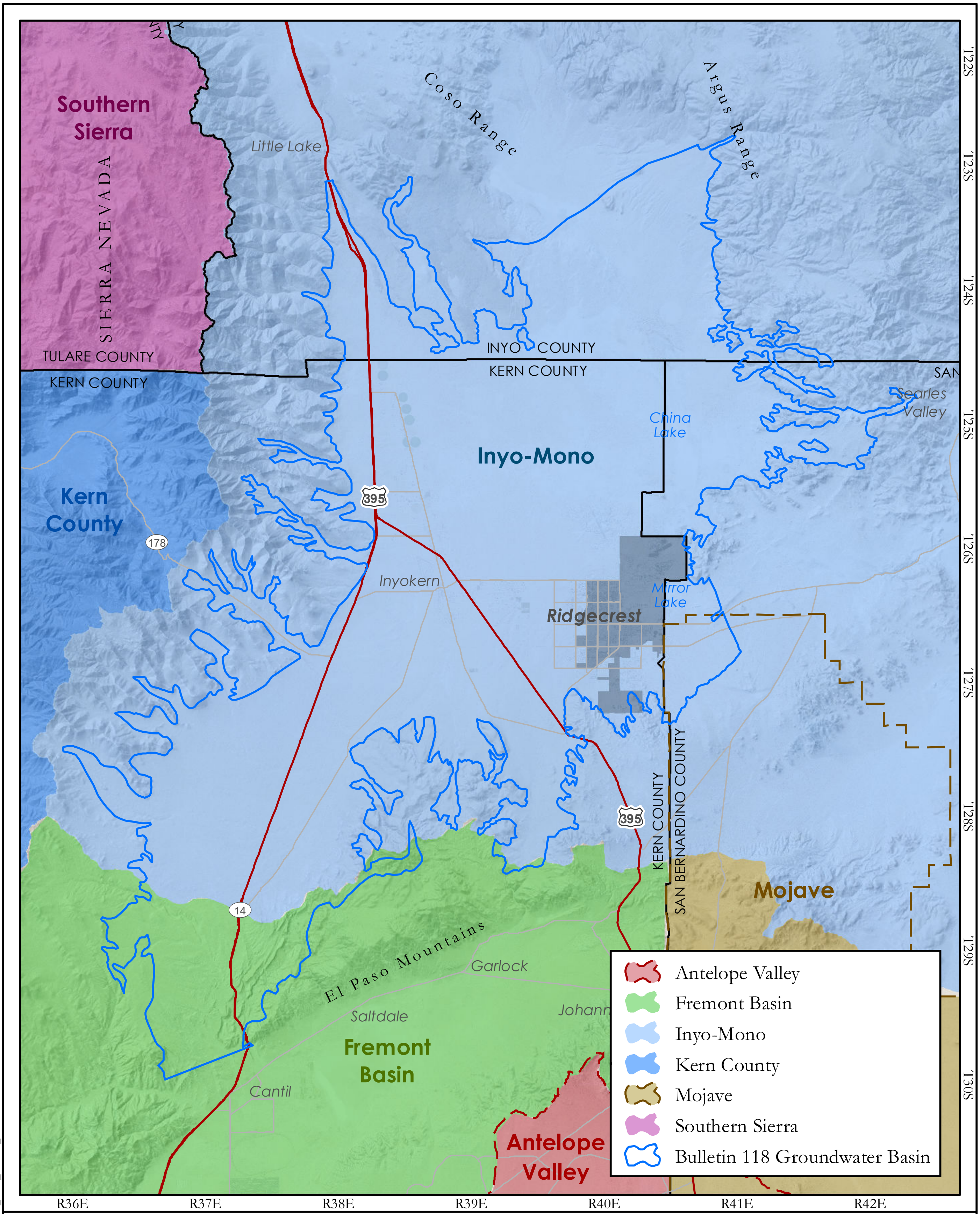
REGIONAL BOARD BOUNDARIES
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2.5 5 Miles

Document Path: I:\n2652\IWV_Sec2_Regional_Board_Boundaries.mxd

FIGURE 2-8



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

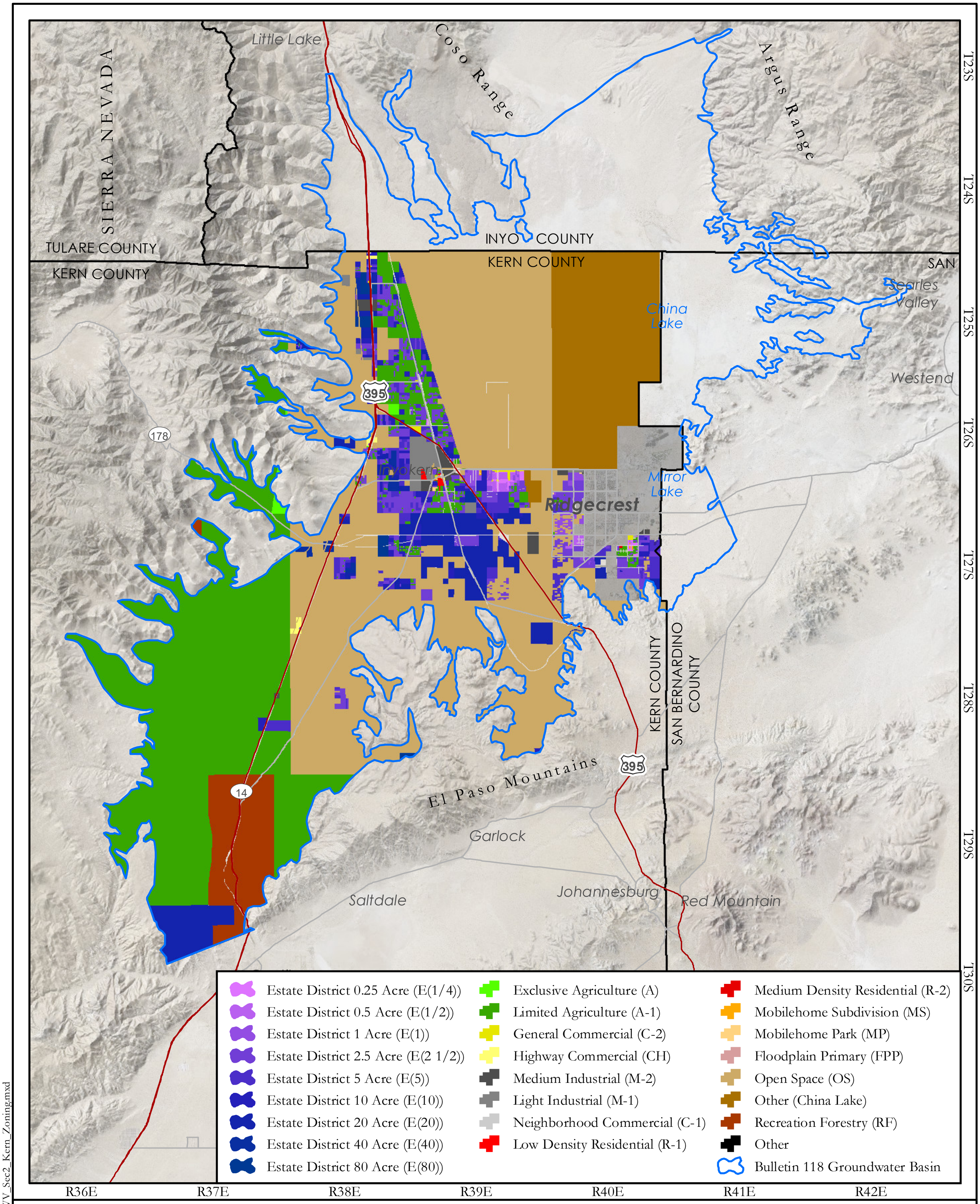
INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT (IRWM) BOUNDARIES
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2 4
Miles

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec2_IRWM_Boundaries.mxd

FIGURE 2-9



Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_Sec2_Kern_Zoning.mxd

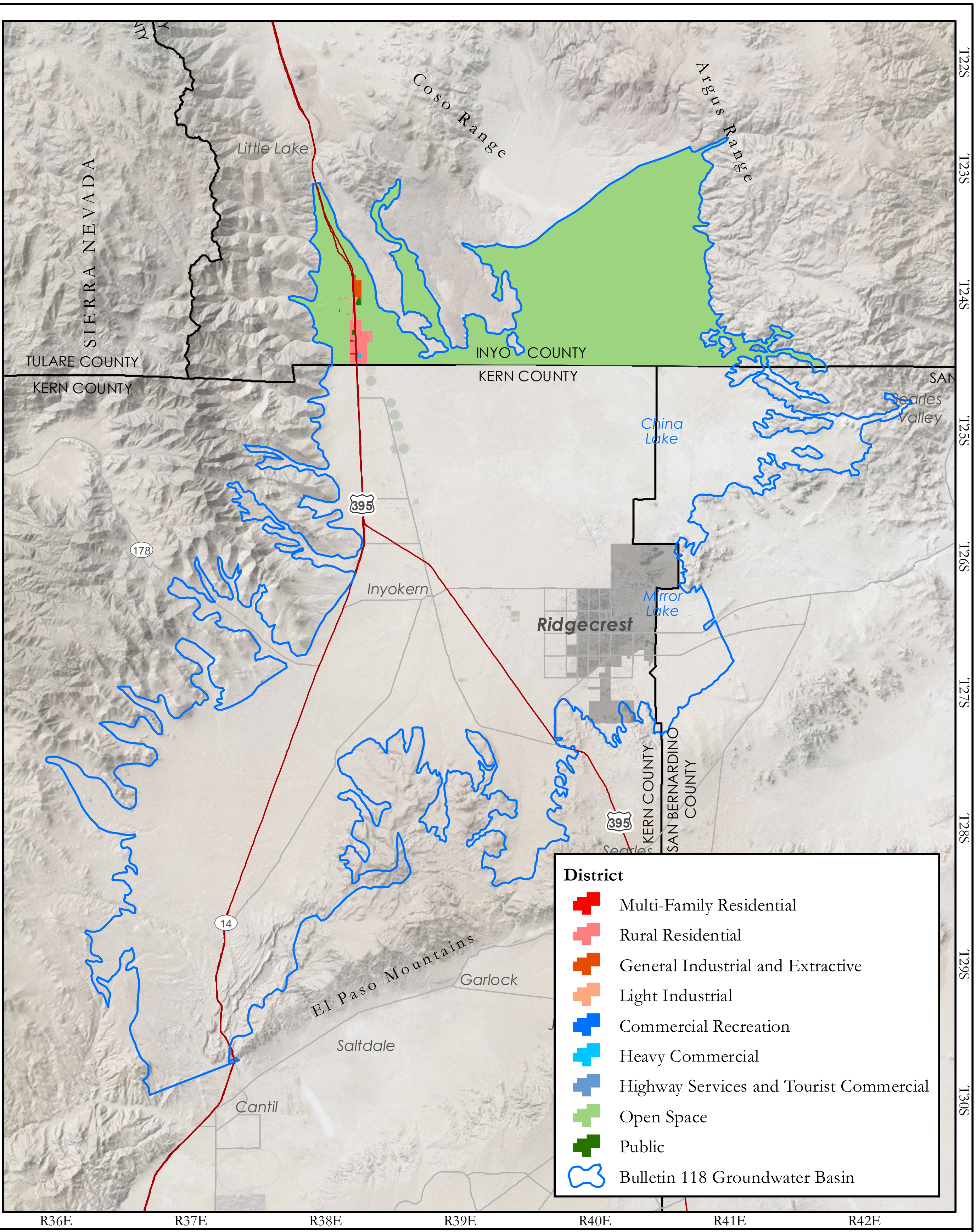
STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

ZONING DISTRICTS (KERN COUNTY)
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2 4
Miles

FIGURE 2-10



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

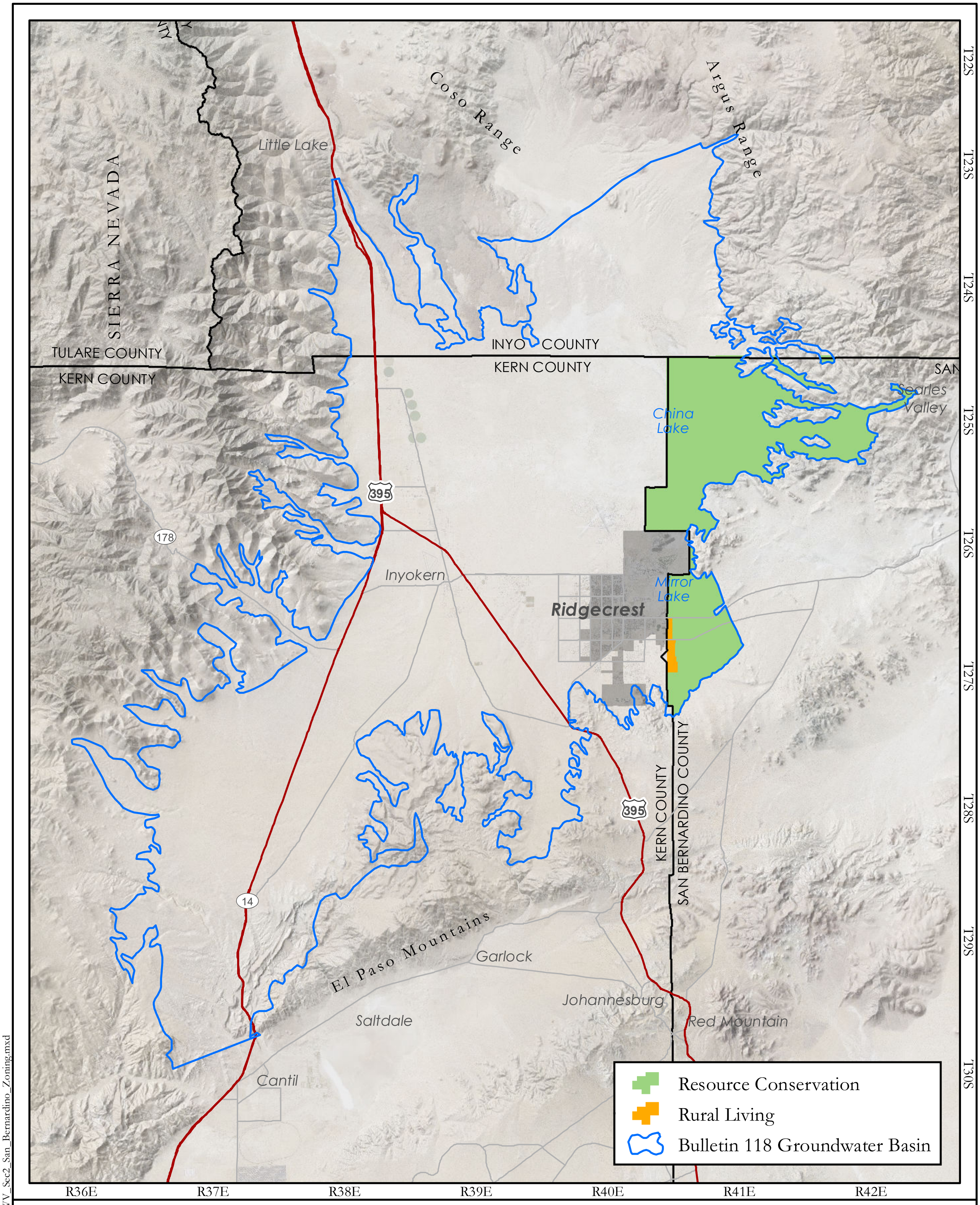
ZONING DISTRICTS (INYO COUNTY)
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2 4
Miles

Document Path: J:\in2652\IWV_Sec2_Inyo_Zoning.mxd

FIGURE 2-11



ZONING DISTRICTS (SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY)
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

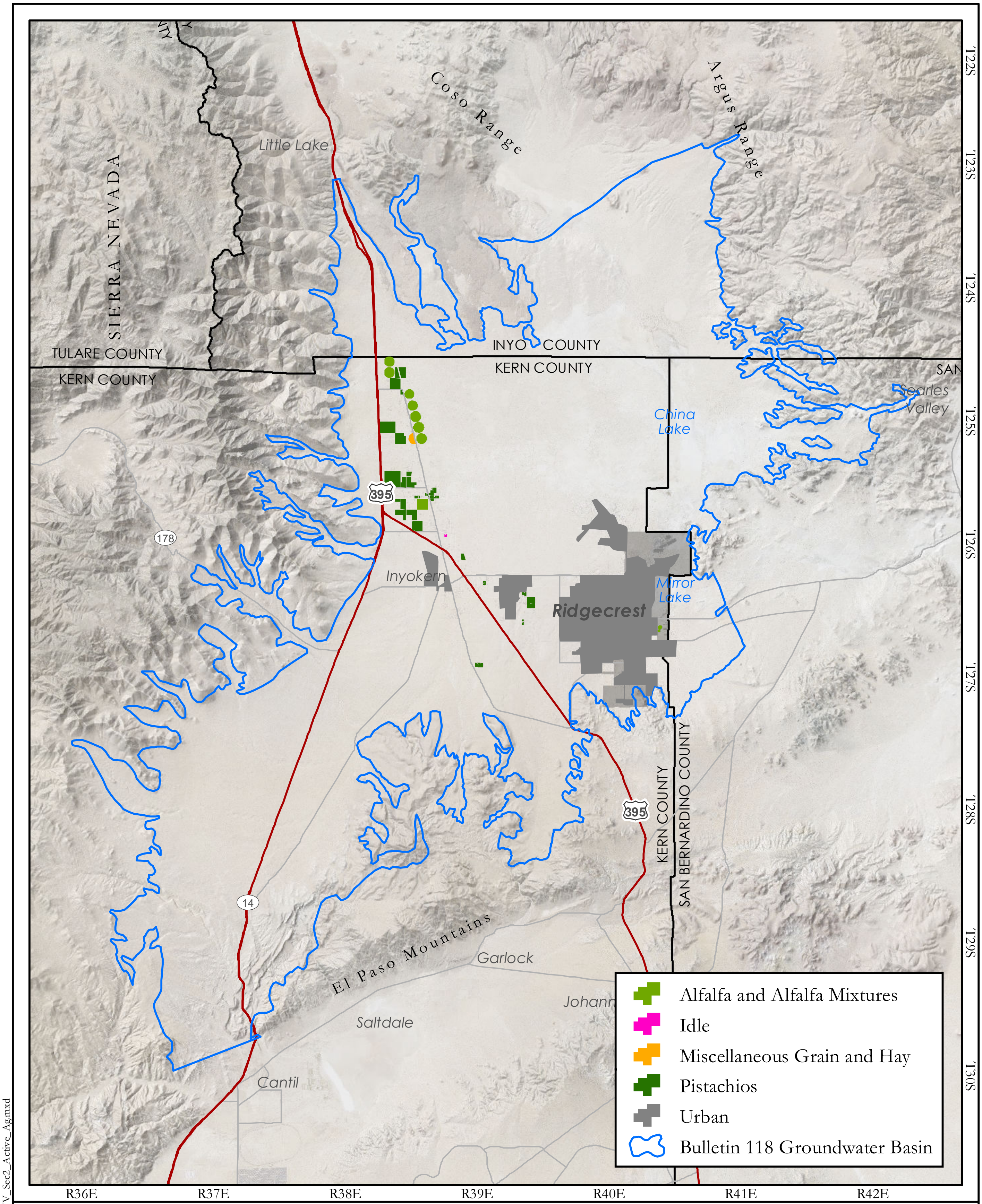
N

0 2 4 Miles

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_Sec2_San_Bernardino_Zoning.mxd

FIGURE 2-12



Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_Sec2_Active_Ag.mxd

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

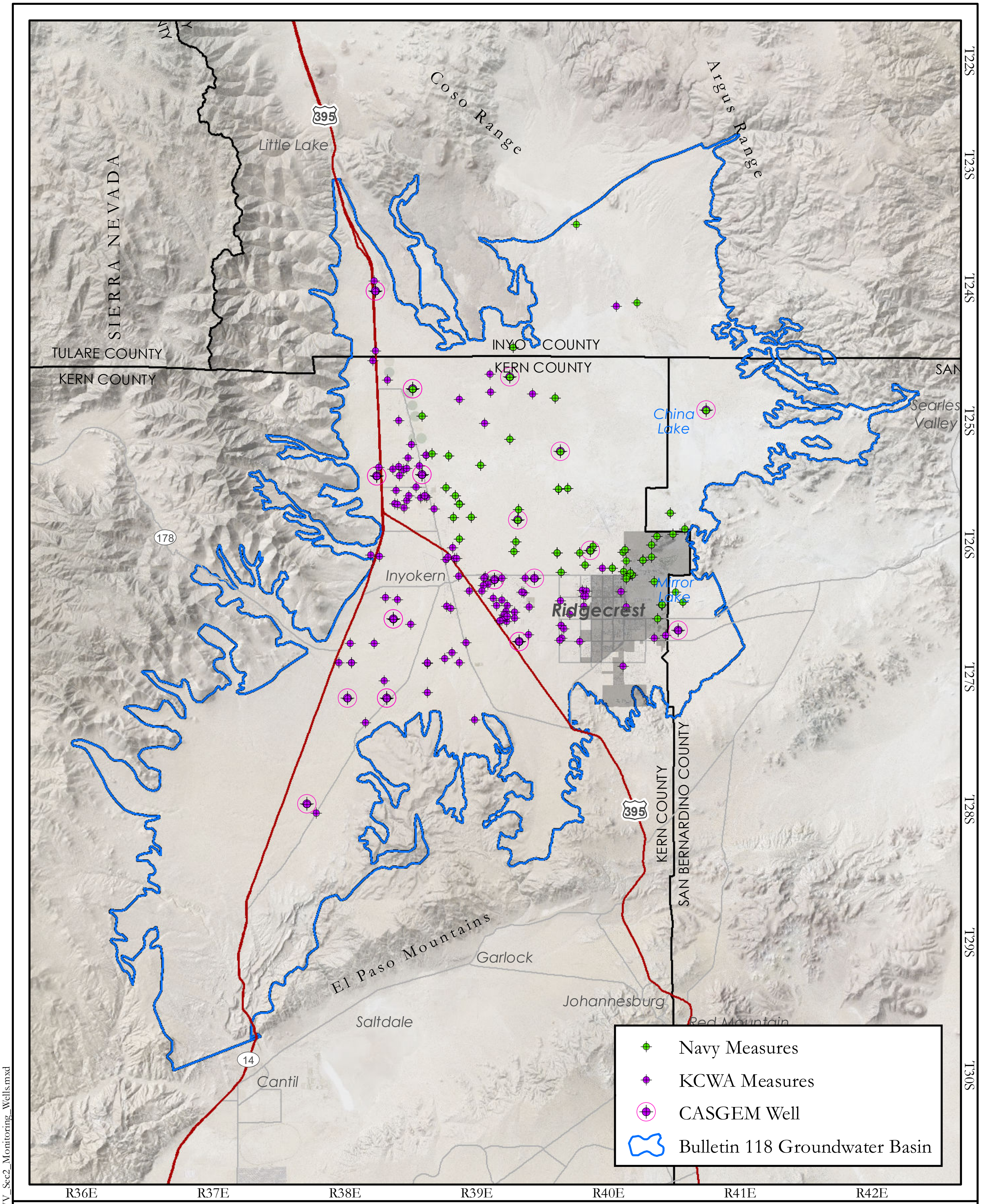
ACTIVE AGRICULTURAL LANDS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

Source: DWR State Crop Mapping 2014; https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/crop-mapping-2014

N

0 2 4 Miles

FIGURE 2-13



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

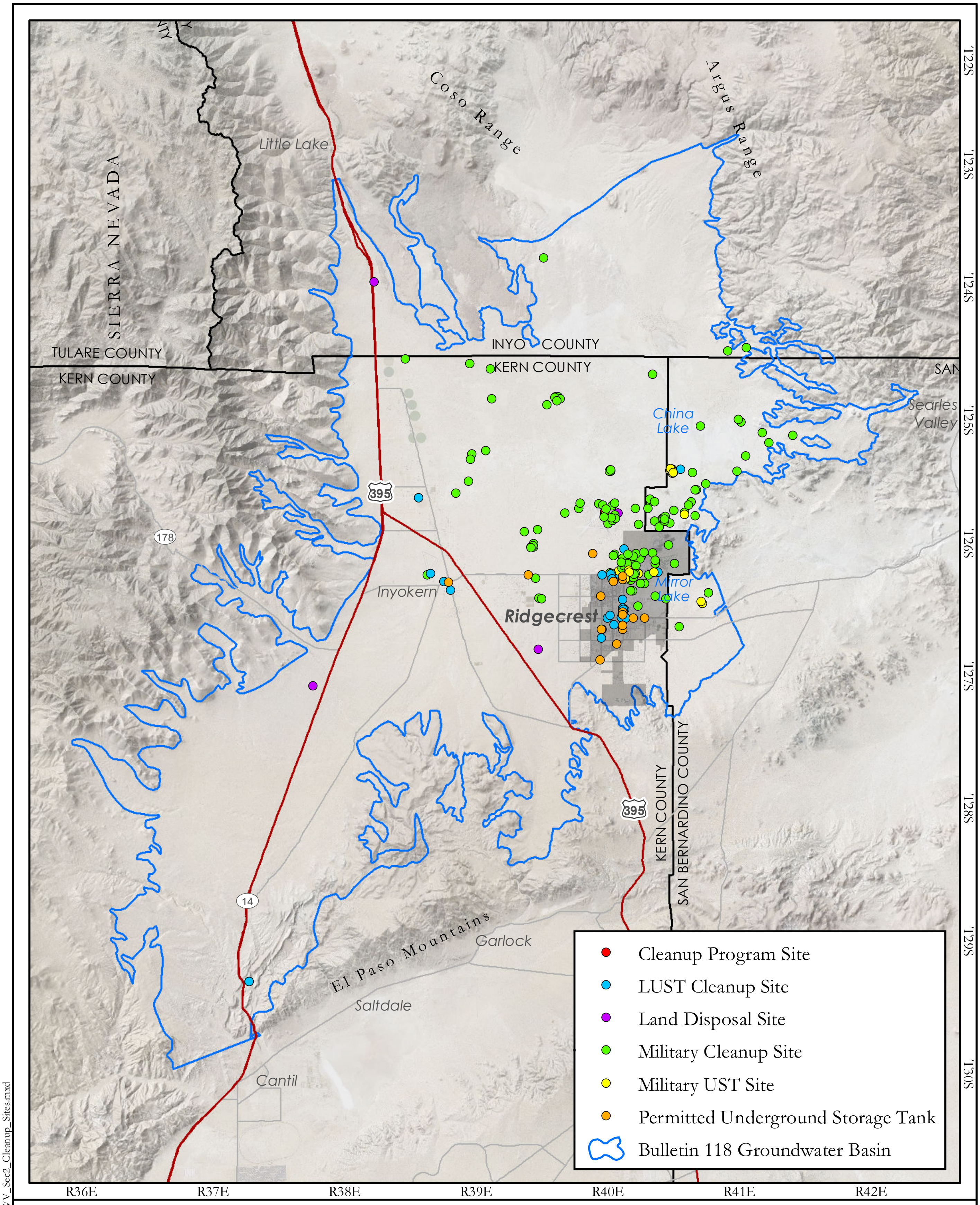
LOCATIONS OF MONITORING WELLS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

N

0 2 4
Miles

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec2_Monitoring_Wells.mxd

FIGURE 2-14



LOCATIONS OF GROUNDWATER CONTAMINATION CLEANUP SITES INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

N

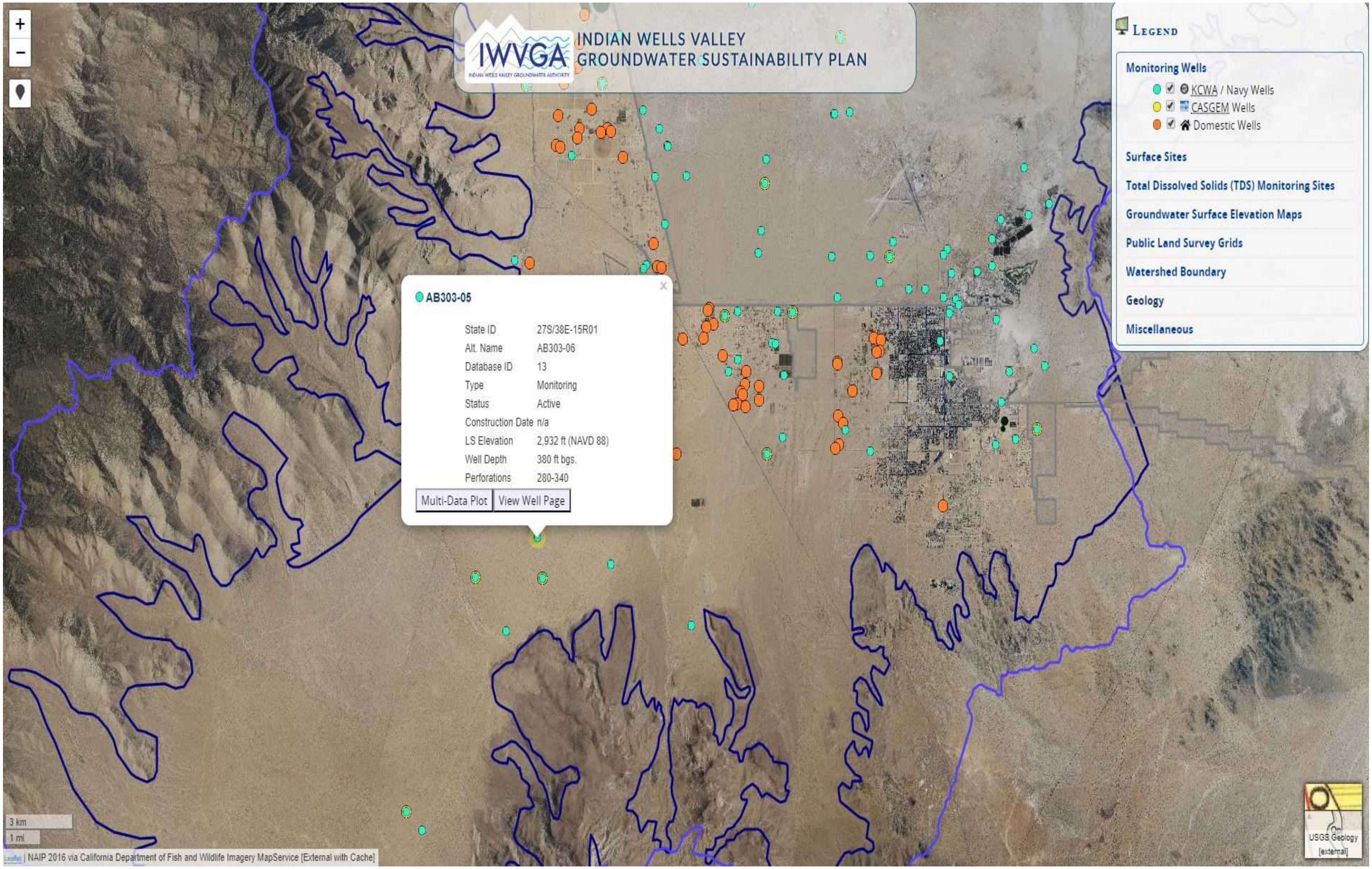
0 2 4
Miles

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec2_Cleanup_Sites.mxd

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Screenshot of the Data Management System Login Page

FIGURE 2-15



● AB303-05

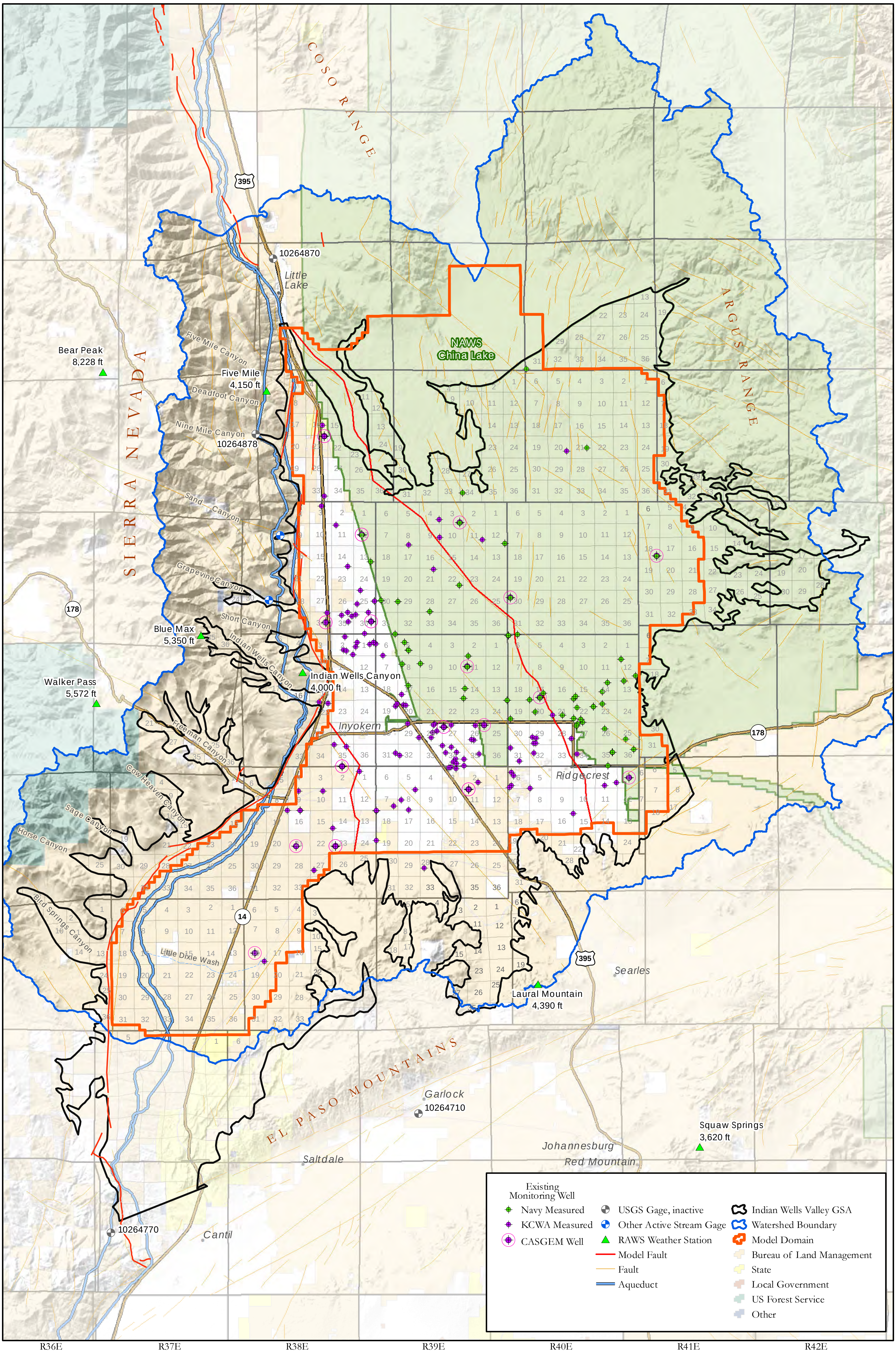
State ID	27S/38E-15R01
Alt. Name	AB303-06
Database ID	13
Type	Monitoring
Status	Active
Construction Date	n/a
LS Elevation	2,932 ft (NAVD 88)
Well Depth	380 ft bgs.
Perforations	280-340

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Screenshot of the Data Management System Map Page

FIGURE 2-16

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_locationmap.mxd

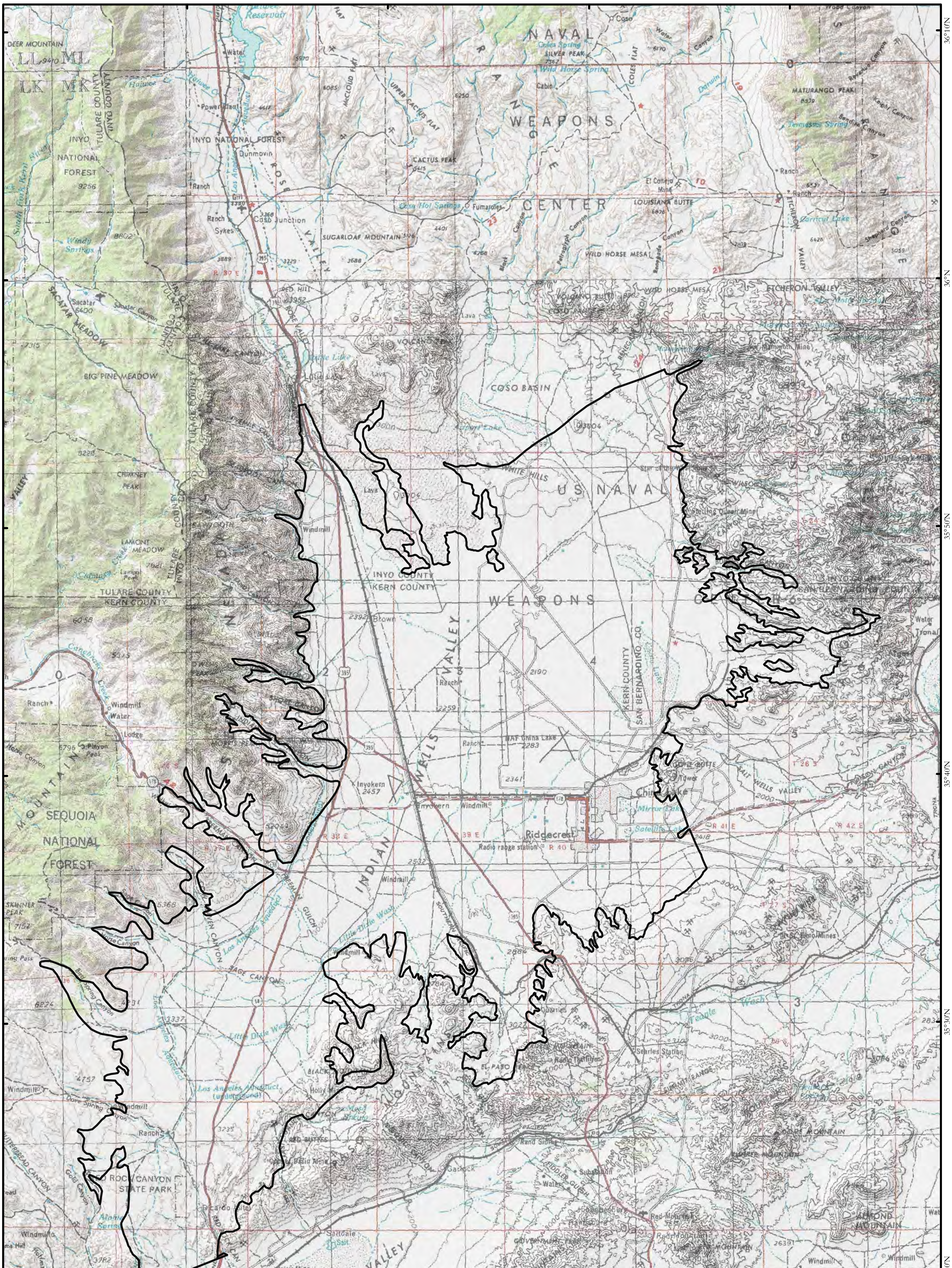


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

LOCATION MAP
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY
DRAFT 12/10/2019

FIGURE 3-1

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_topomap.mxd



Indian Wells Valley GSA

TOPOGRAPHIC MAP
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY
DRAFT 10/17/2019

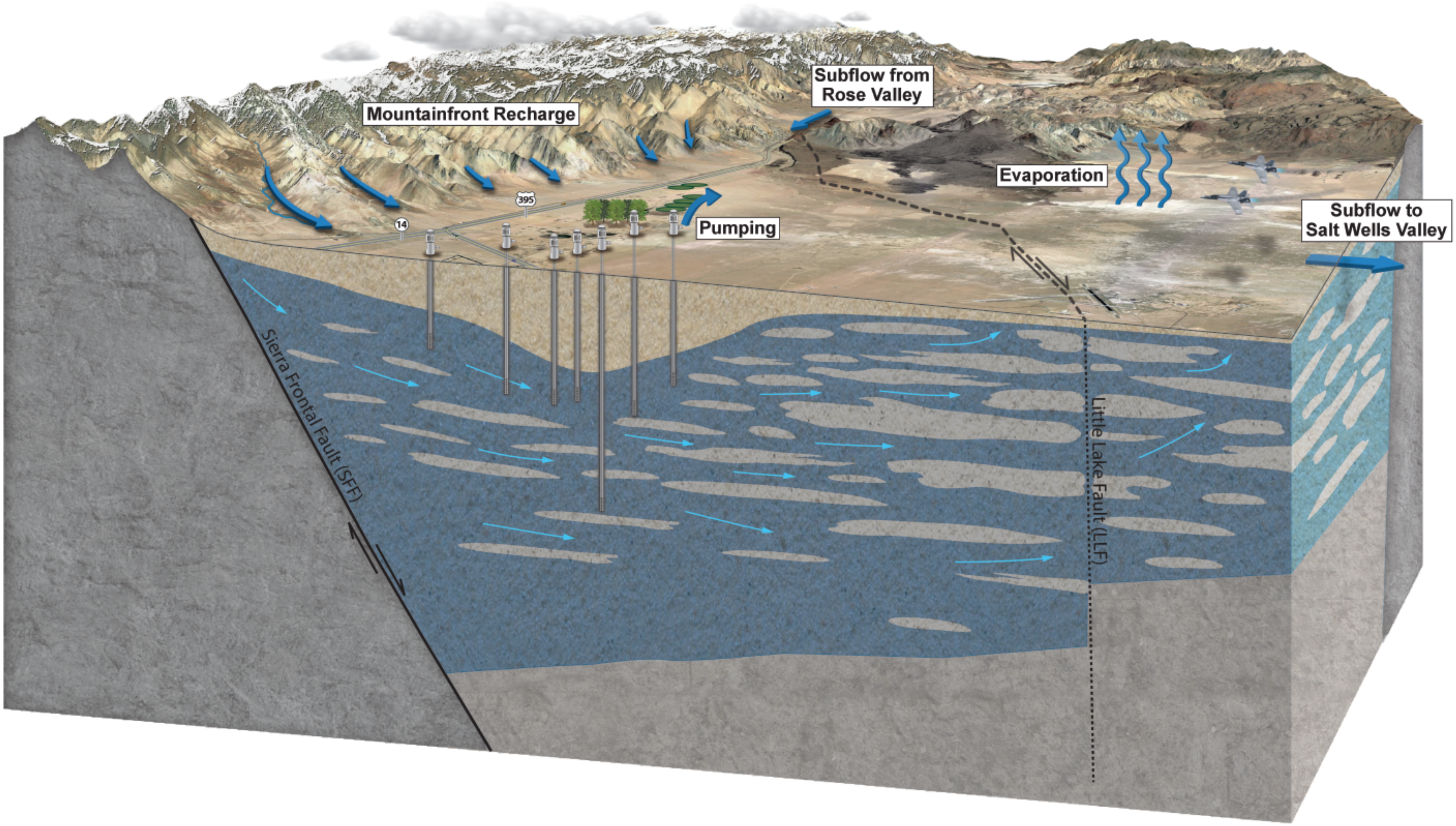
USGS 250k Topographic Quads: Fresno (1966), Death Valley (1965), Bakersfield (1966), and Trona (1960).

0 2.5 5 Miles

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

FIGURE 3-2

Document Path- C:/Job Folder/2652/Hydrologic Conceptual Model_8x11_1b.ai

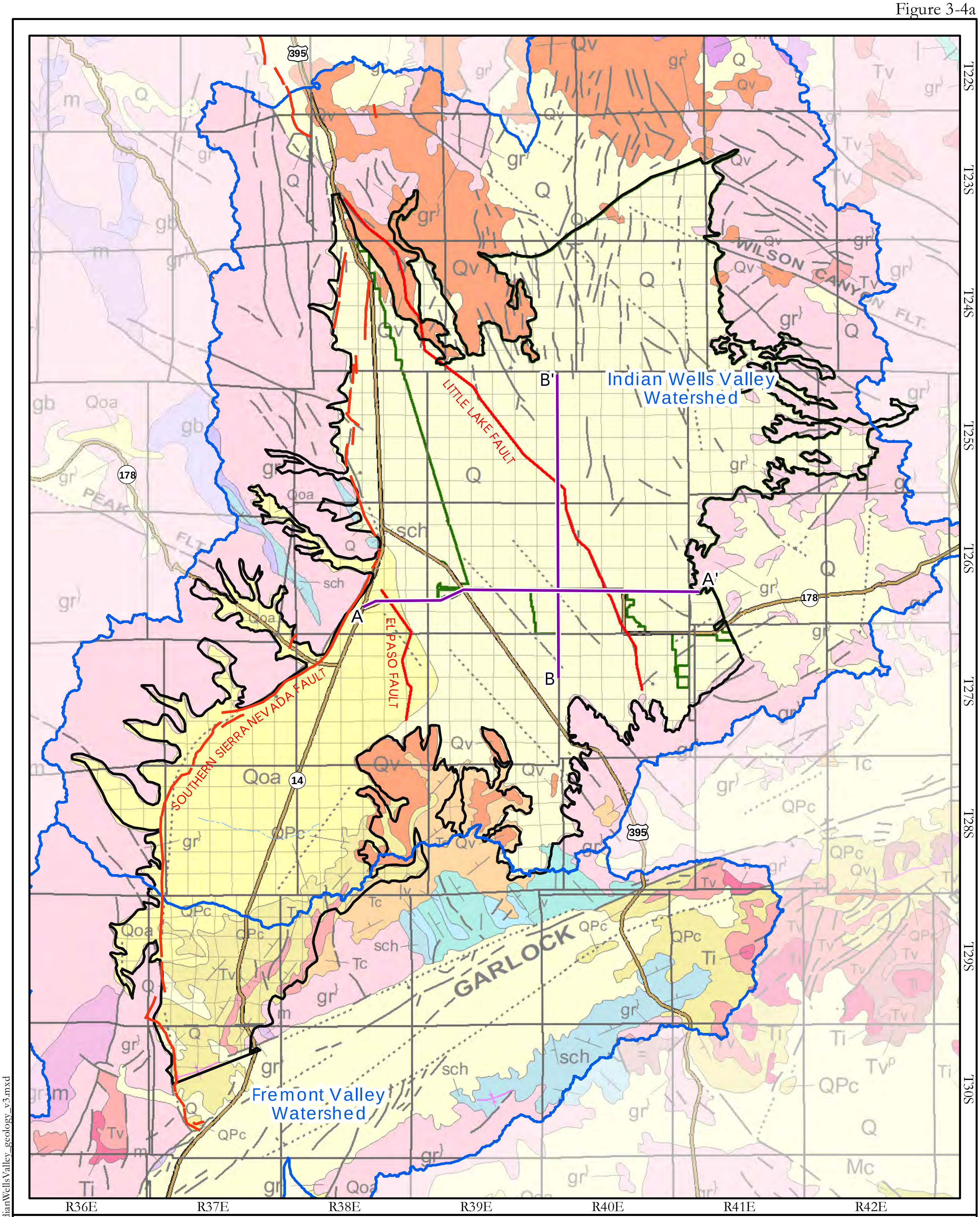


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

HYDROGEOLOGIC CONCEPTUAL MODEL
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

FIGURE 3-3

Figure 3-4a



GEOLOGY MAP

INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

DRAFT 12/10/2019

N

0 3 6 Miles

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

Geology
California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map No. 2 (2010)

Document Path: I:\in2652\IndianWellsValley_geology_v3.mxd

FIGURE 3-4b

Legend

— Cross Section (Berenbrock & Martin, 1991)

— Road

◯ Watershed Boundary

◯ Indian Wells Valley GSA

▭ Military Installation

▭ Township/Range

▭ Section

Faults

— contact, certain

— Regional Faults (Garner, 2017)

– – – fault, approx. located

— fault, certain

⋯⋯ fault, concealed

⋯?⋯ fault, concealed, queried

—▾— thrust fault, certain

—╷— normal fault, certain

⋯╷⋯ normal fault, concealed

Quaternary

Q	Alluvium, lake, playa and terrace deposits
Qoa	Older alluvium, lake, playa and terrace deposits
QPc	Sandstone, shale and gravel deposits
Qv	Volcanic deposits

Tertiary

Tc	Undivided sandstone (nonmarine), shale, conglomerate & breccia deposits
Mc	Sandstone (nonmarine), shale, conglomerate & fanglomerate deposits
Tv	Volcanic flow deposits
Tvp	Pyroclastic & volcanic mudflow deposits
Ti	Intrusive rocks

Mesozoic

sch	Schists
gr-m	Granitic & metamorphic rocks
mv	Undivided metavolcanic rocks
gr^{Mz}	Granite & qtz-rich igneous rocks
gb	Gabbro & dark dioritic rocks

Paleozoic

Pz	Undivided metasedimentary rocks
m	Undivided metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks
pzv	Undivided metavolcanic rocks

Pre-Cambrian

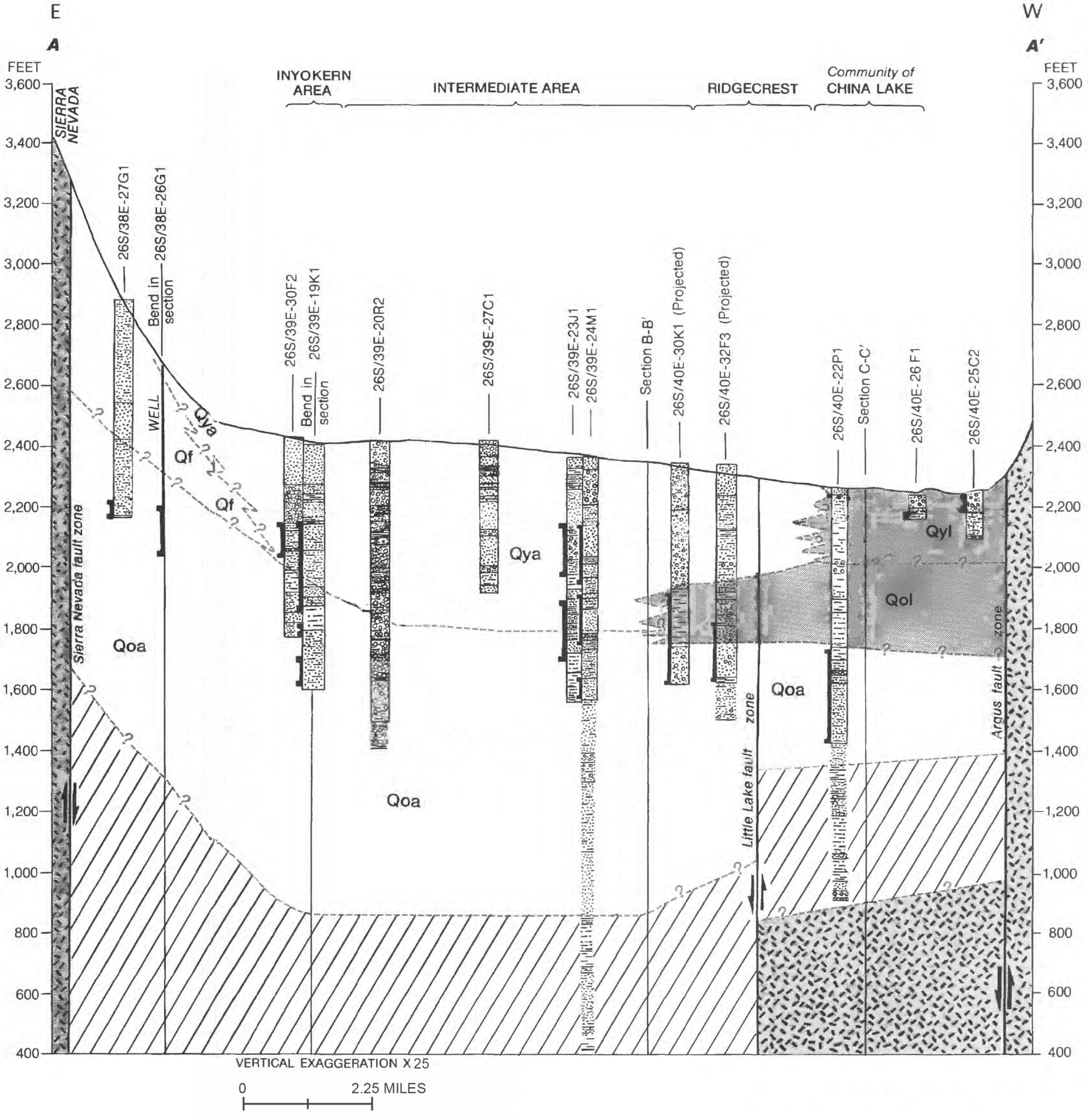
pC	Sedimentary and metamorphic basement

C:\\WorkFolder/2652-001:08.03/GEOLOGY MAP LEGEND_1a.ai

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

GEOLOGY MAP LEGEND
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

FIGURE 3-5a

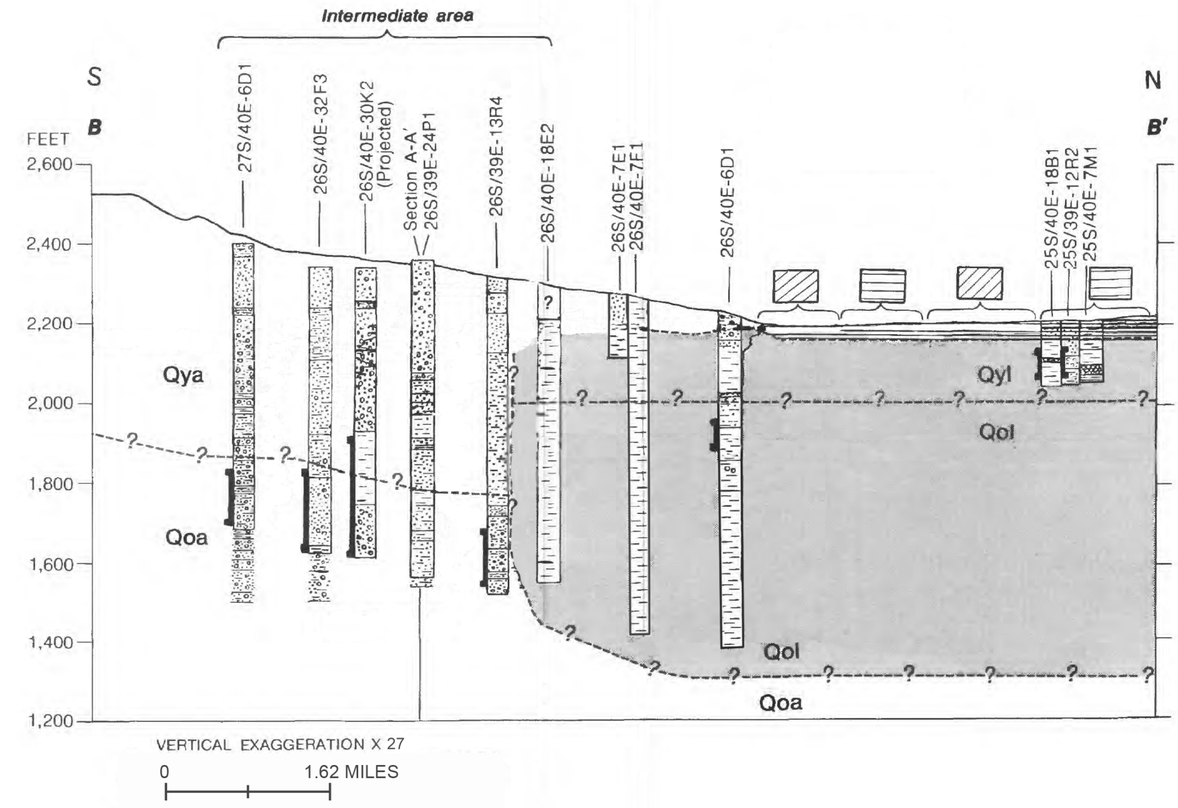


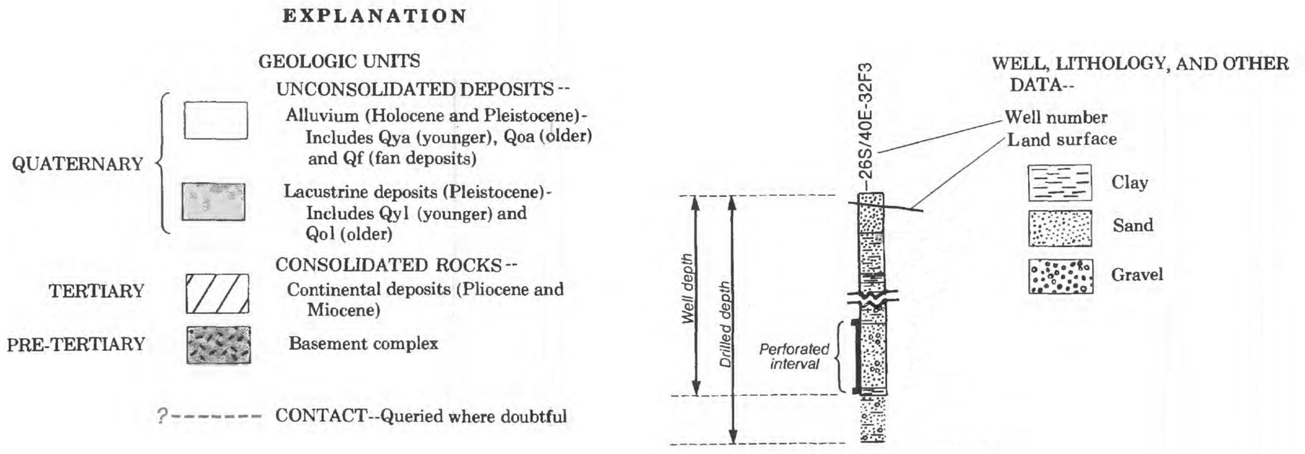
Modified from Berenbrock and Martin (1991, Figure 3); Kunkel and Chase (1969, Figure 3)

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

CROSS-SECTION A TO A'
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

C:\\WorkFolder/2652-001:08.03/CrossSectA-A_PAGE_Portrait_1a.ai

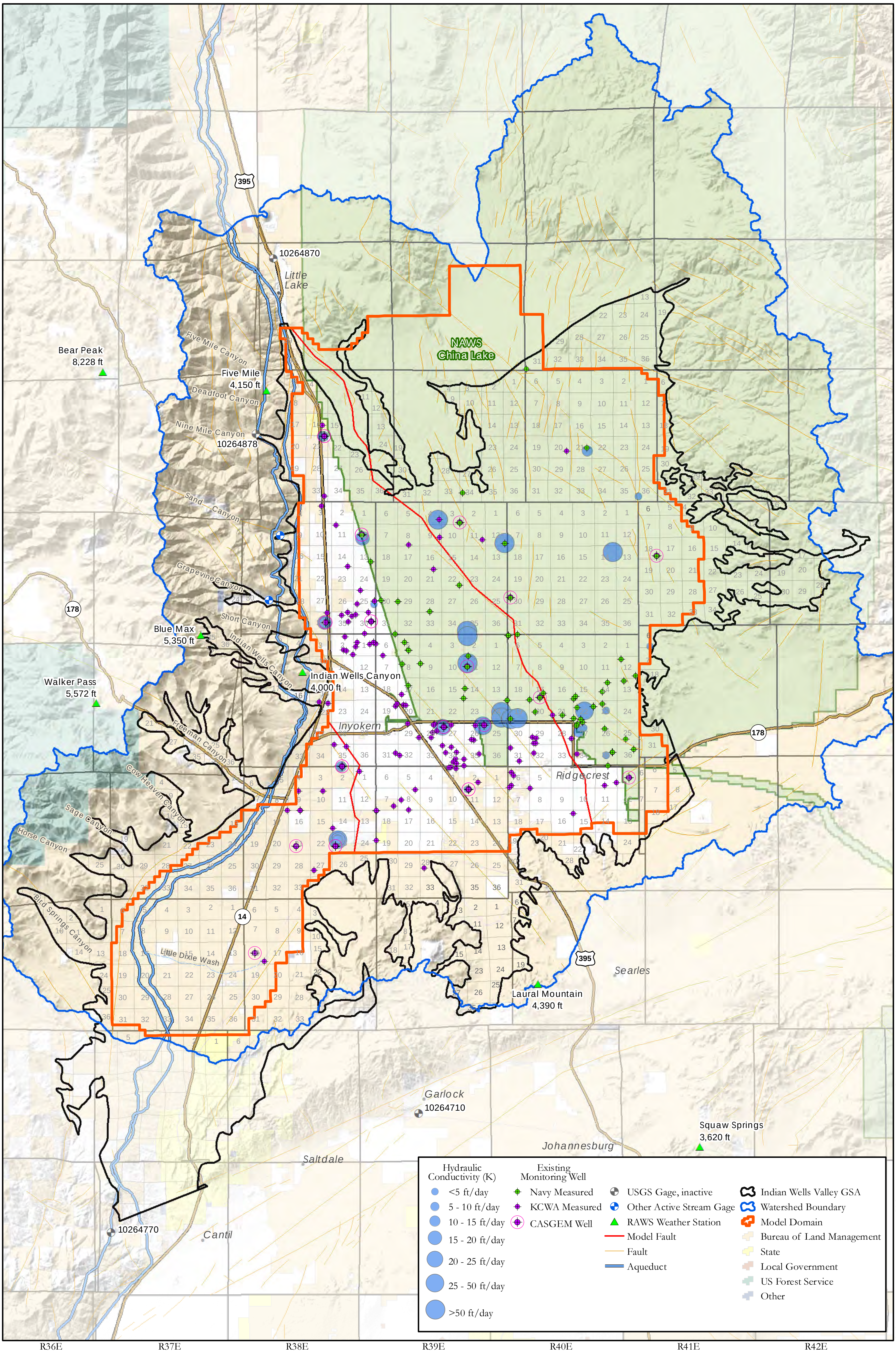




Modified from Berenbrock and Martin (1991, Figure 3); Kunkel and Chase (1969, Figure 3)

CROSS-SECTION B TO B'
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_Historic_K_update.mxd



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

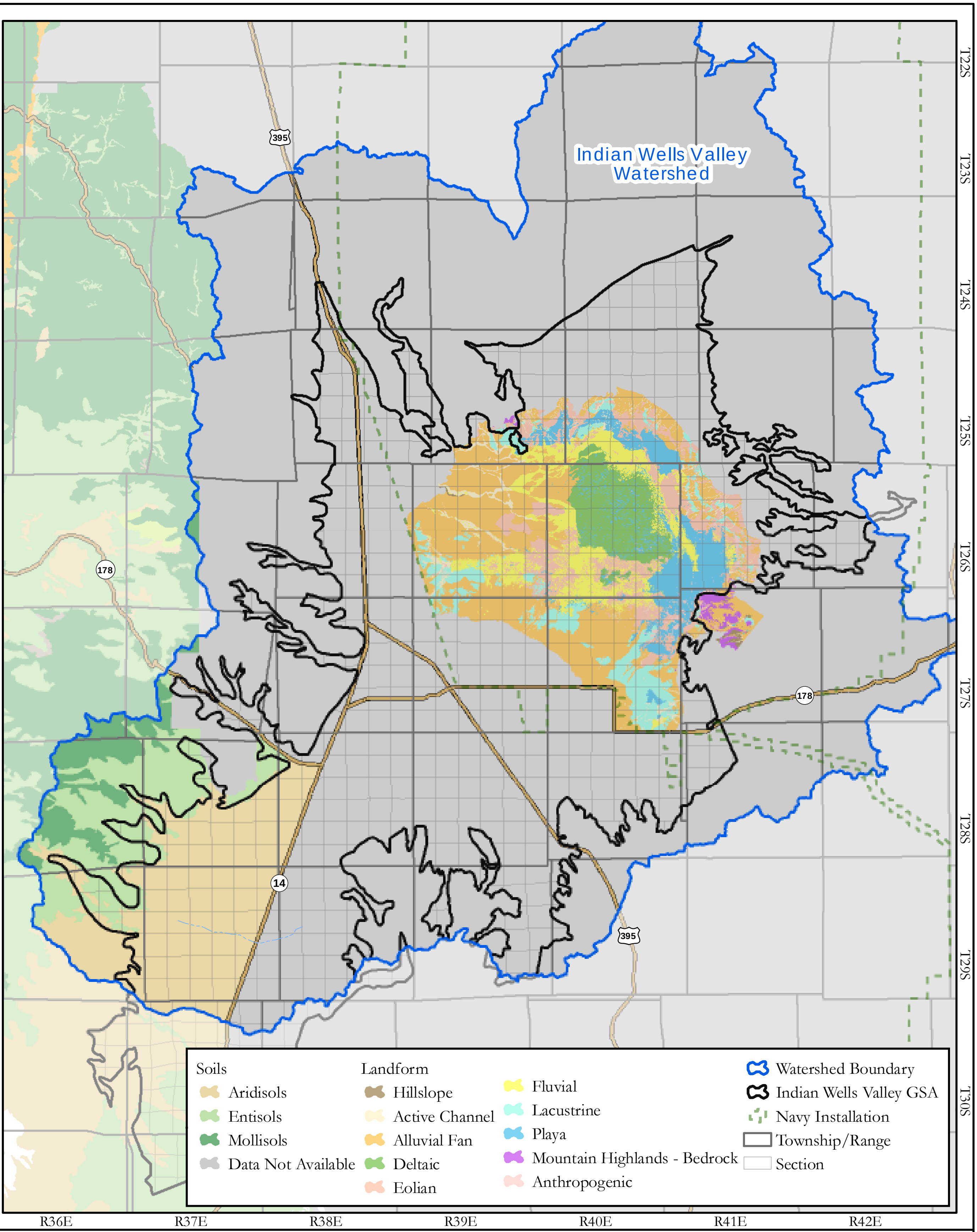
HISTORICAL AQUIFER TEST LOCATIONS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY
DRAFT 12/10/2019

0 2 4 Miles

N

FIGURE 3-6

FIGURE 3-7



Document Path: I:\in2652\IndianWellsValley_soils.mxd

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Soils
NRCS SSURGO (2018)
Landforms
Bullard, Bacon, Adams, and Decker, May 2019.
Prepared by DRI for Navy, China Lake.

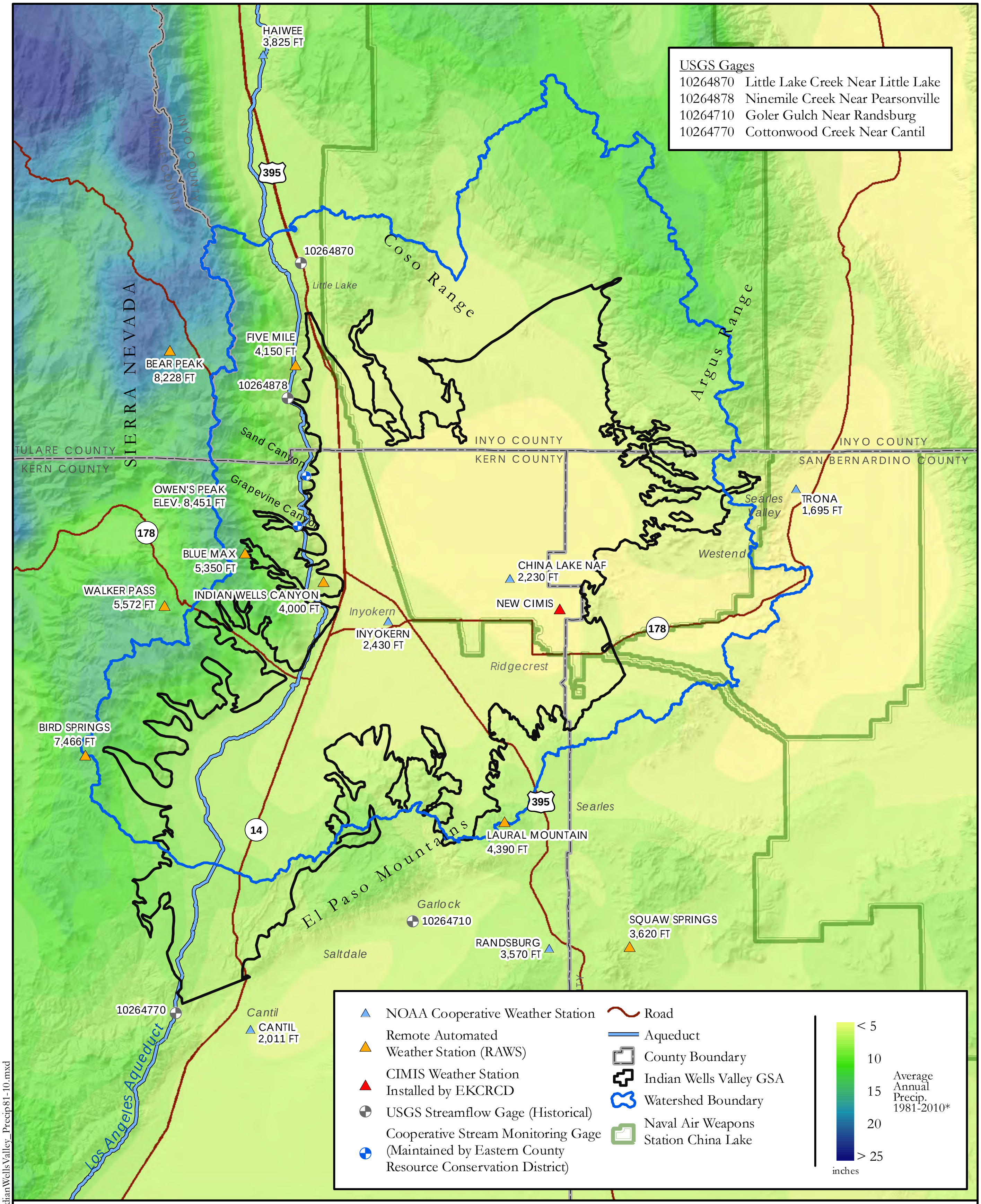
SOILS AND LANDFORMS INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

DRAFT 12/10/2019

N

0 3 6
Miles

FIGURE 3-8



USGS Gages

10264870	Little Lake Creek Near Little Lake
10264878	Ninemile Creek Near Pearsonville
10264710	Goler Gulch Near Randsburg
10264770	Cottonwood Creek Near Cantil

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_Precip81-10.mxd

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

WEATHER STATIONS, STREAM GAGES, AND AVERAGE ANNUAL PRECIPITATION

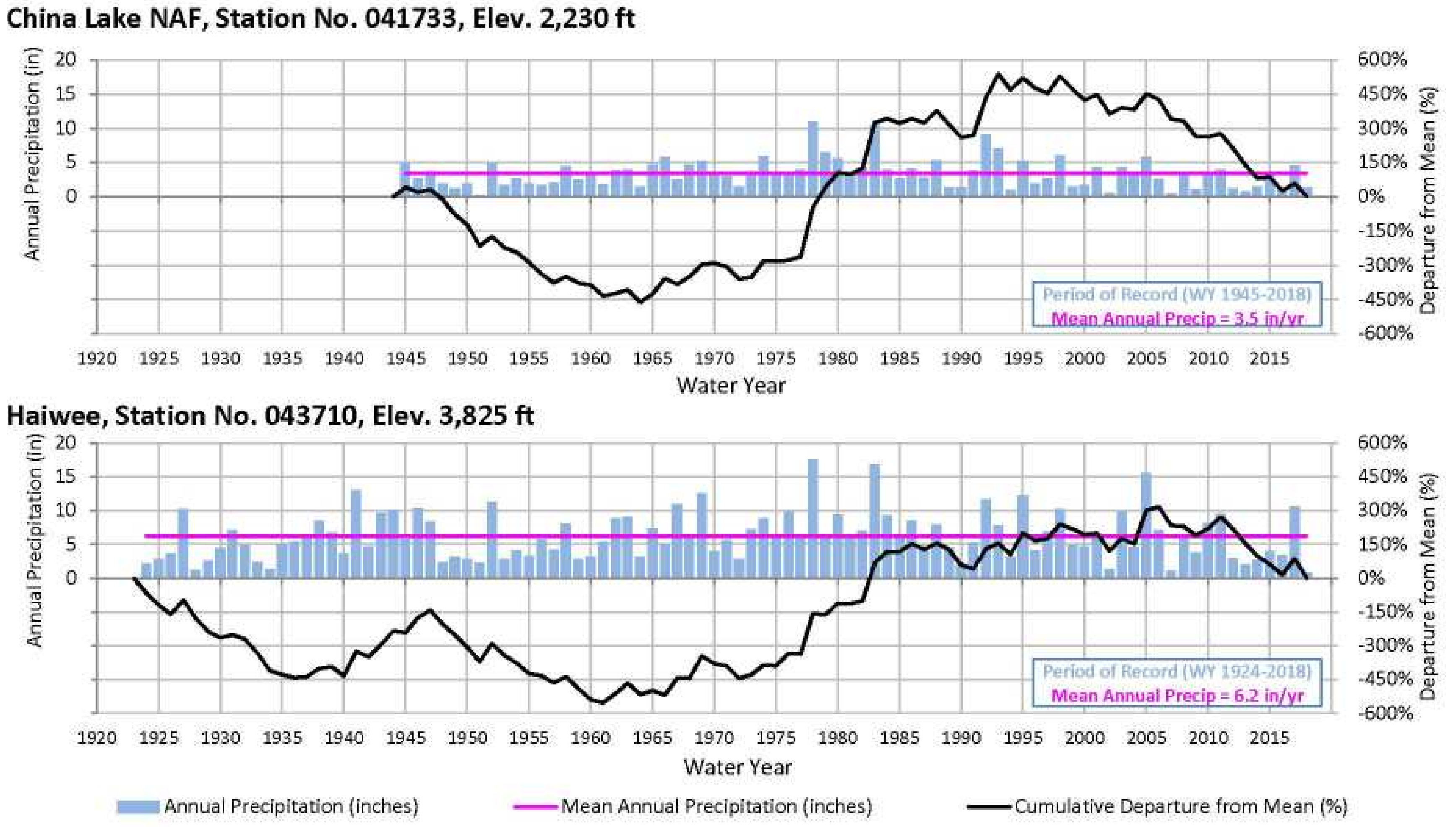
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

DRAFT 12/10/2019

N

0 4 8
Miles

* OREGON STATE PRISM CLIMATE GROUP, CLIMATE NORMALS FOR 1981-2010

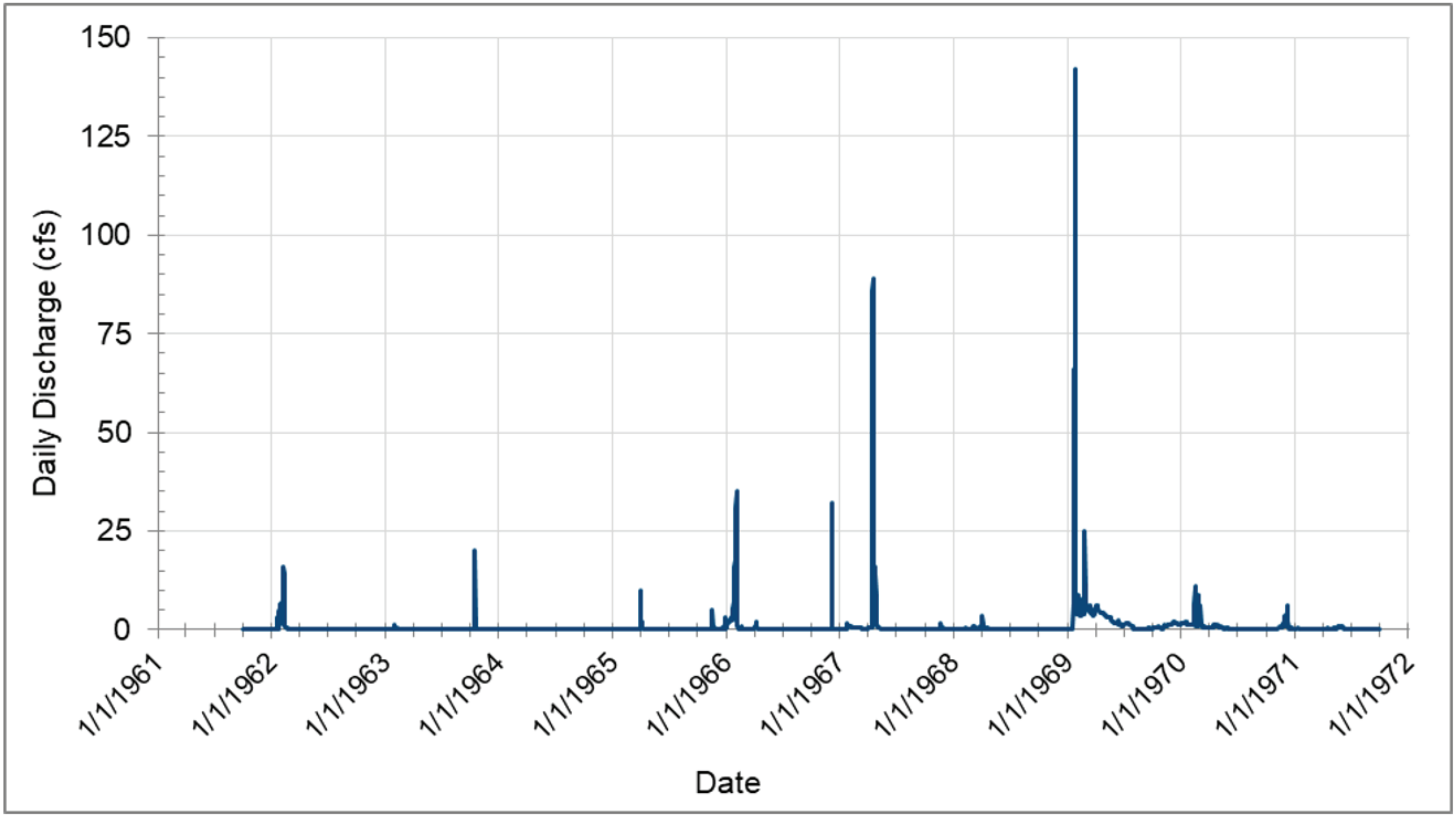


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AND CUMULATIVE DEPARTURE FROM MEAN AT STATIONS WITHIN/NEAR INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

FIGURE 3-9

Document Path- C:/Job Folder/2652/HYDROGRAPH OF DAILY DISCHARGE.ai

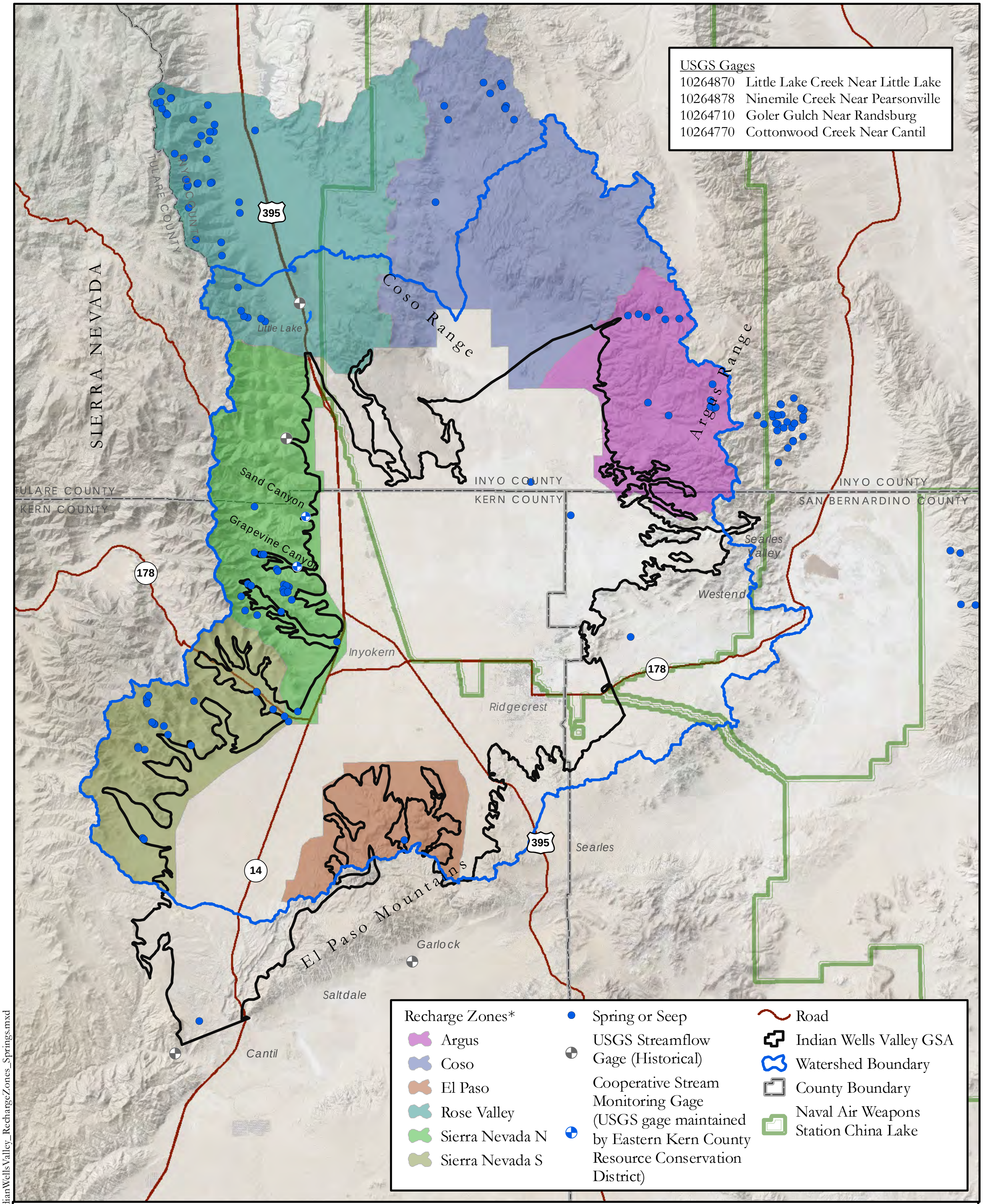


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

HYDROGRAPH OF DAILY DISCHARGE AT NINEMILE CREEK
NEAR PEARSONVILLE, USGS GAGE 10264878, 1961-1971

FIGURE 3-10

FIGURE 3-11



USGS Gages

10264870	Little Lake Creek Near Little Lake
10264878	Ninemile Creek Near Pearsonville
10264710	Goler Gulch Near Randsburg
10264770	Cottonwood Creek Near Cantil

Document Path: J:\n2652\IndianWellsValley_RechargeZones_Springs.mxd

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

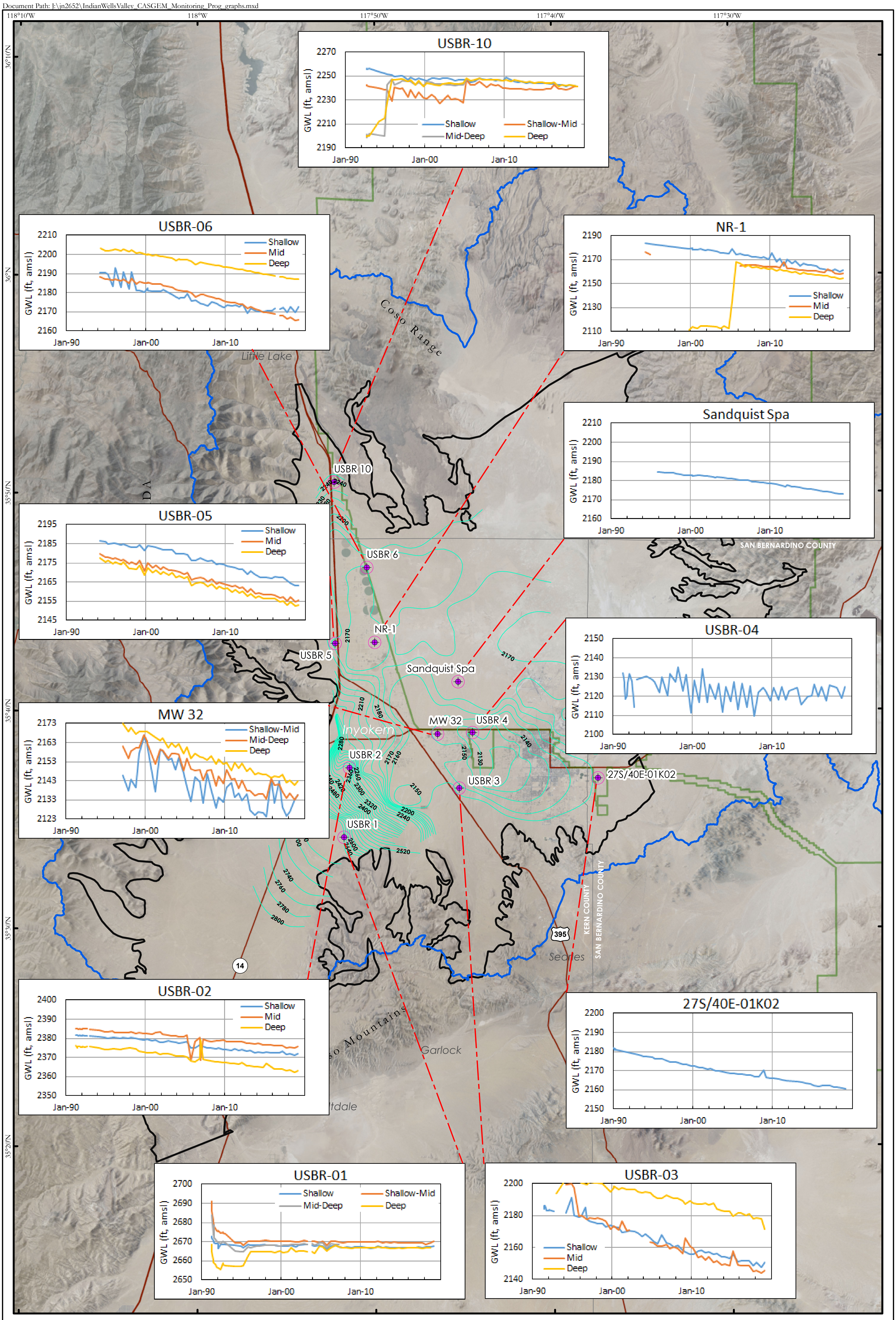
RECHARGE ZONES AND SPRINGS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY
DRAFT 12/10/2019

N

0 4 8 Miles

*Recharge zones as developed by Desert Research Institute (McGraw et al, 2016)

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_CASGEM_Monitoring_Prog_graphs.mxd



CASGEM Well
Spring 2015 GWL (KCWA)
Indian Wells Valley GSA
Watershed Boundary
Navy
County Boundary

MULTI-LEVEL MONITORING WELLS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

DRAFT 6/27/2019

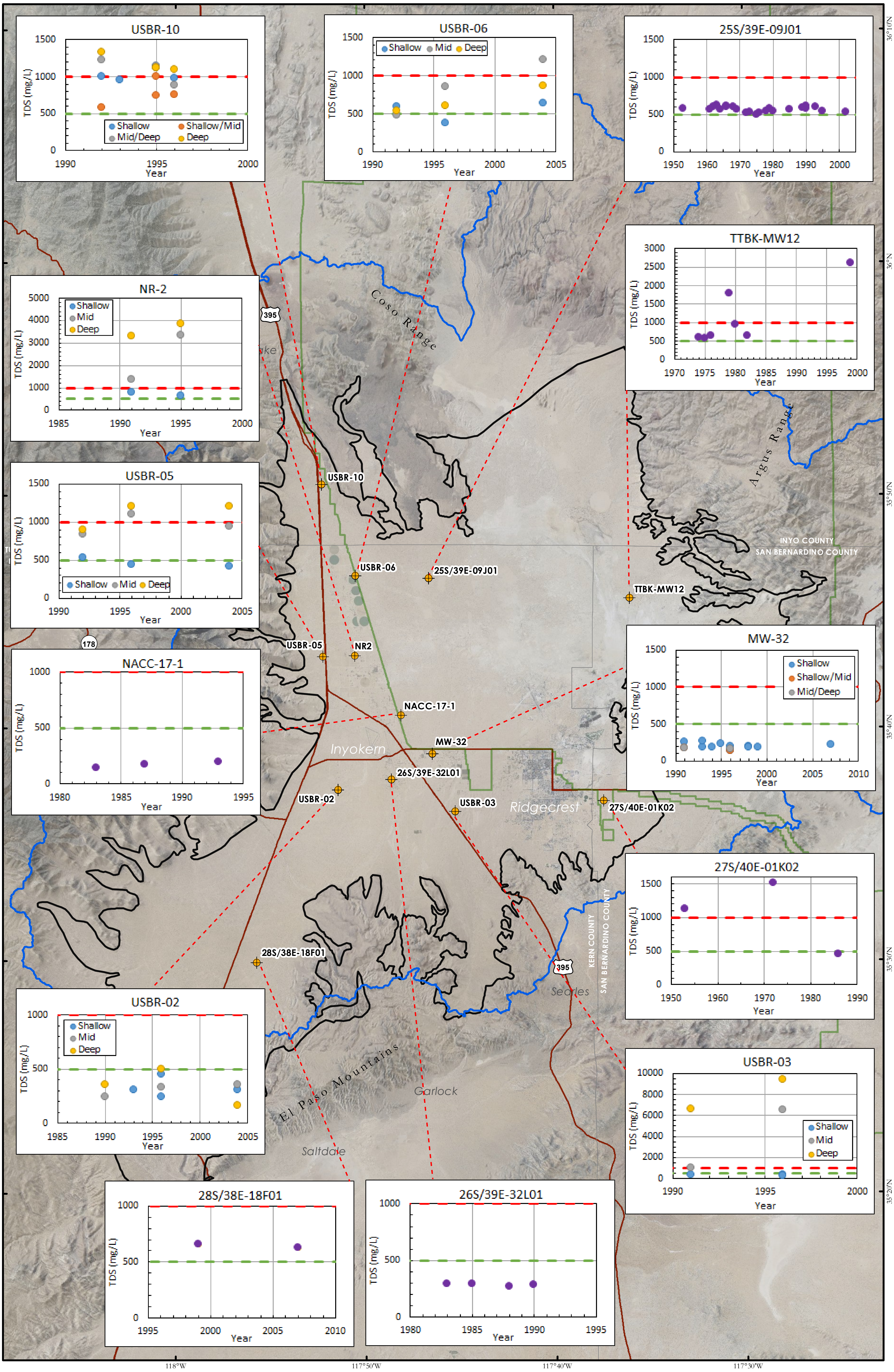
0 2.5 5 Miles

N

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

FIGURE 3-12

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_TDSTrends.mxd



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

- ⌖ Well
- Indian Wells Valley GSA
- Watershed Boundary
- Navy
- County Boundary

TDS (MG/L) TRENDS
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY
DRAFT 10/18/2019

N

0 2.5 5 Miles

FIGURE 3-13

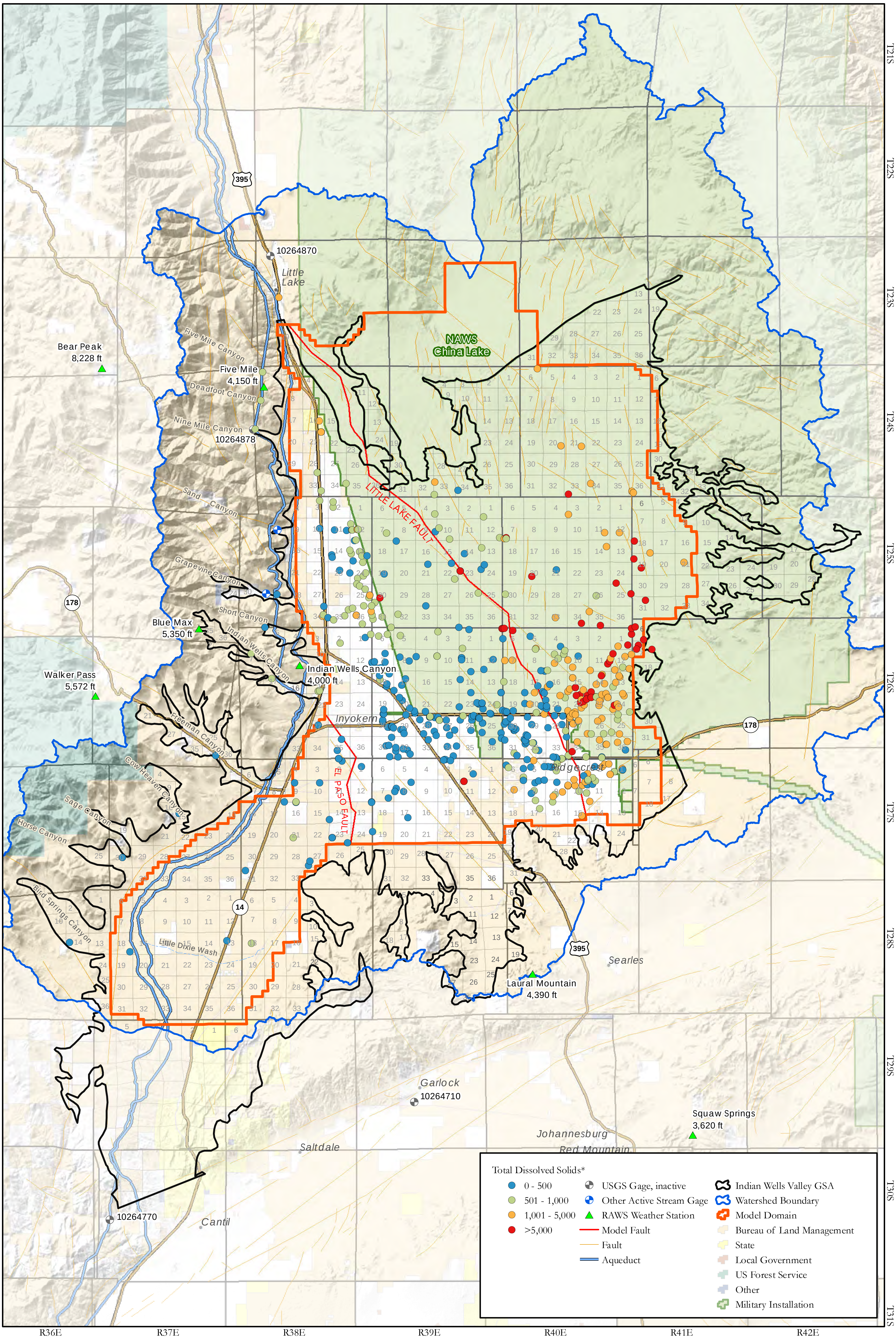


FIGURE 3-14

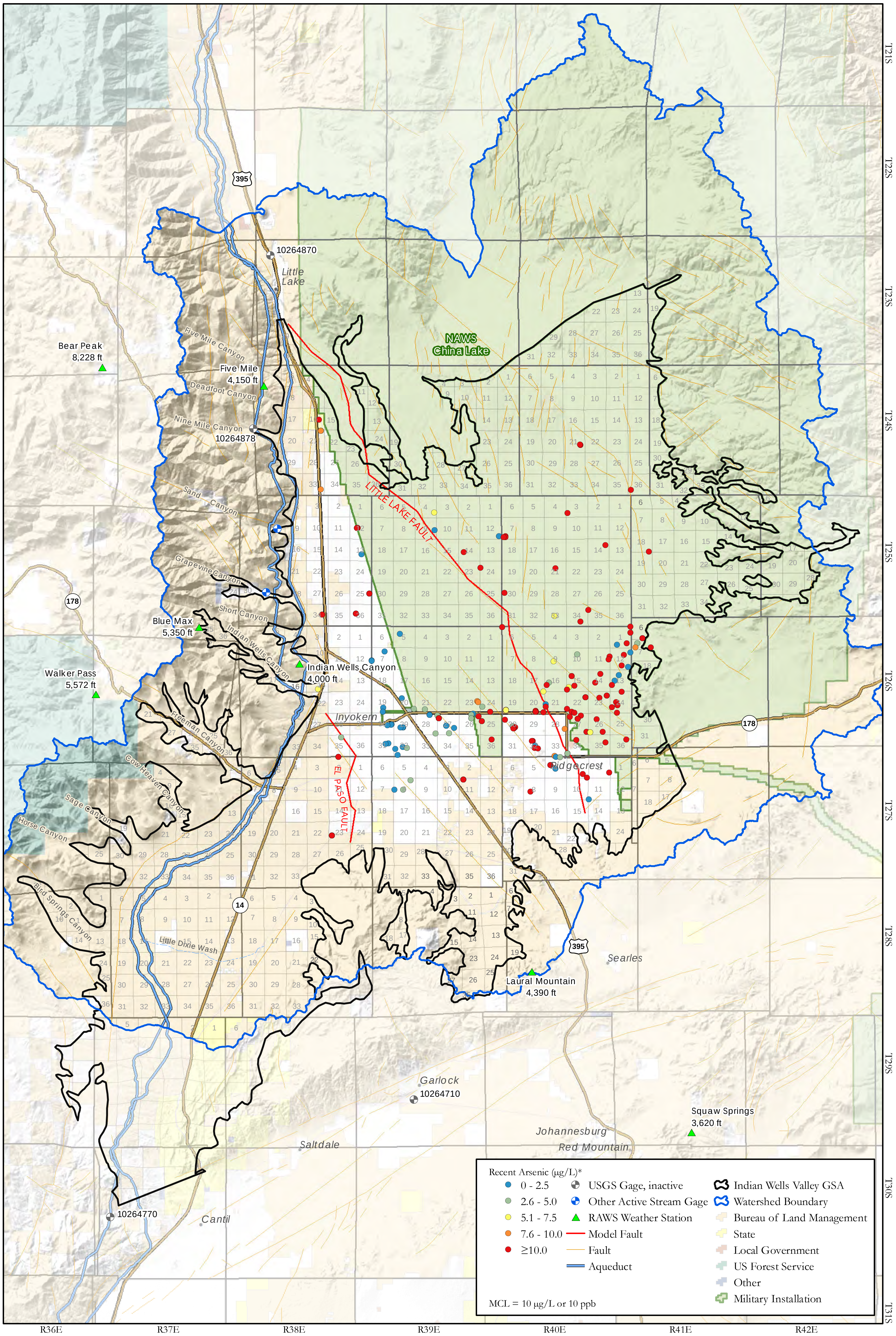
STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

MOST RECENT TDS (MG/L)

INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

DRAFT 12/10/2019

* Where multiple data points exist, the most recent data point was used.



STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

MOST RECENT ARSENIC (µg/L)

INDIAN WELLS VALLEY

DRAFT 12/10/2019

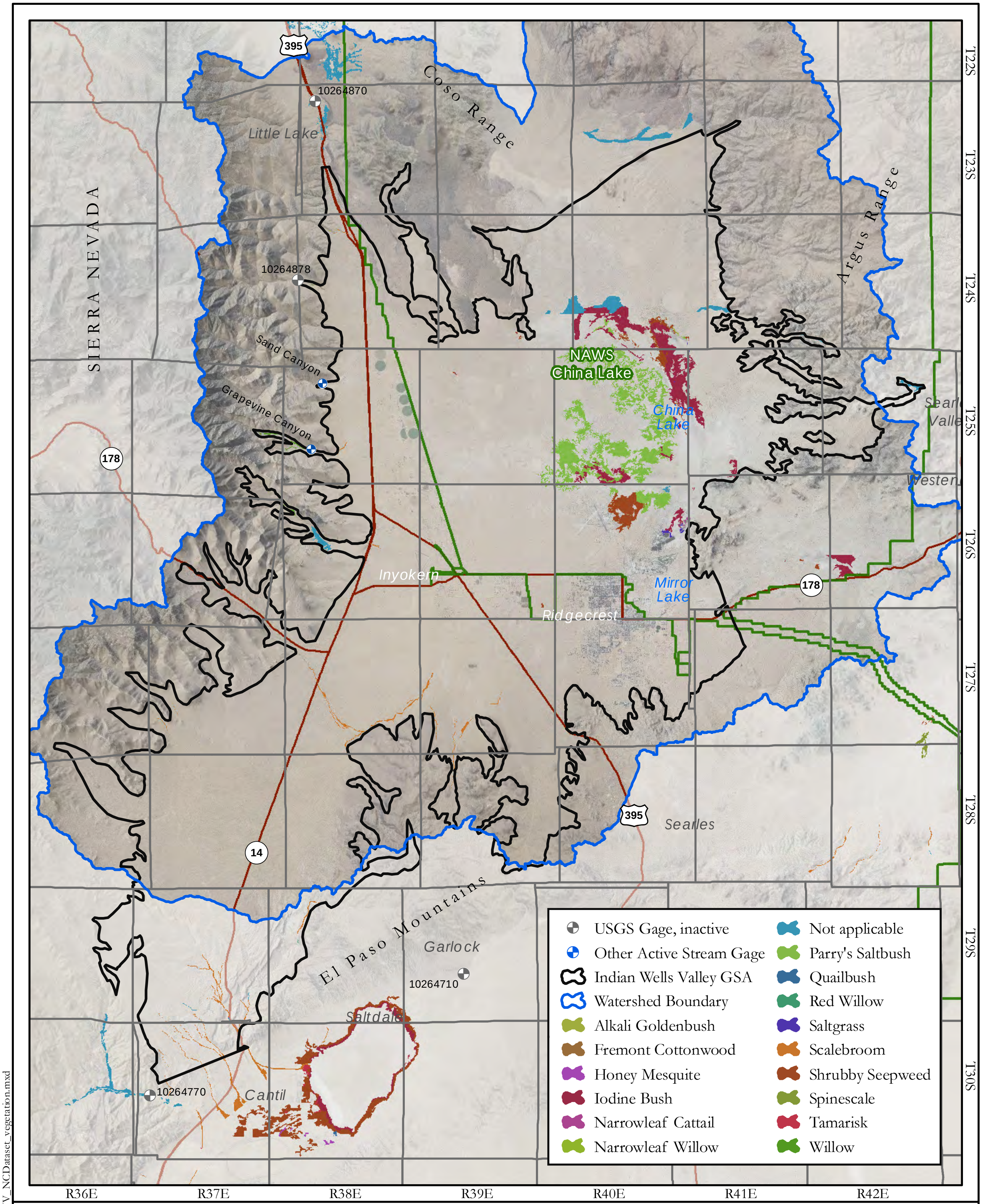
0 2 4 Miles

N

* Where multiple arsenic data exist, the most recent data is posted.

FIGUR 3-15

FIGURE 3-16



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

GROUNDWATER DEPENDENT ECOSYSTEMS (GDE)
INDIAN WELLS VALLEY
DRAFT 10/15/2019

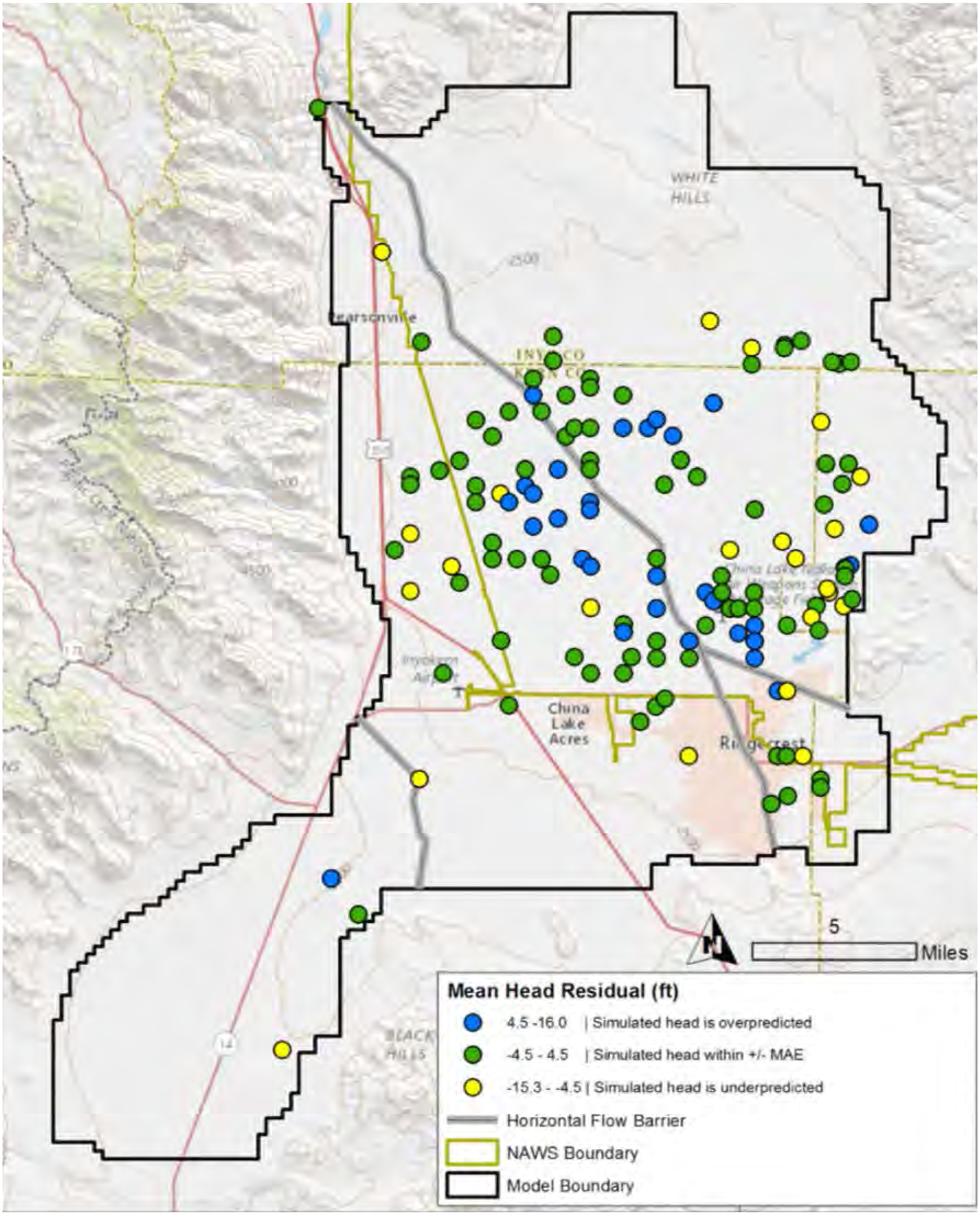
N

0 3 6 Miles

Source: DWR Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater

Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_NCDataset_vegetation.mxd

FIGURE 3-17

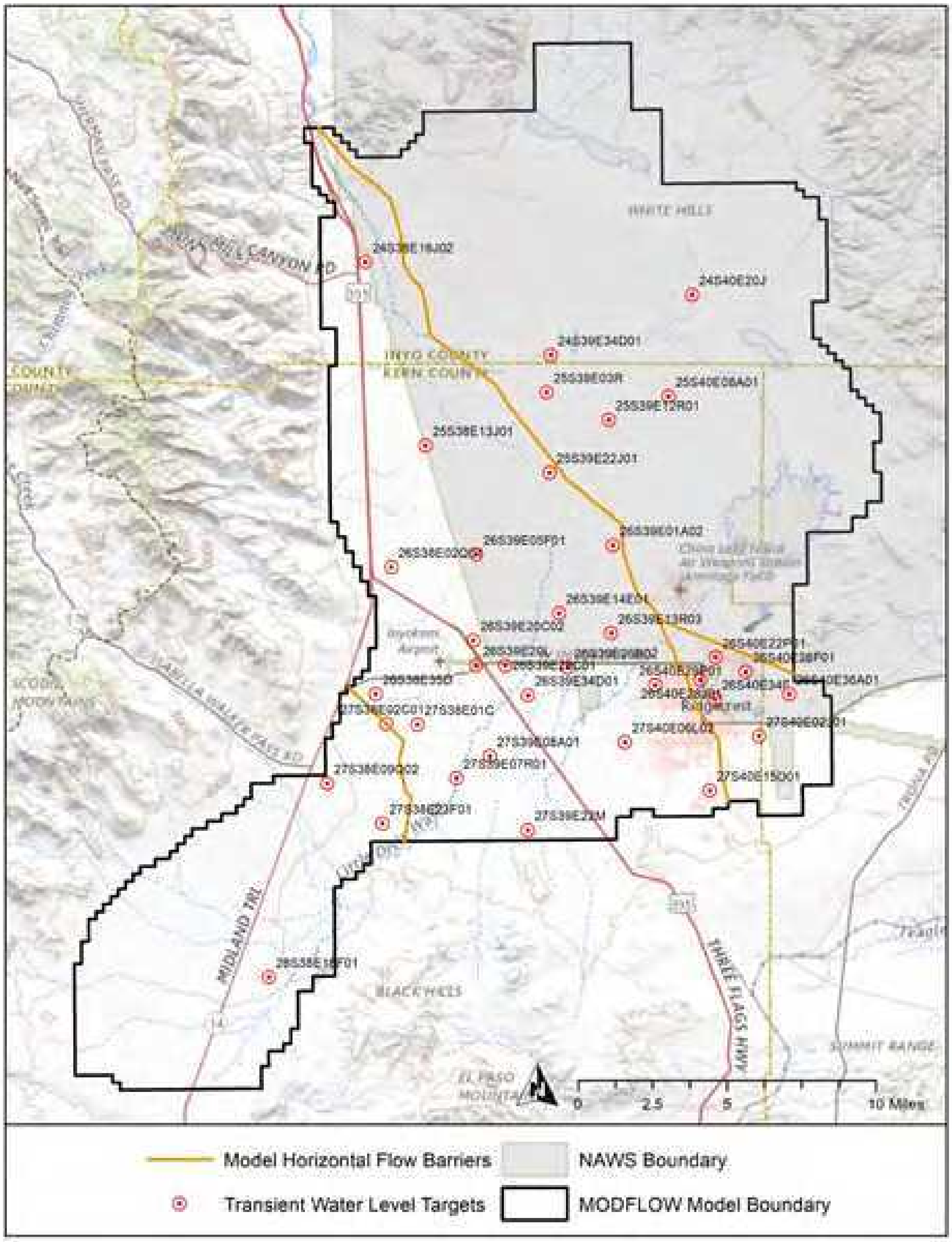


Source: Desert Research Institute

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

CALIBRATION
SIMULATED - MEASURED RESIDUAL GROUNDWATER LEVELS
STEADY-STATE FLOW MODEL

Document Path- C:/Job Folder/2652/STEADY-STATE FLOW MODEL.ai



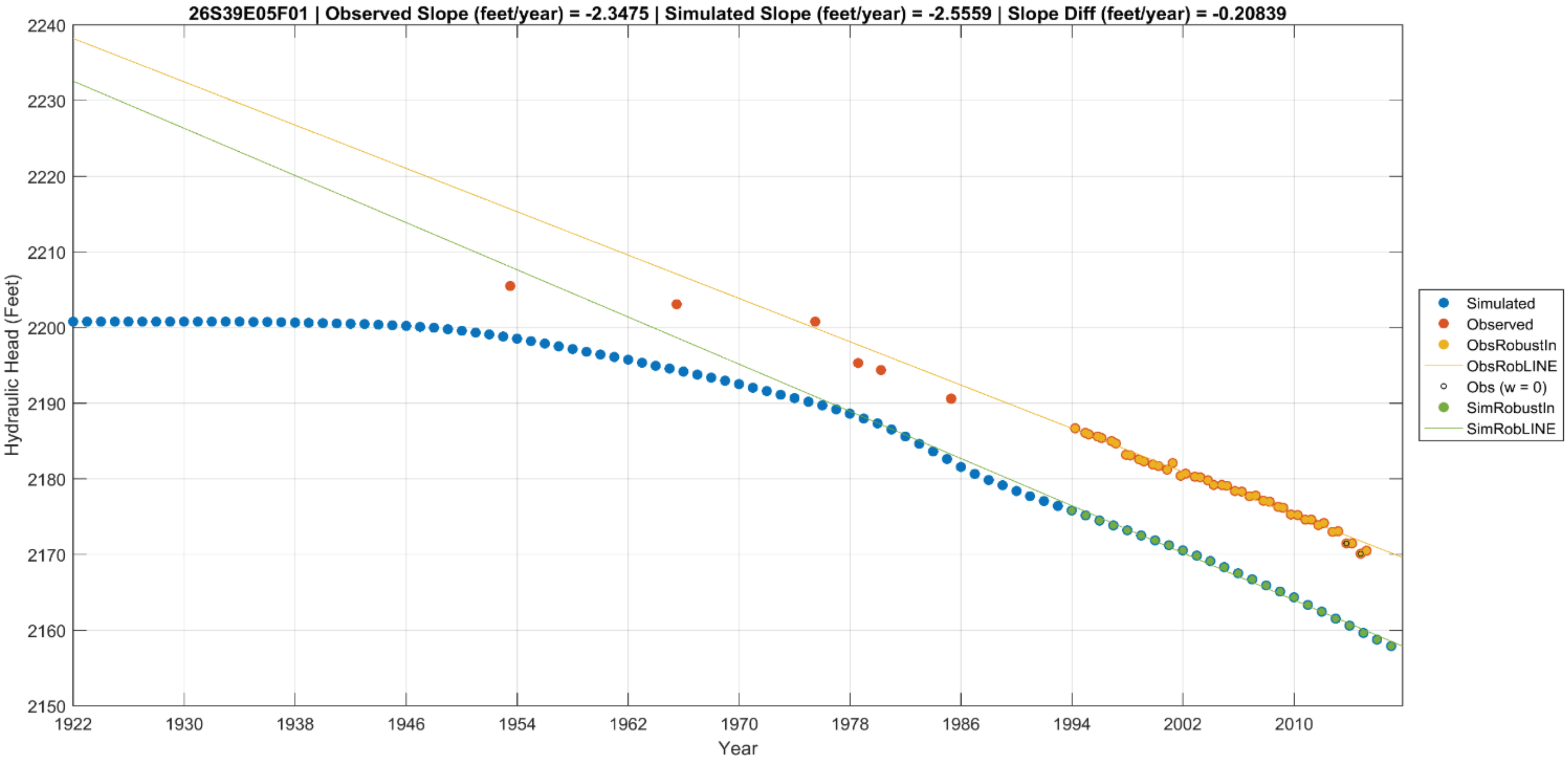
Source: Desert Research Institute

CALIBRATION
GROUNDWATER LEVEL TARGETS
TRANSIENT FLOW MODEL

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

GARNER ET AL (2017)

Document Path- C:/Job Folder/2652/GROUNDWATER LEVEL TARGETS.ai



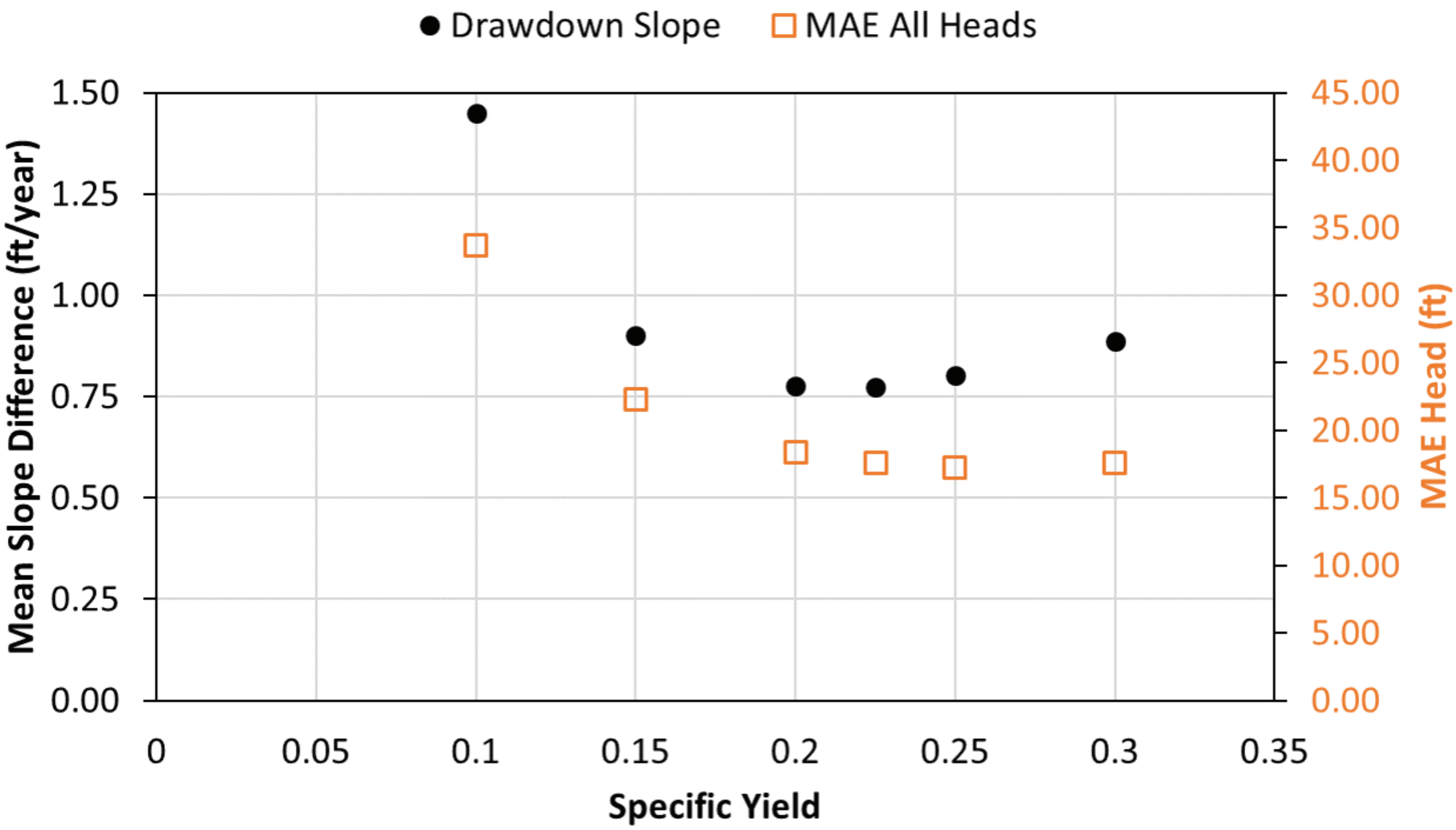
Source: Desert Research Institute

EXAMPLE
HYDROGRAPH AND SLOPE-FITTING METHOD USED FOR CALIBRATION
TRANSIENT FLOW MODEL

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

MODEL CALIBRATION WORKSHOP (2018-09-24)

FIGURE 3-19



Source: Desert Research Institute

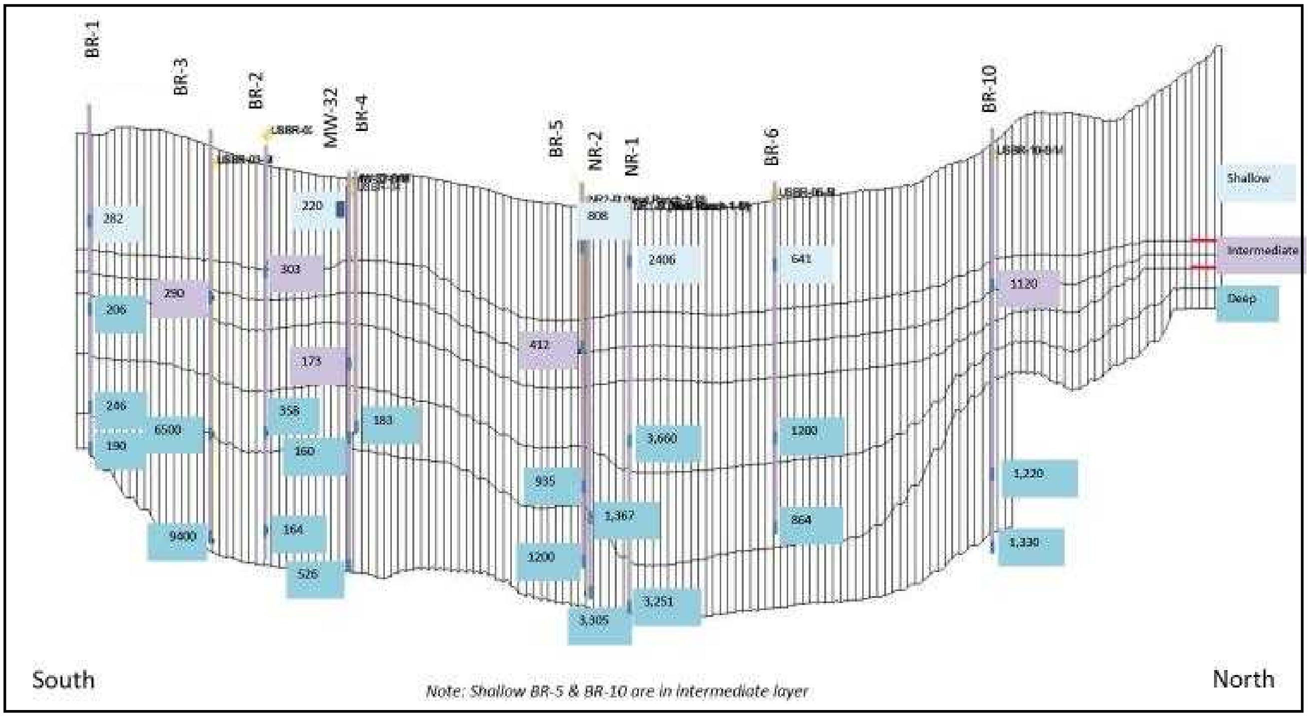
STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

CALIBRATION
DRAWDOWN SLOPE AND MEAN ABSOLUTE ERROR (MAE) RESULTS
TRANSIENT FLOW MODEL

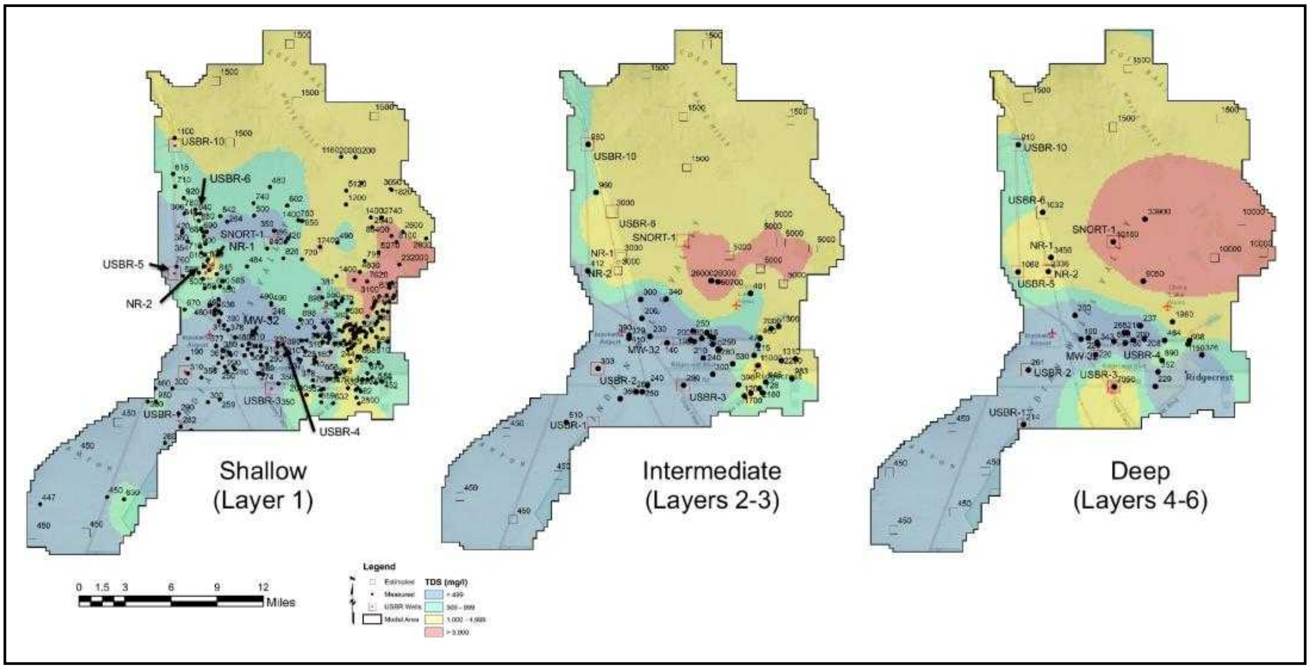
MODEL CALIBRATION WORKSHOP (2018-09-24)

FIGURE 3-20

FIGURE 3-21



An example North-South cross section through the transport model illustrating the relationship between of the Shallow, Intermediate, and Deep TDS zones to the six computational layers in the flow model. TDS measurements at selected well locations are also shown to illustrate the averaging of multiple values within a TDS zone. Measured TDS concentrations were interpolated to the transport model grid cells based on the TDS zone in which they fall.



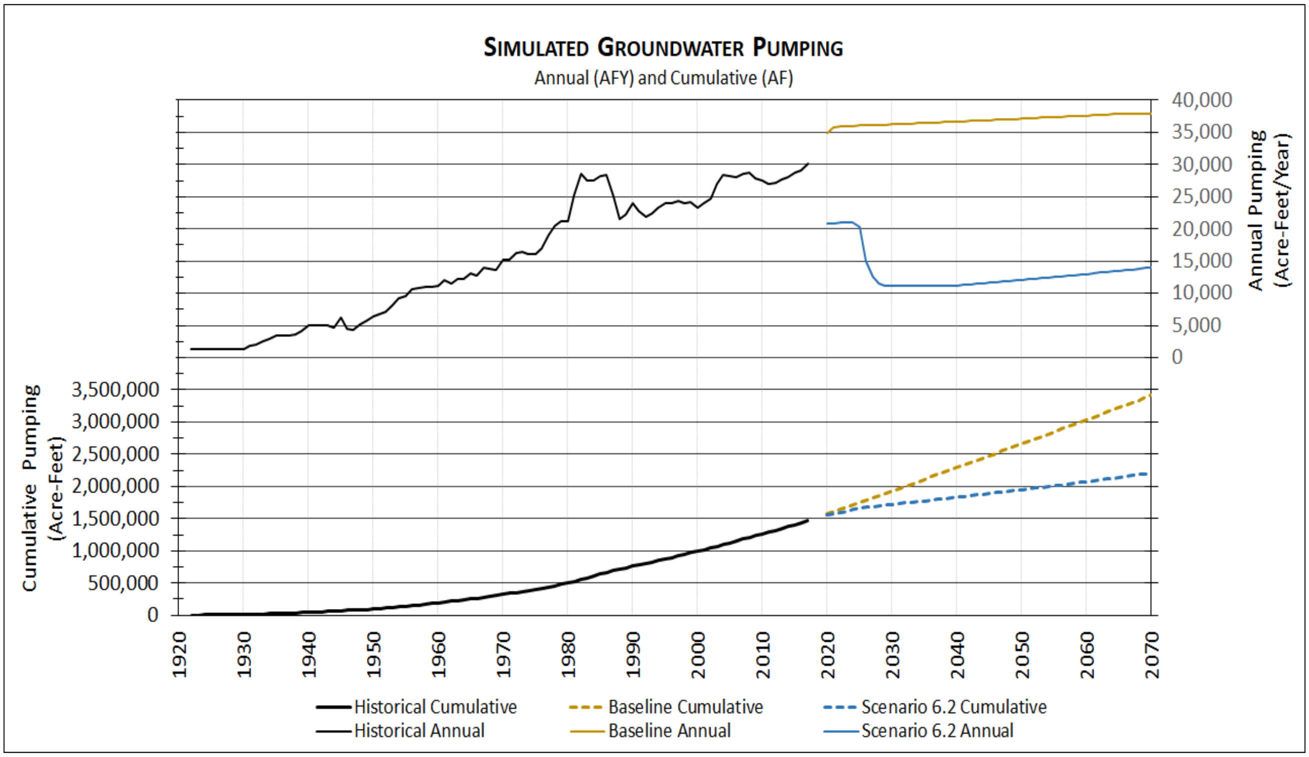
Spatial distributions of TDS concentration in the three TDS zones that are used for initial conditions in the transport model.

Source: Desert Research Institute

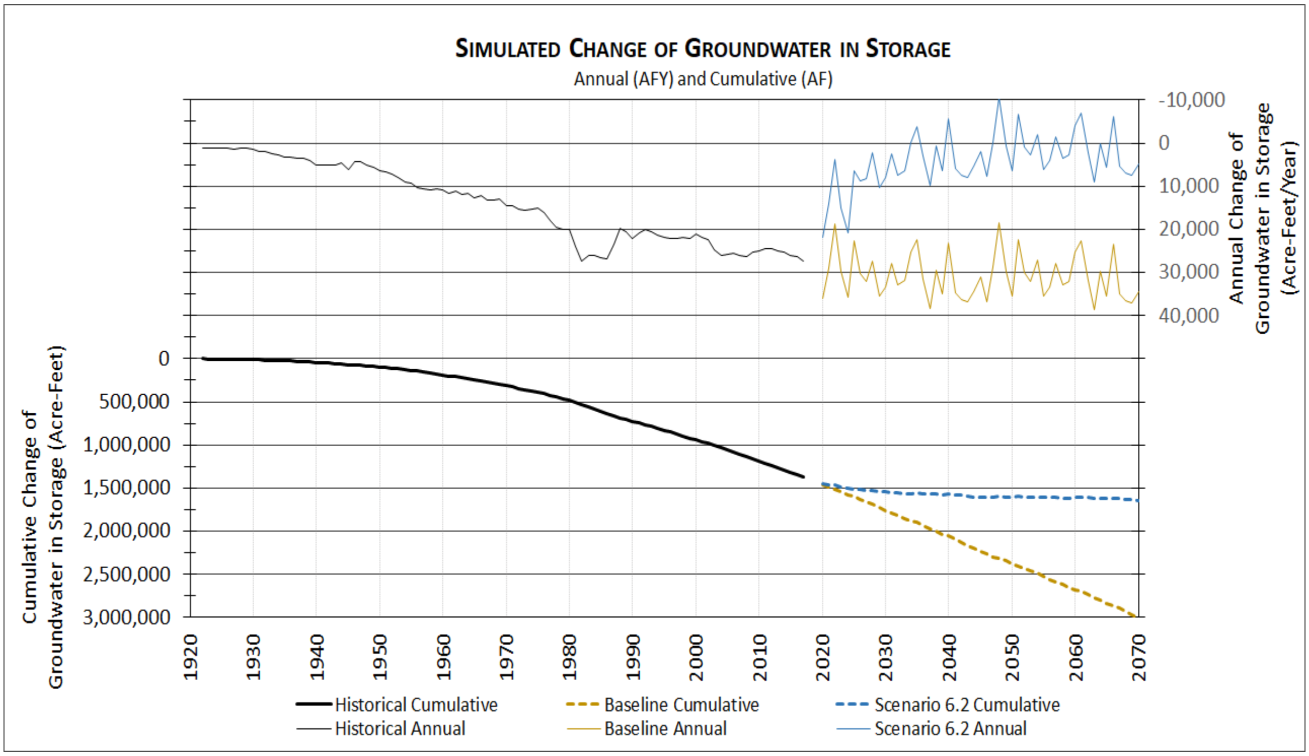
STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

TRANSPORT MODEL
Indian Wells Valley

Document Path- C:/Job Folder/2632/GROUNDWATER LEVEL TARGETS.ai



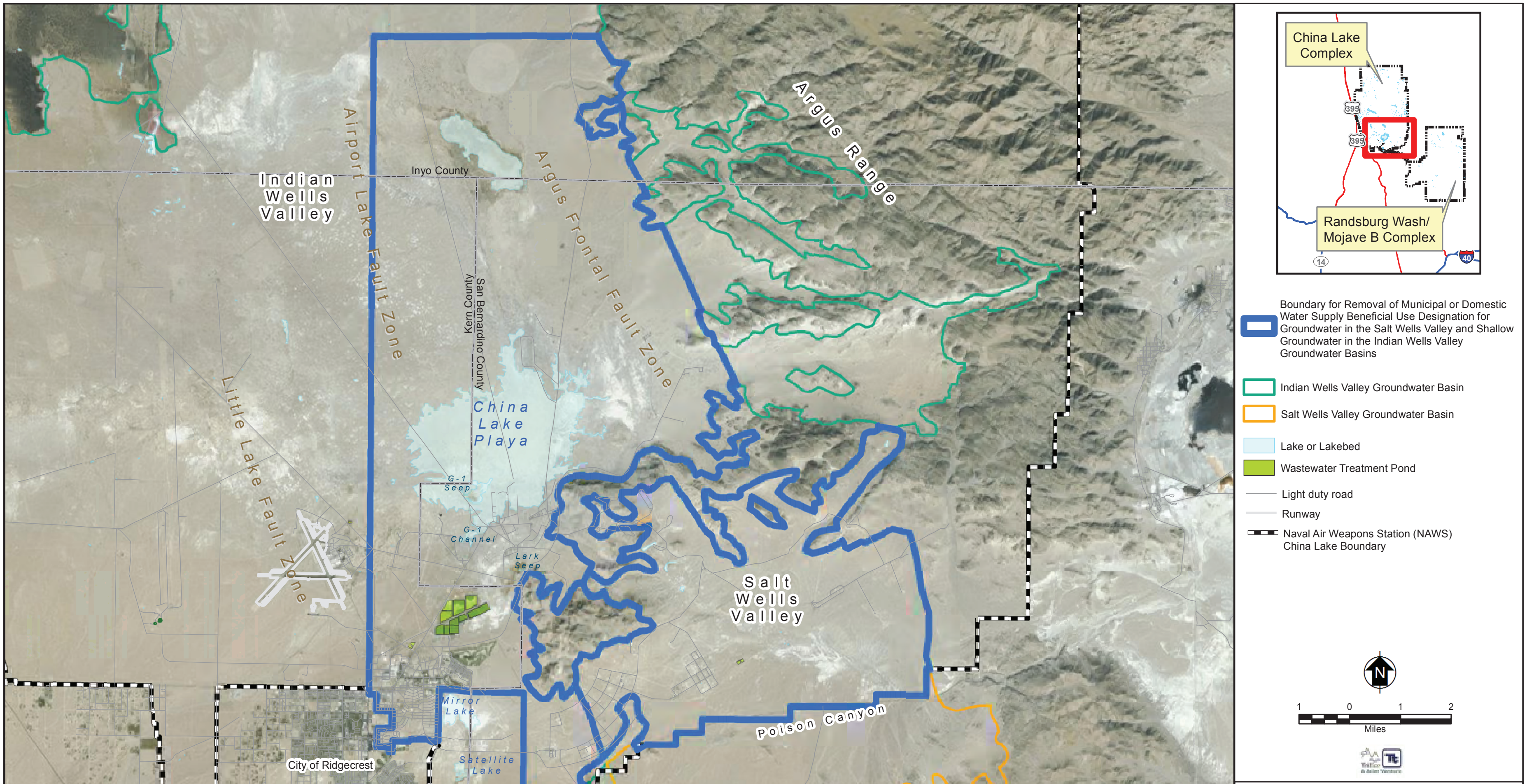
SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PUMPING
Annual (AFY) and Cumulative (AF)



SIMULATED CHANGE OF GROUNDWATER IN STORAGE
Annual (AFY) and Cumulative (AF)

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

SIMULATED PUMPING AND STORAGE
Historical, Baseline, and Scenario 6.2
Indian Wells Valley



Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake

U.S. Navy, NAVFAC Southwest, San Diego, California

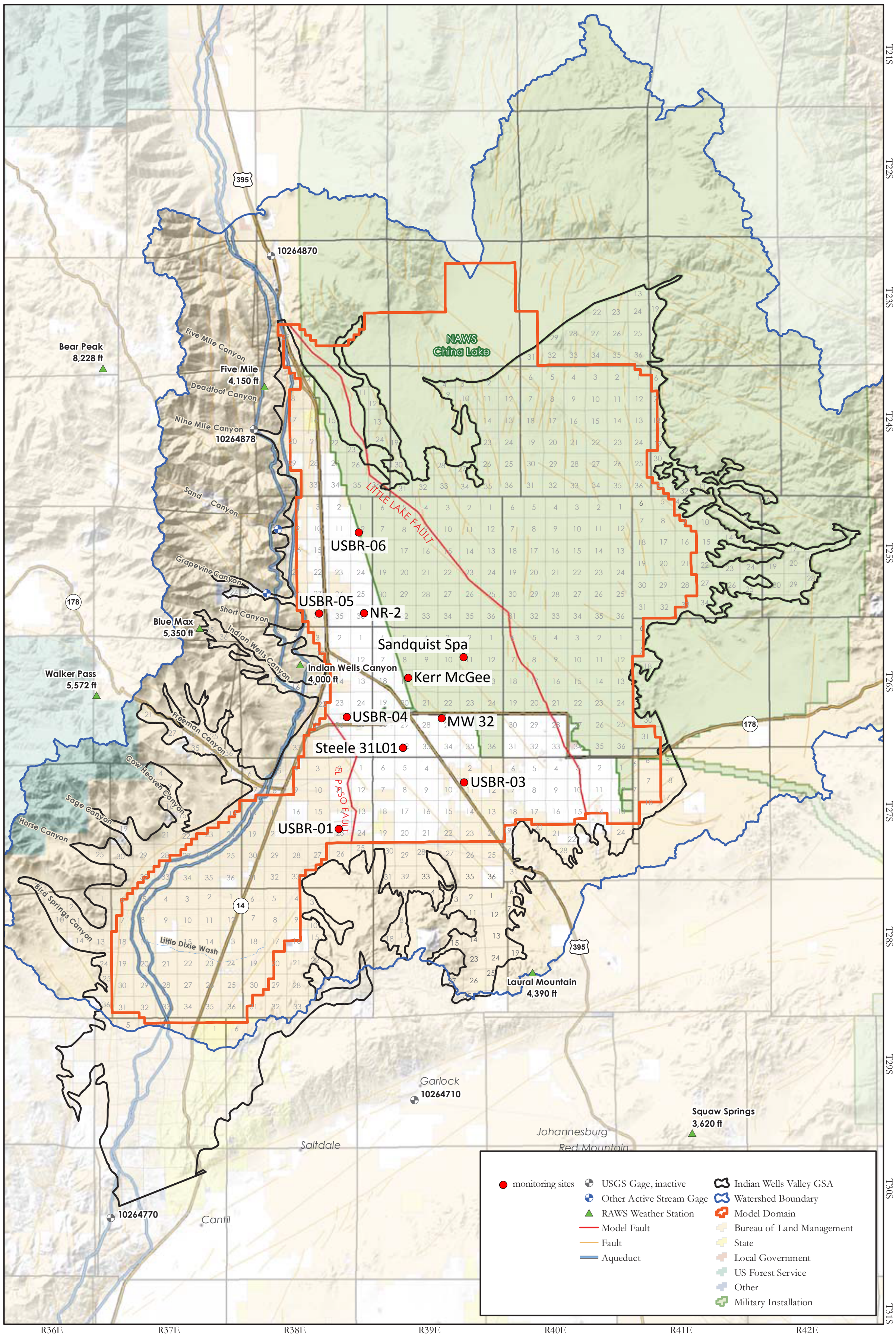
REVISED DELINEATED LATERAL EXTENT OF SALT WELLS VALLEY AND SHALLOW GROUNDWATER IN EASTERN INDIAN WELLS VALLEY PROPOSED FOR DE-DESIGNATION

Technical Justification for Beneficial Use Changes for Groundwater in Salt Wells Valley and Shallow Groundwater in Eastern Indian Wells Valley

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

NAWS CHINA LAKE AREA DE-DESIGNATED FOR MUNICIPAL/DOMESTIC USE

FIGURE 4-1

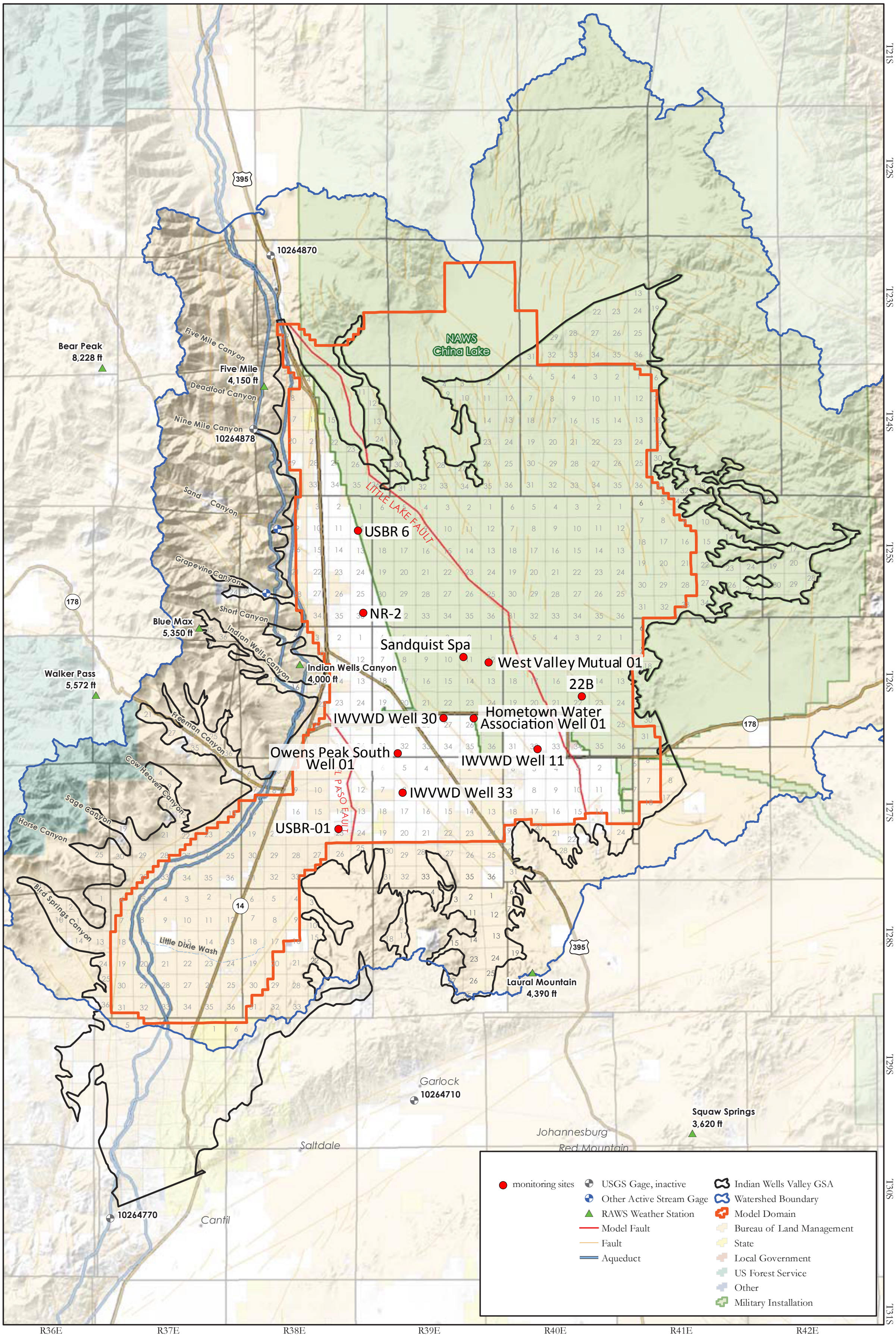


STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

REPRESENTATIVE MONITORING SITES FOR CHRONIC LOWERING OF GROUNDWATER LEVELS

FIGURE 4-2

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IndianWellsValley_isotopeData_recentTDS.mxd



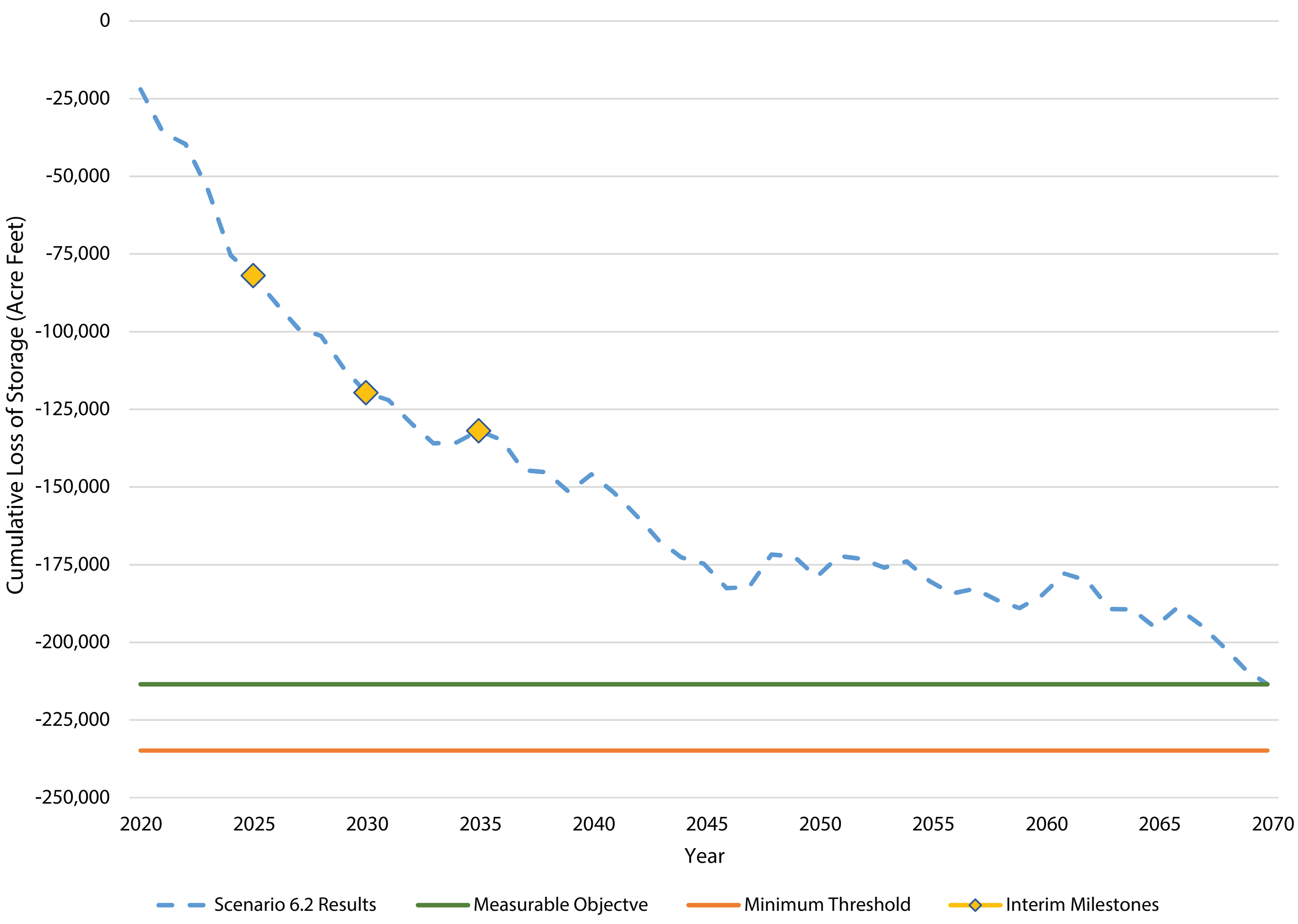
STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

REPRESENTATIVE MONITORING SITES FOR DEGRADED WATER QUALITY

0 2 4 Miles

N

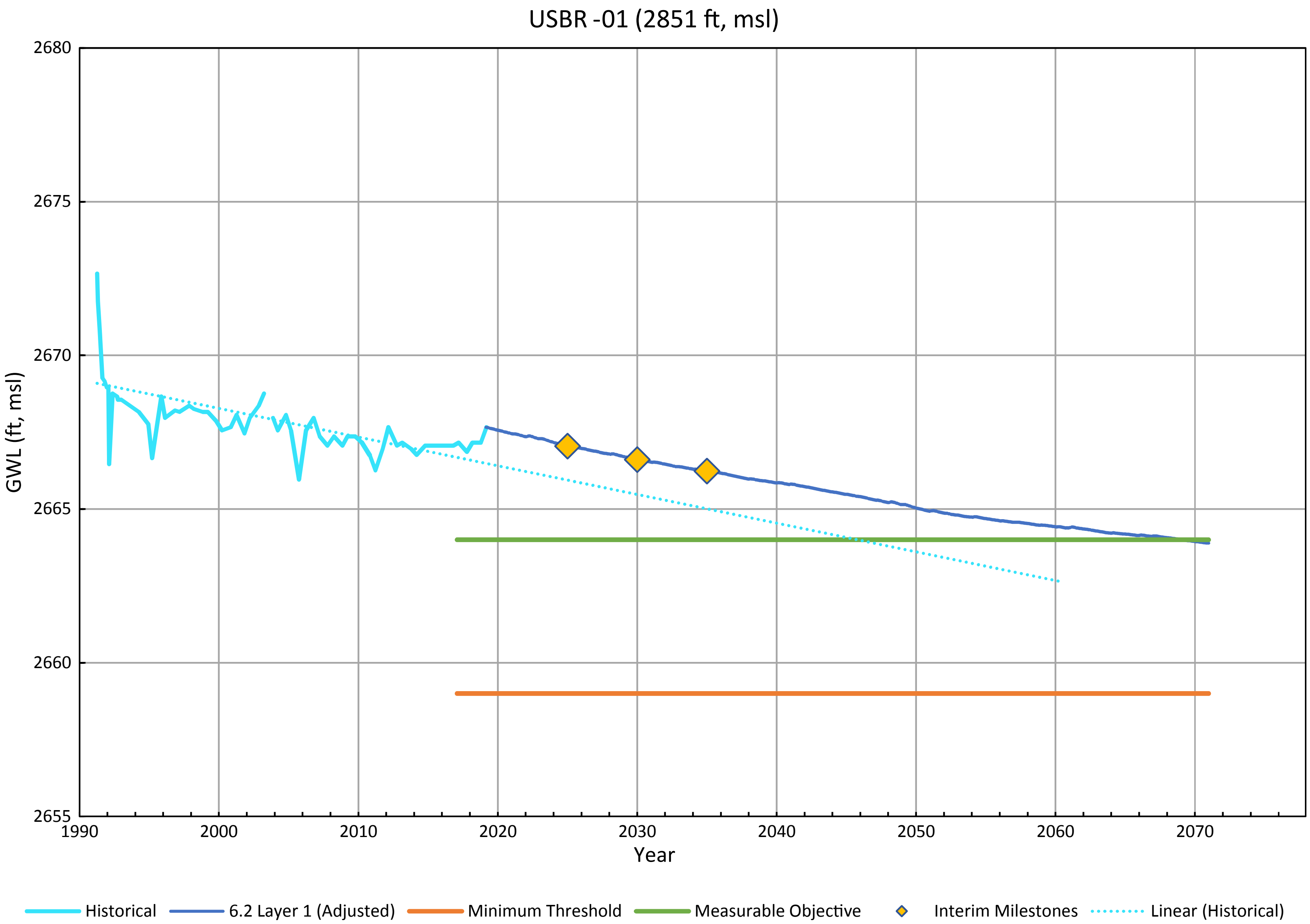
FIGURE 4-3



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA: GROUNDWATER REMOVED FROM STORAGE

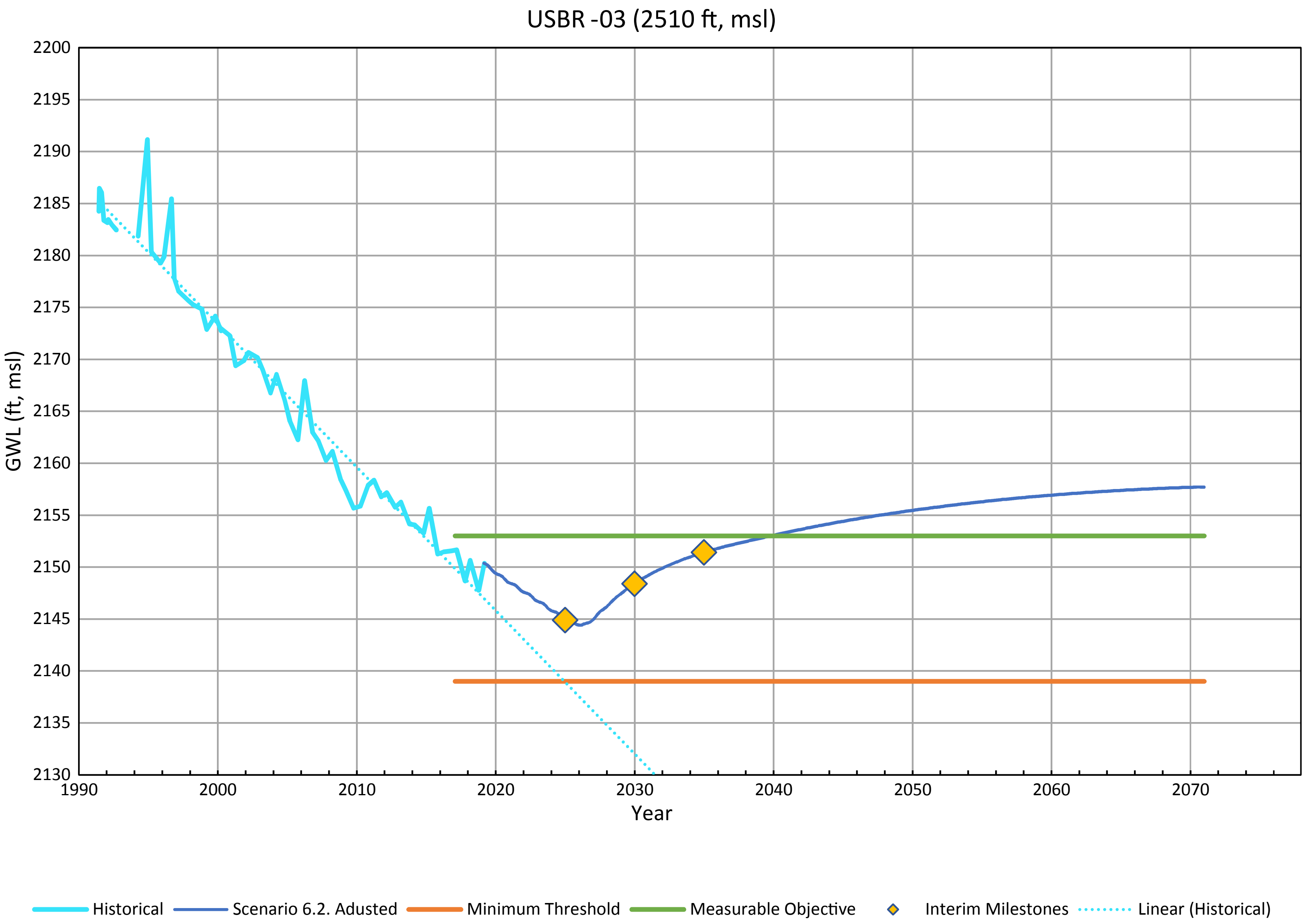
FIGURE 4.4



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

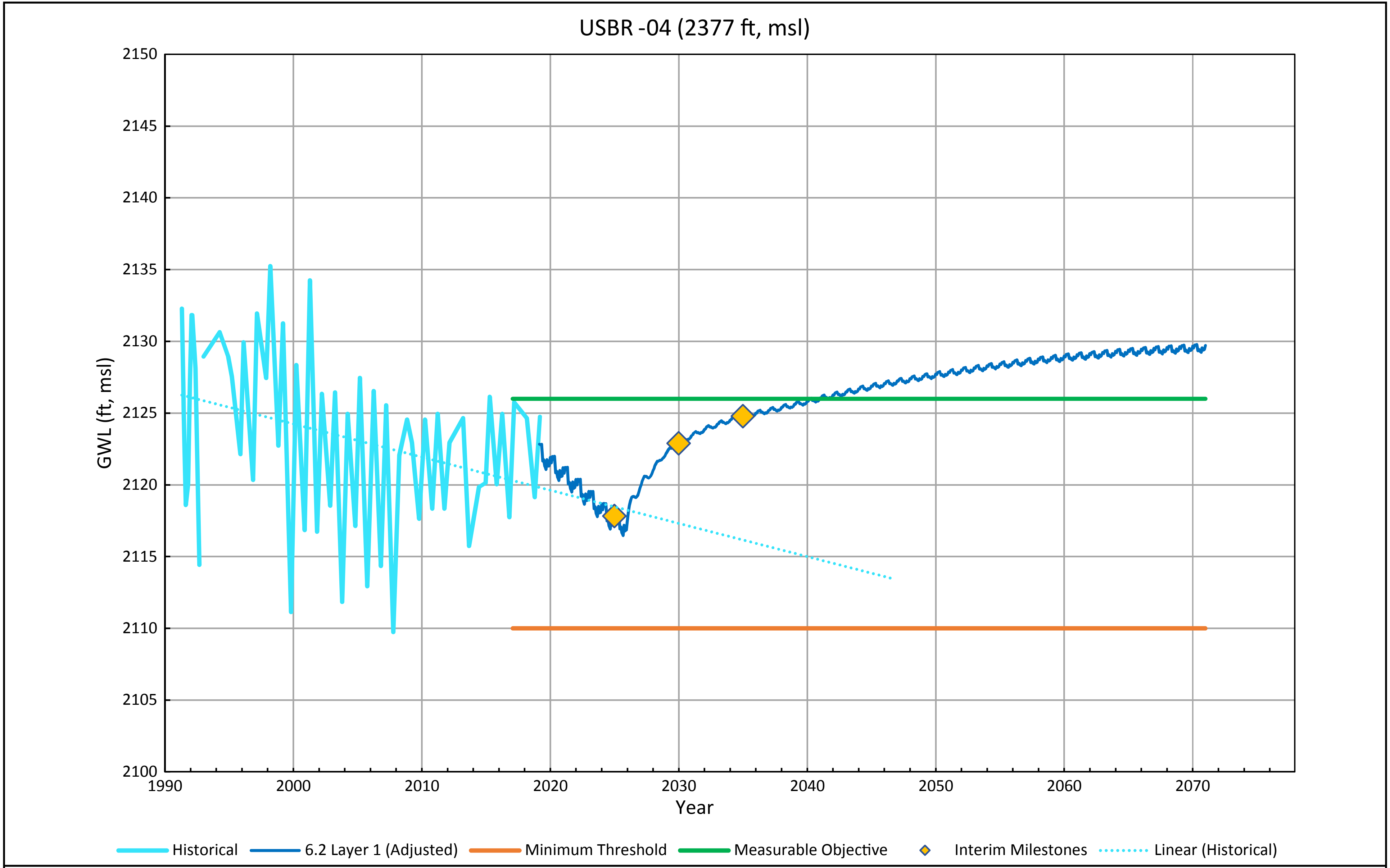
FIGURE 4-5a



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

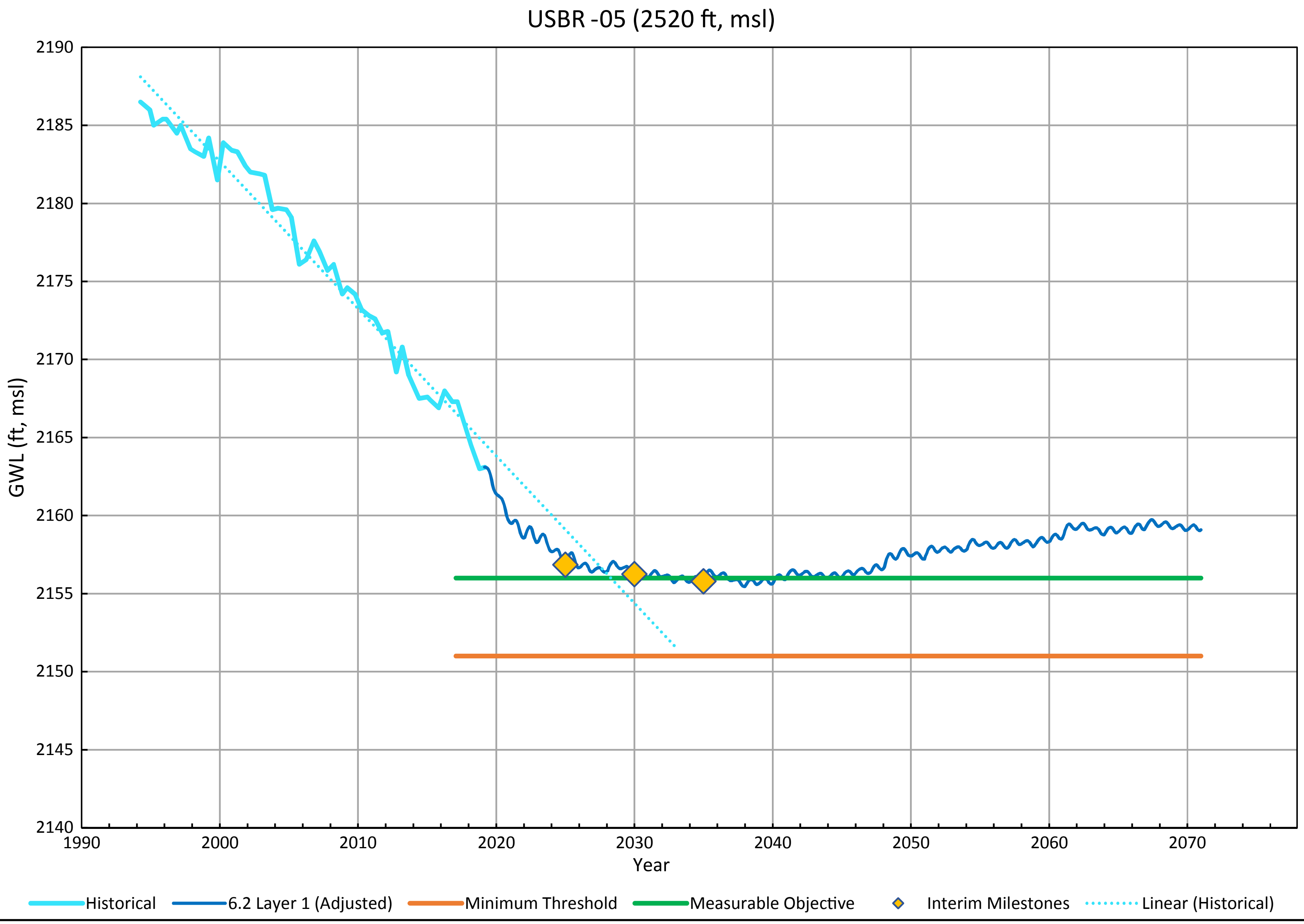
FIGURE 4-5b



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

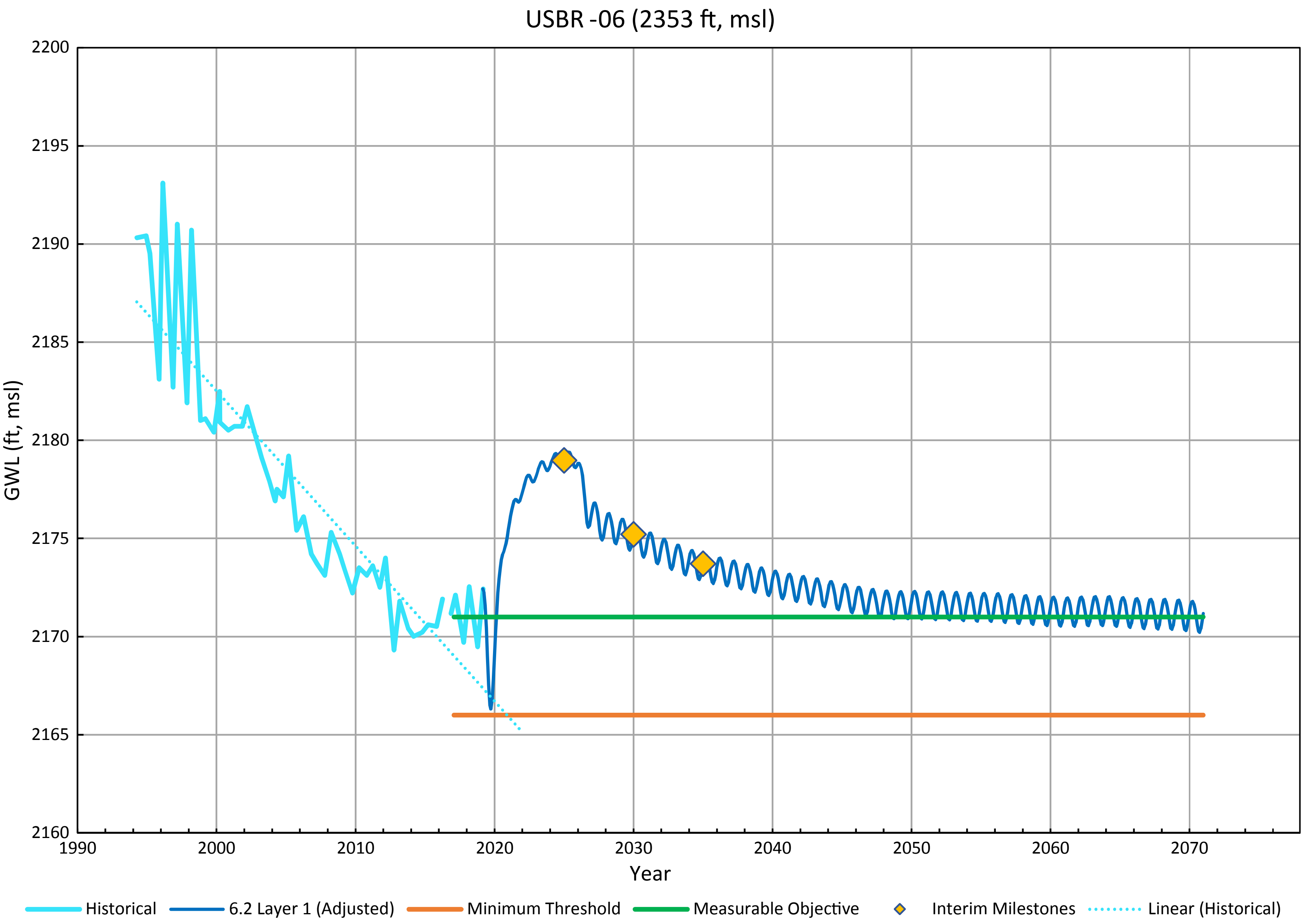
FIGURE 4-5c



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

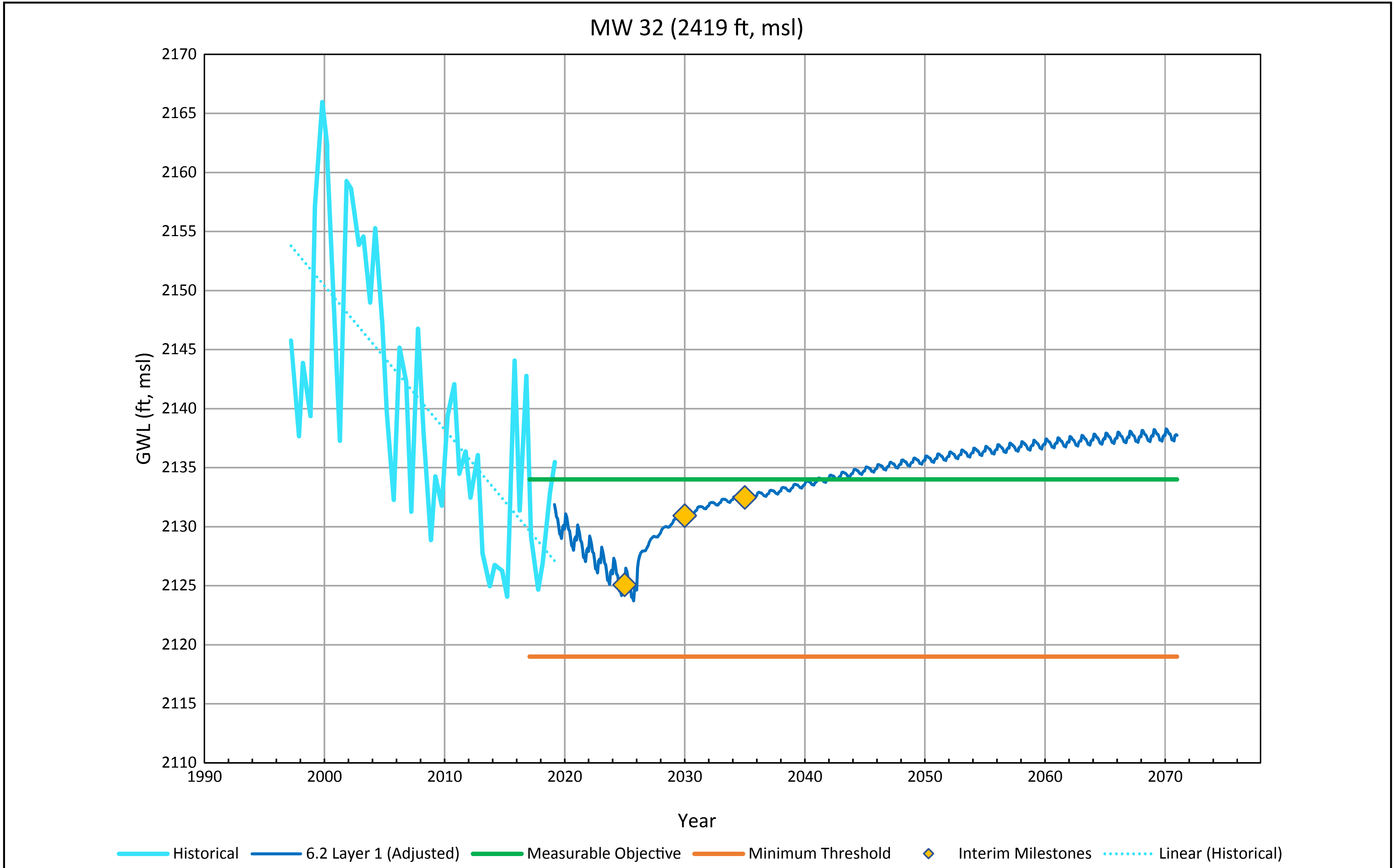
FIGURE 4-5d



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

FIGURE 4-5e

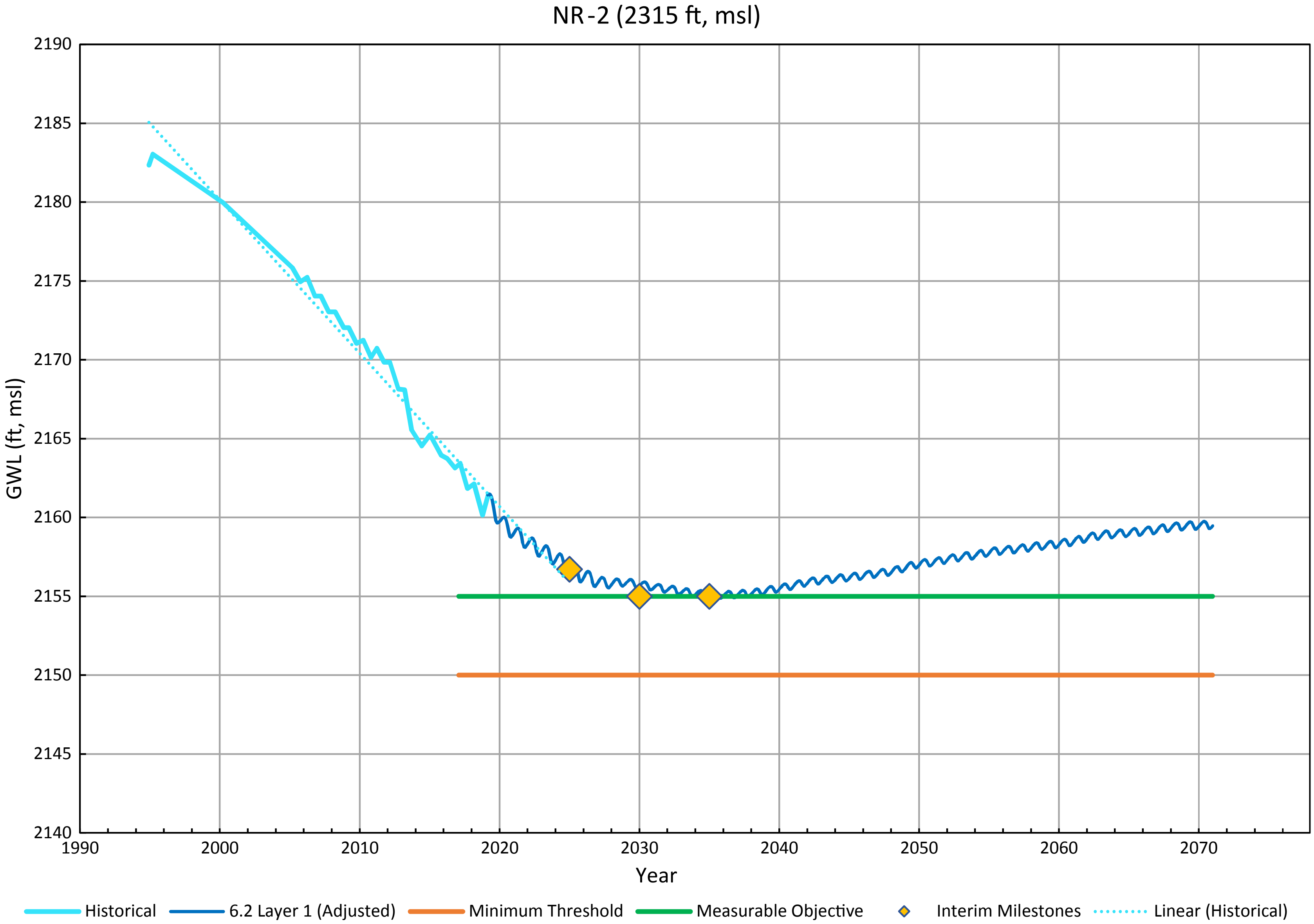


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

FIGURE 4-5f

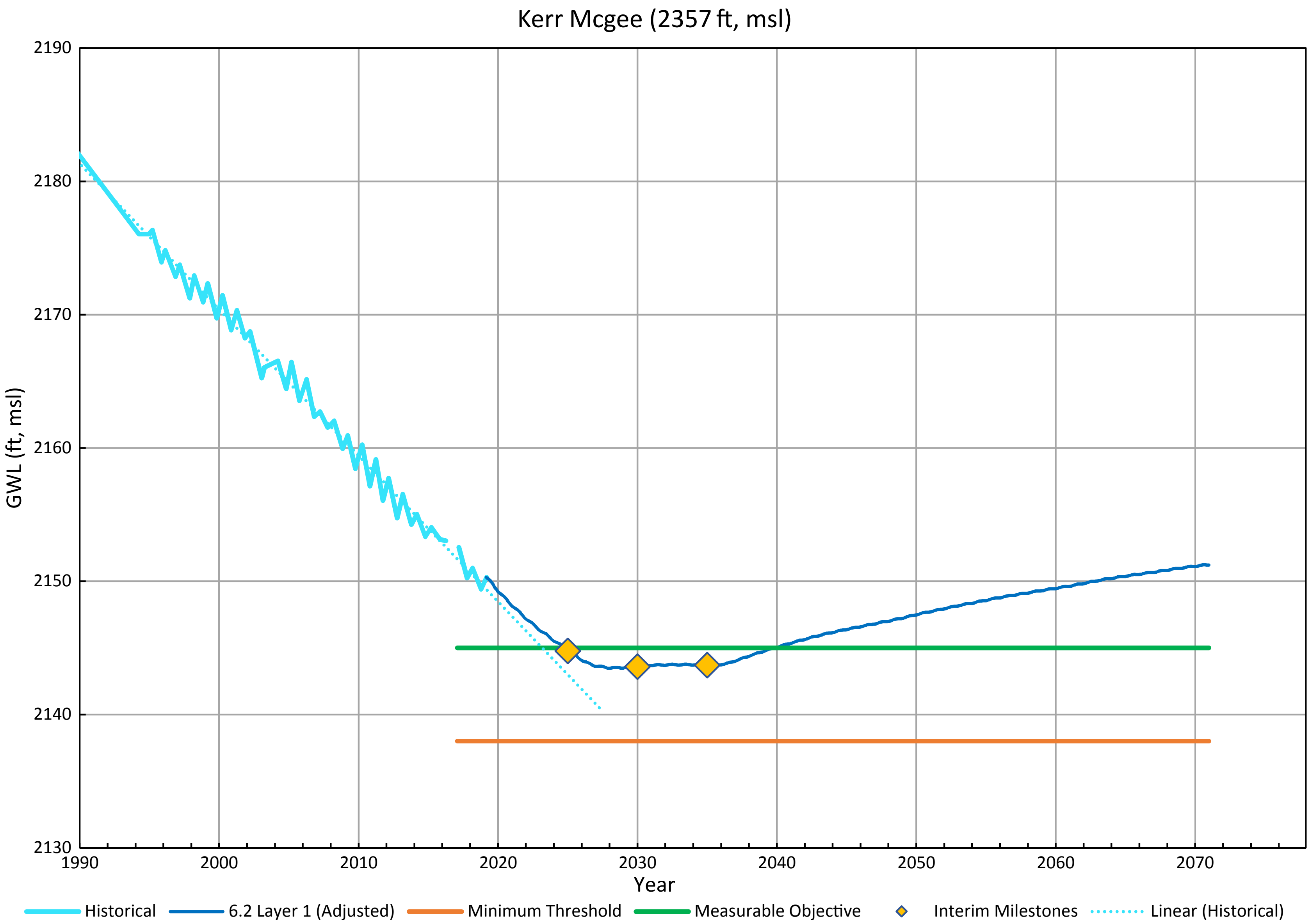
C/JobFolder/2652-001:08.08



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

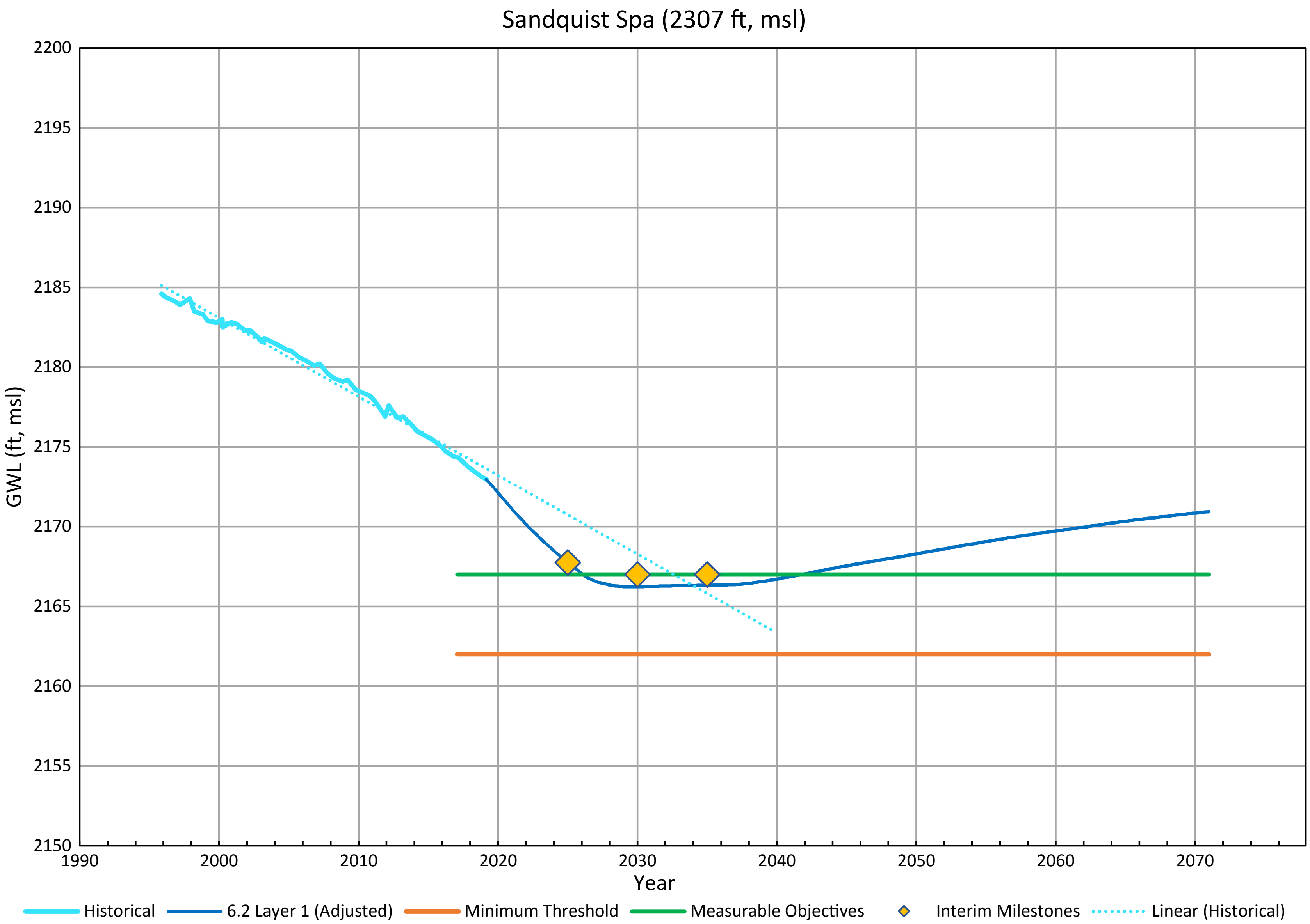
FIGURE 4-5g



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

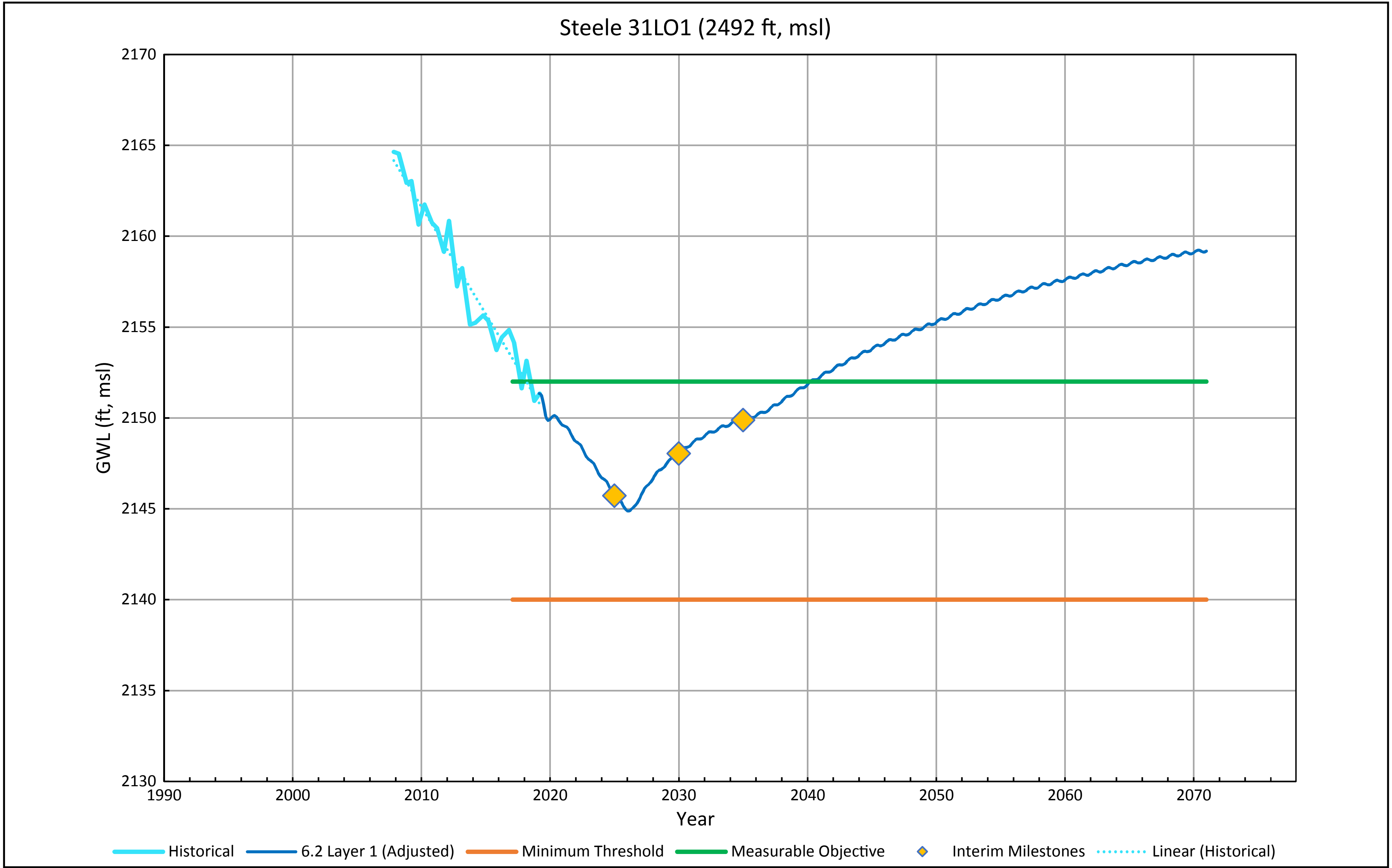
FIGURE 4-5h



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

FIGURE 4-5i

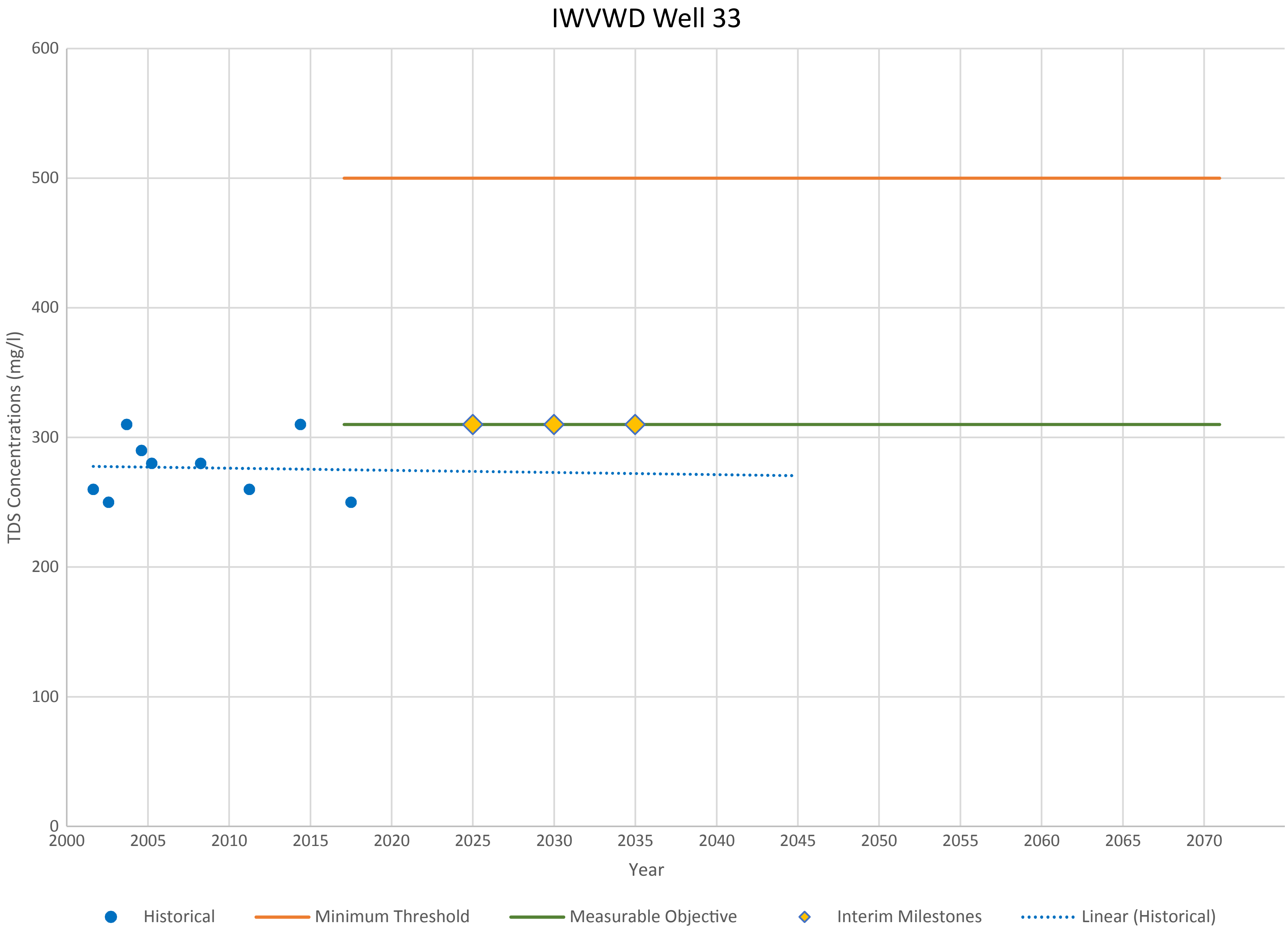


STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

FIGURE 4-5j

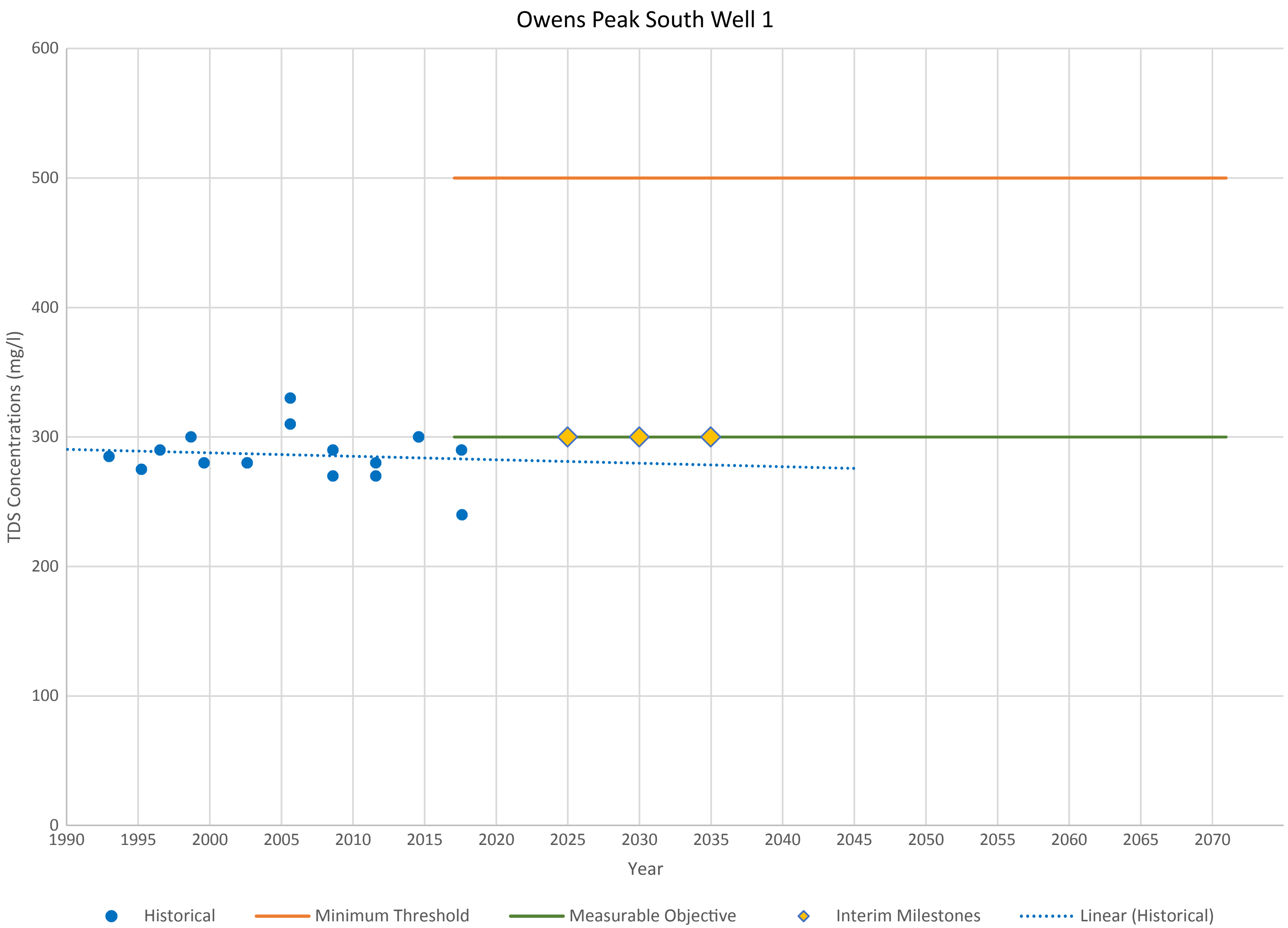
C/JobFolder/2652-001:08.08



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Degraded Water Quality

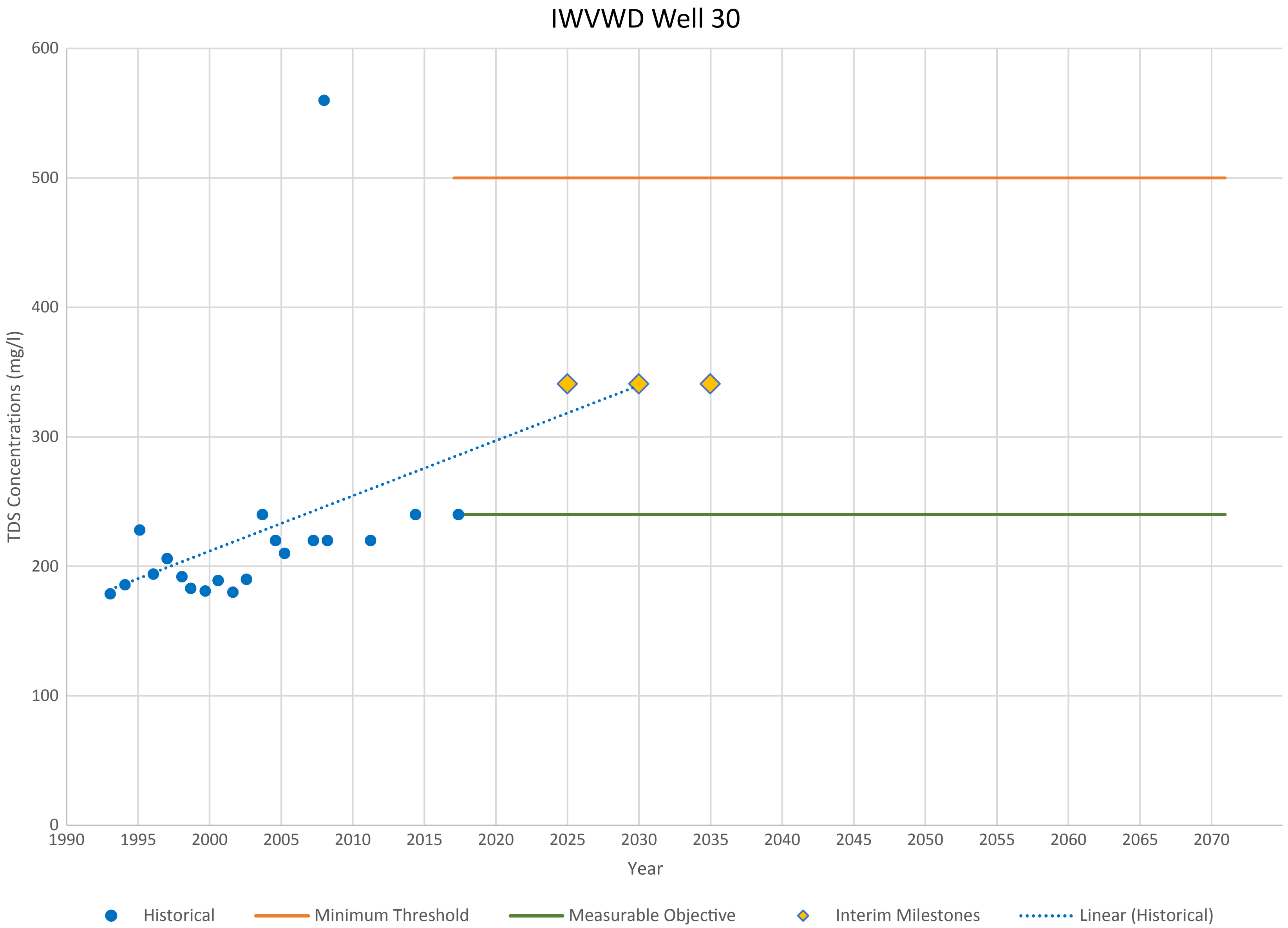
FIGURE 4-6a



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Degraded Water Quality

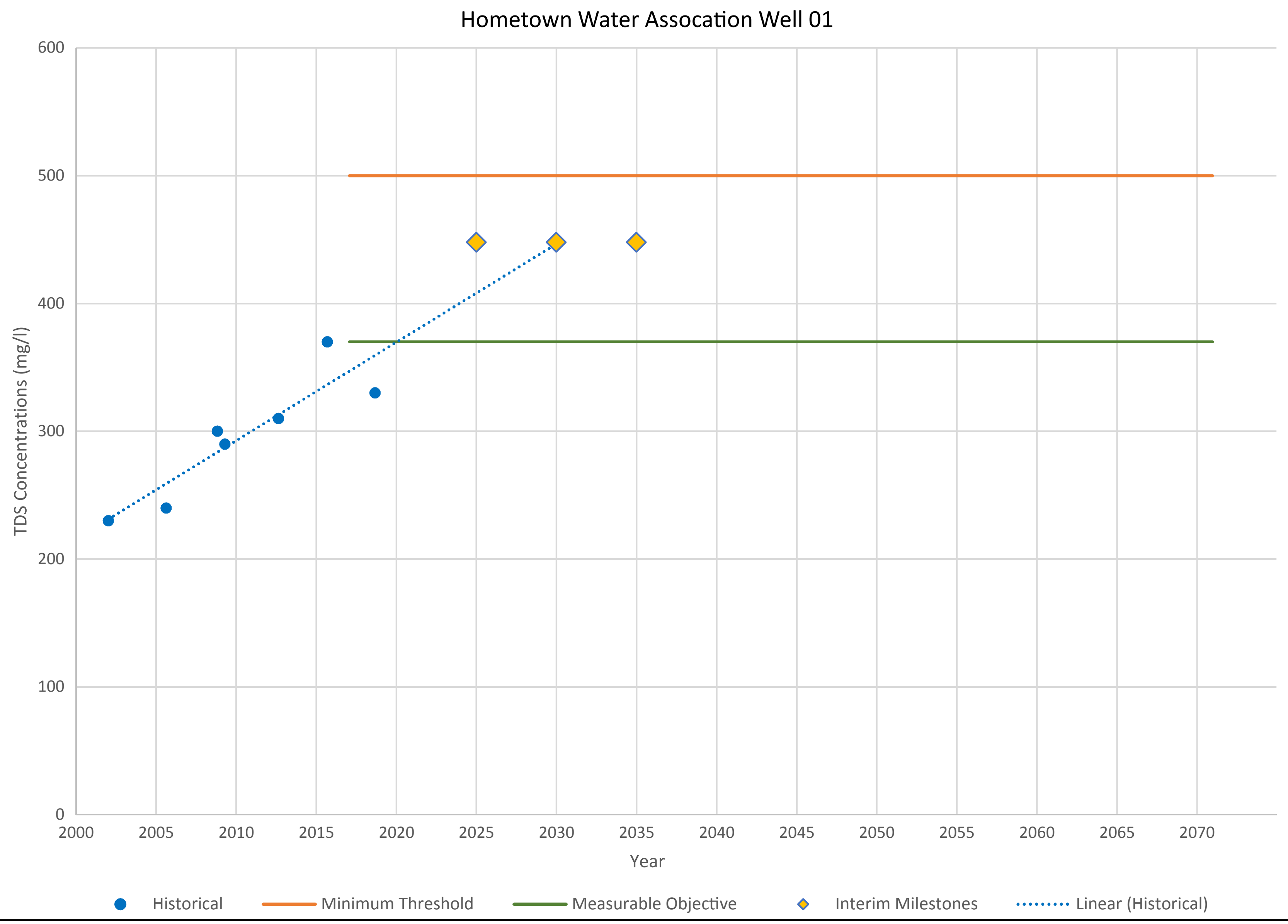
FIGURE 4-6b



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Degraded Water Quality

FIGURE 4-6c

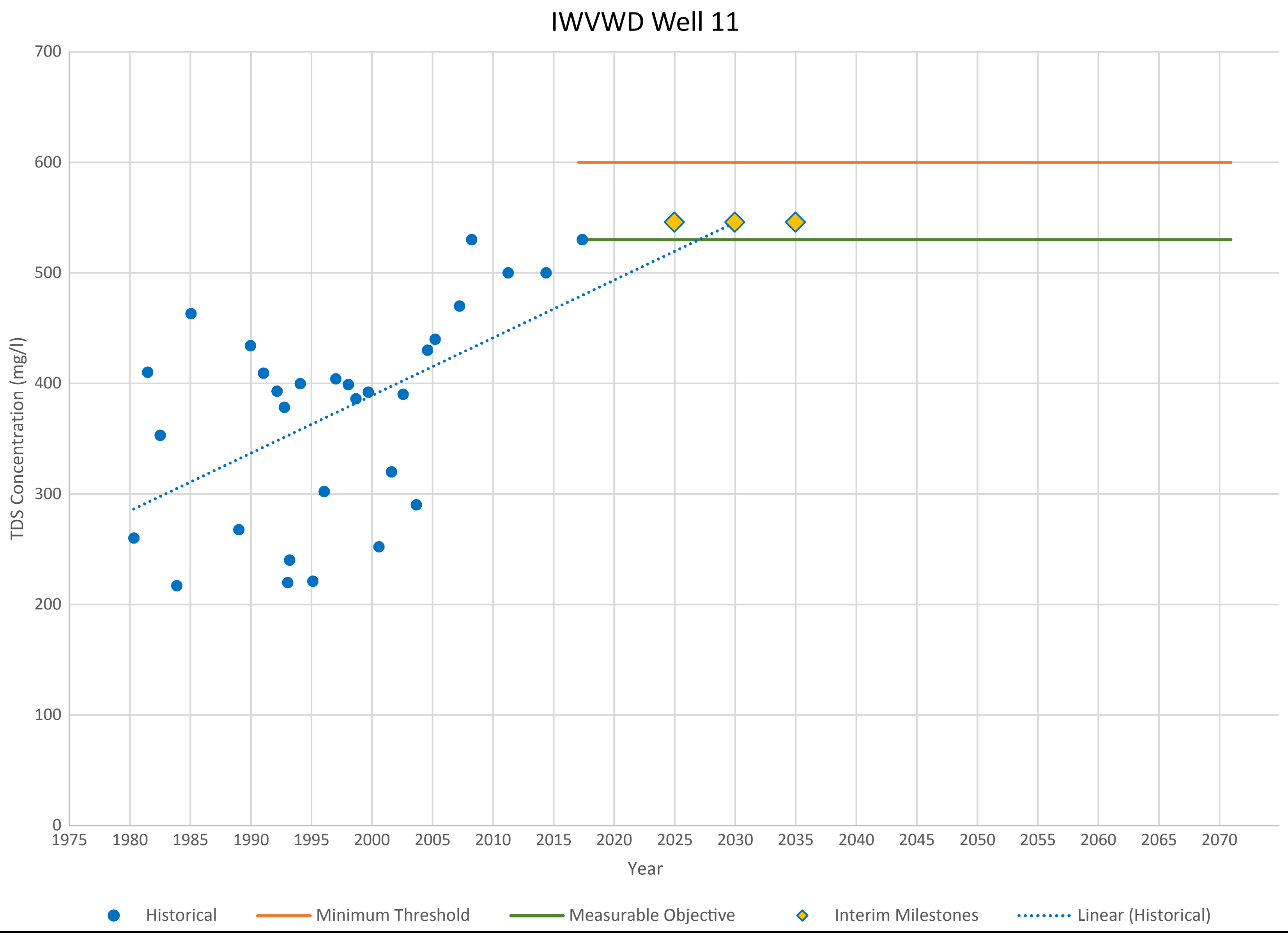


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Degraded Water Quality

FIGURE 4-6d

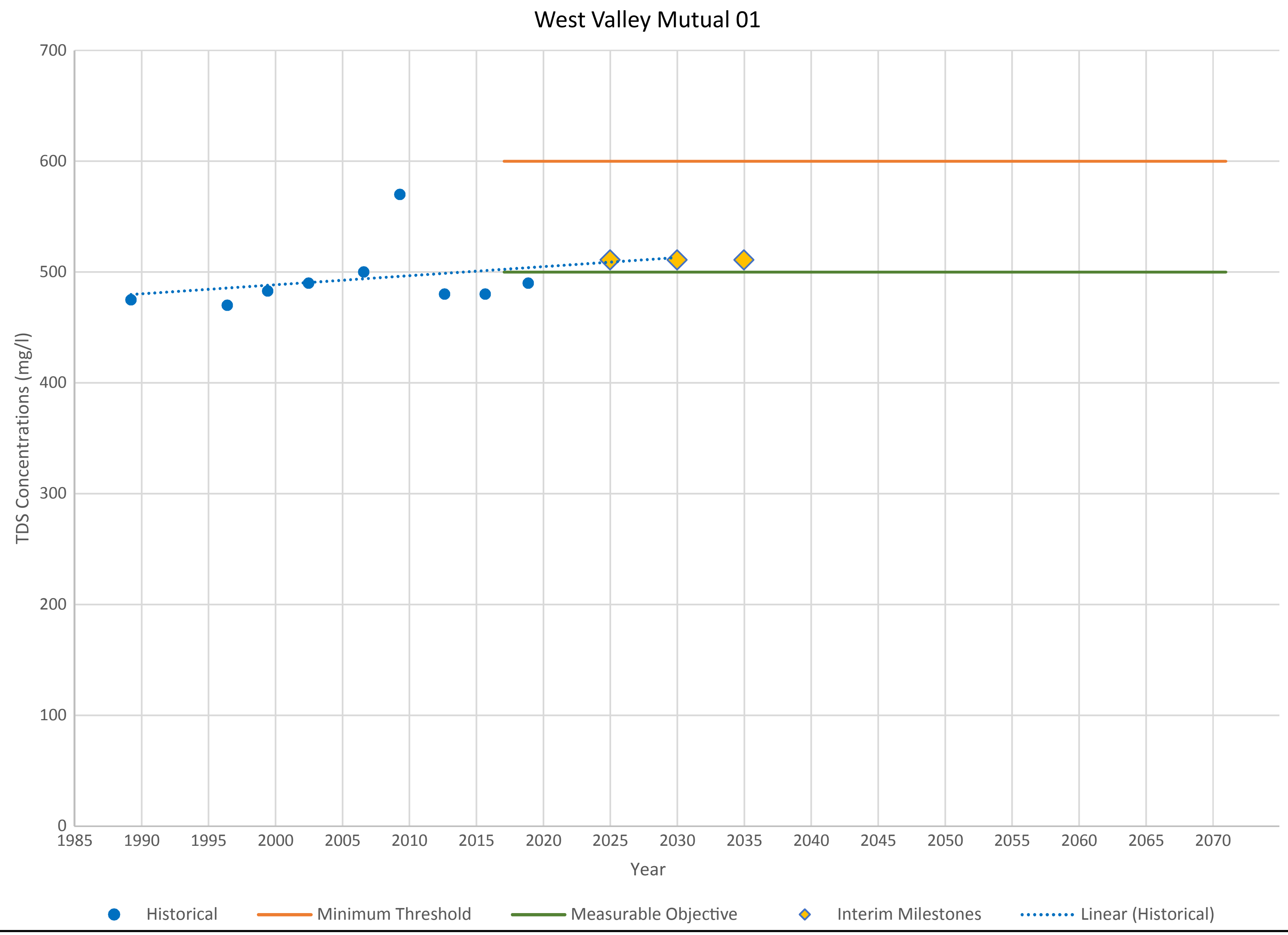
C/JobFolder/2652-001:08.08



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Degraded Water Quality

FIGURE 4-6e

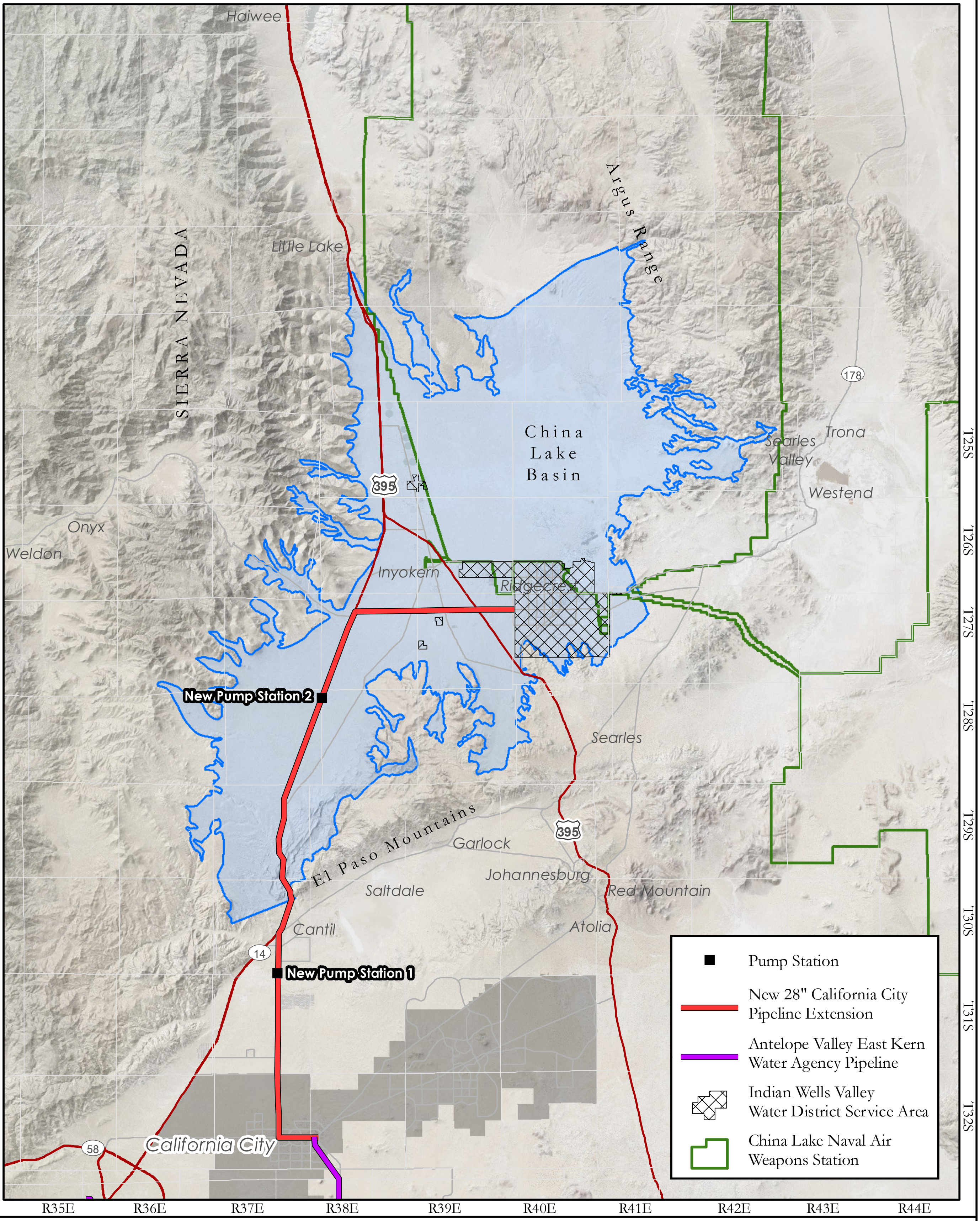


STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Sustainable Management Criteria: Degraded Water Quality

FIGURE 4-6f

FIGURE 5-1



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

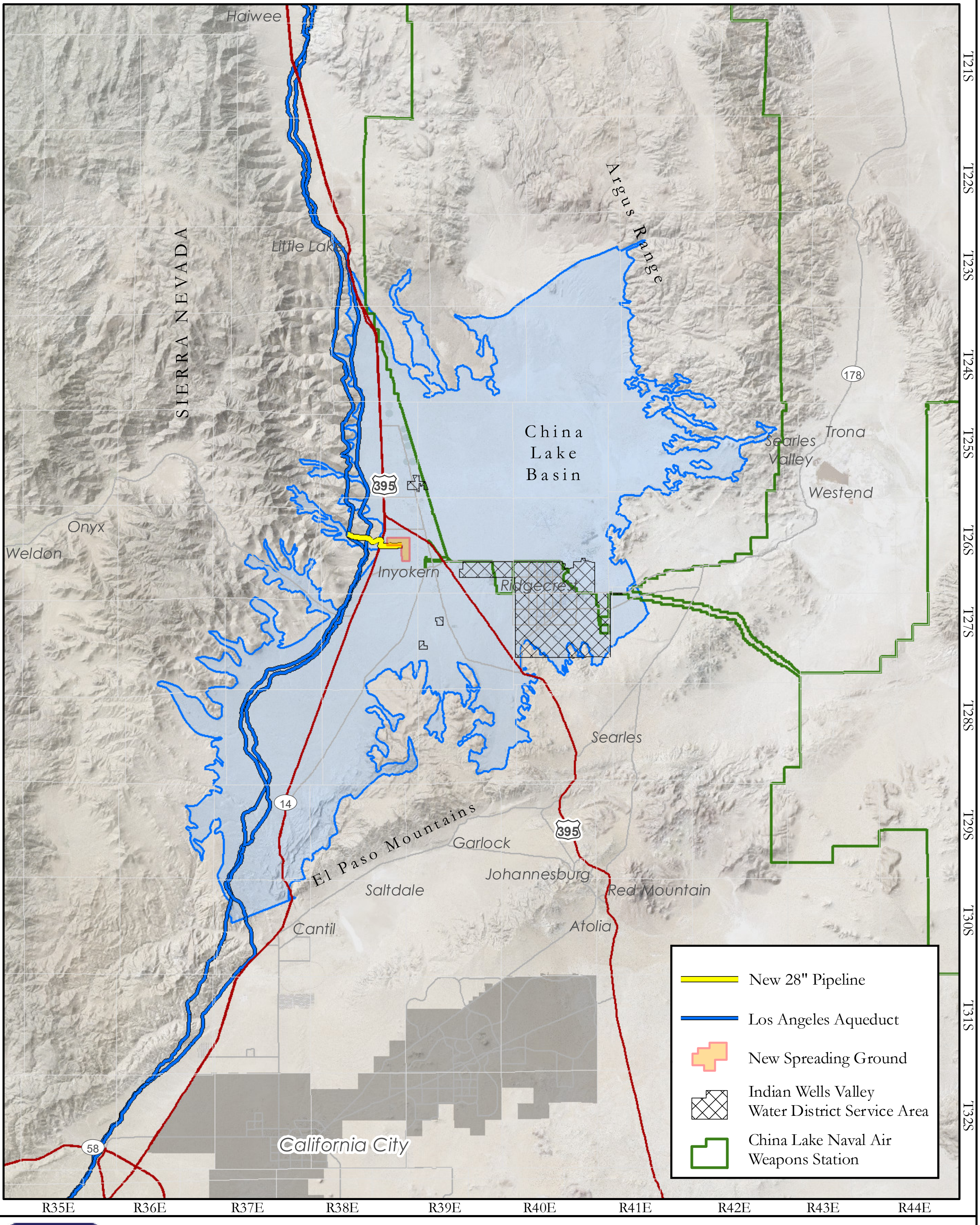
IMPORTED WATER PROJECT 1 CONCEPTUAL MAP DIRECT USE PROJECT WITH ANTELOPE VALLEY EAST KERN WATER AGENCY

N

0 3.5 7 Miles

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec5_ImportedWaterProject1.mxd

FIGURE 5-2



Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec5_ImportedWaterProject2.mxd

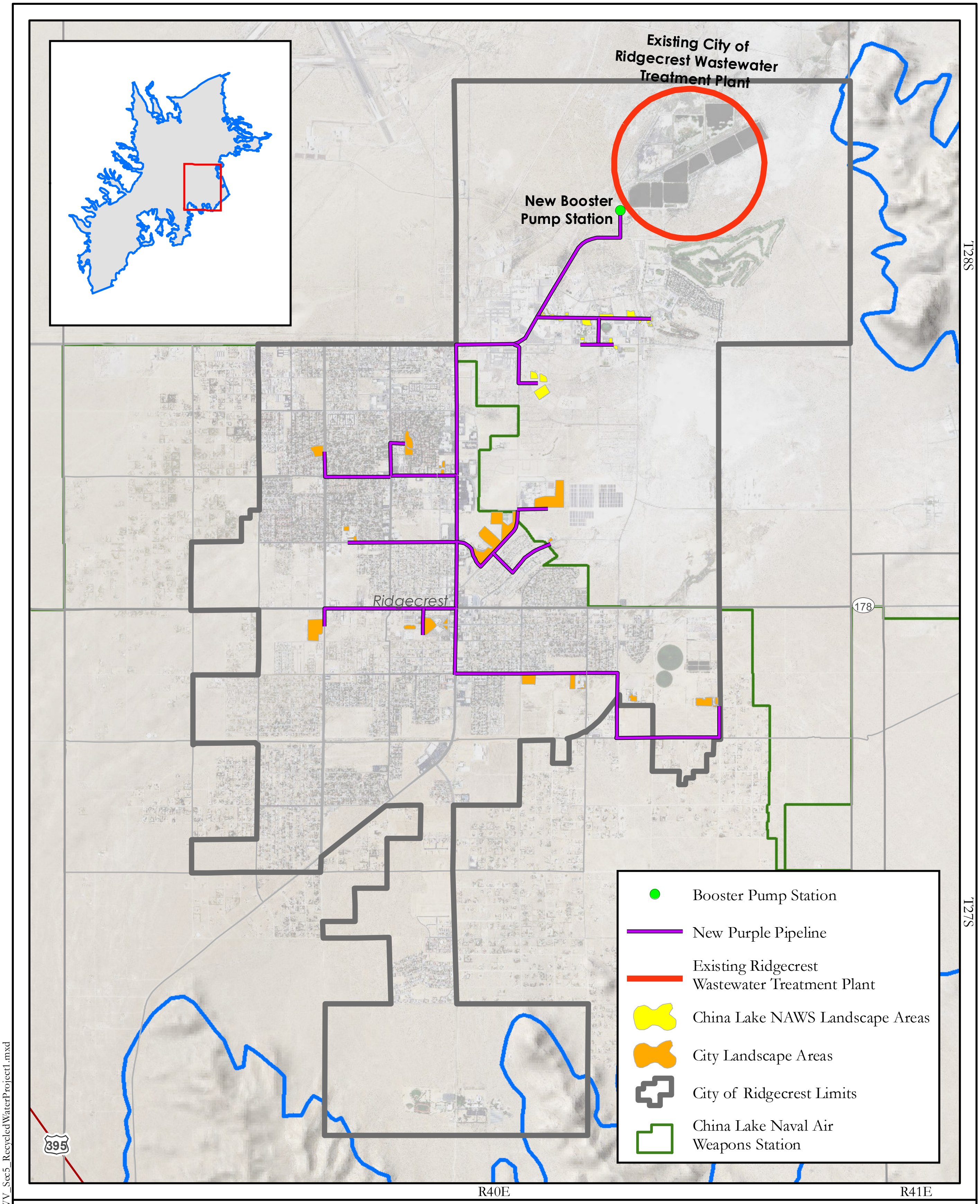
STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

IMPORTED WATER PROJECT 2 CONCEPTUAL MAP
GROUNDWATER RECHARGE PROJECT WITH
LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND POWER

N

0 3.5 7
Miles

FIGURE 5-3



STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

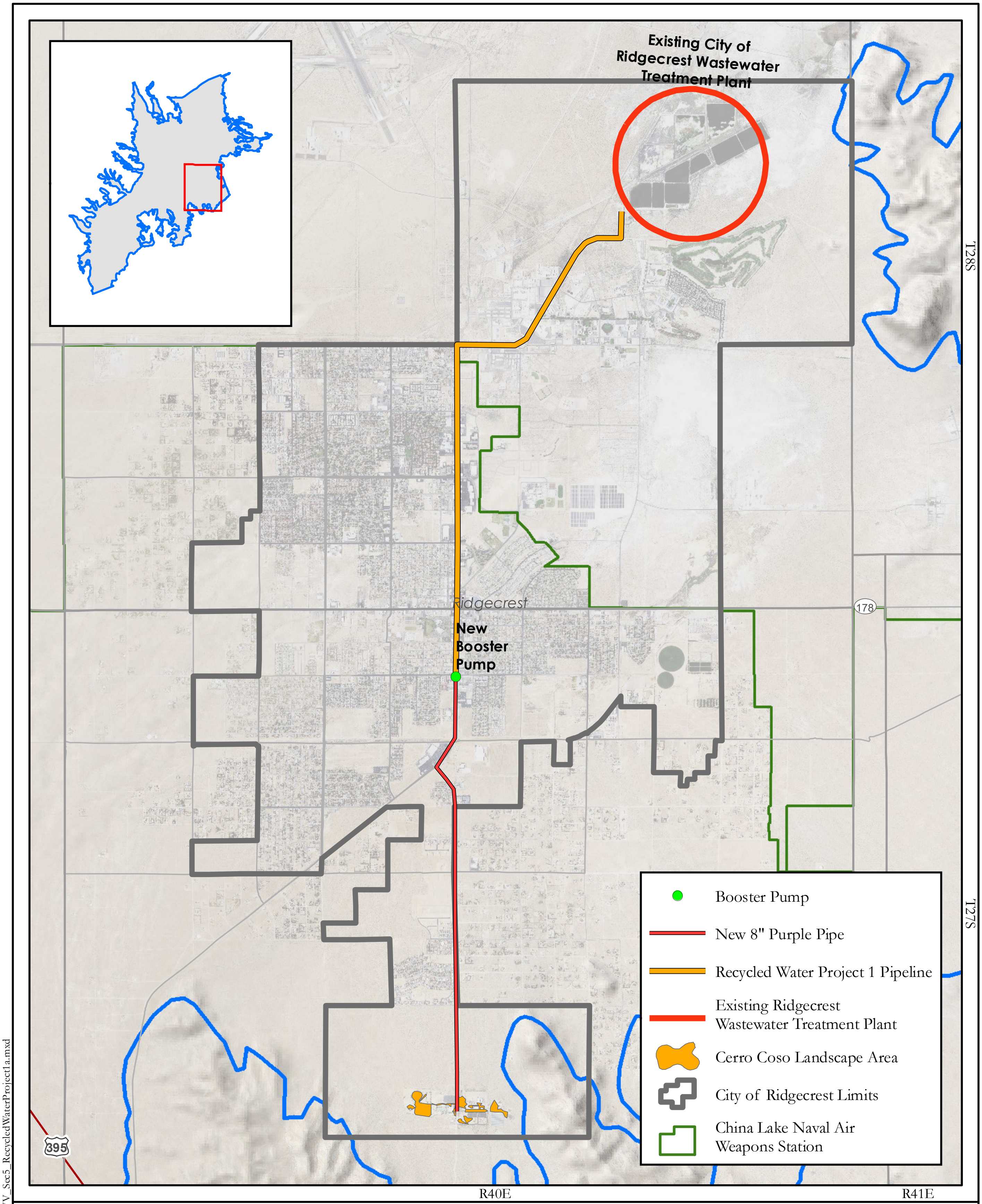
RECYCLED WATER PROJECT 1 CONCEPTUAL MAP
LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION IN THE CITY OF RIDGECREST
AND CHINA LAKE NAWS

N

0 0.4 0.8
Miles

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec5_RecycledWaterProject1.mxd

FIGURE 5-4

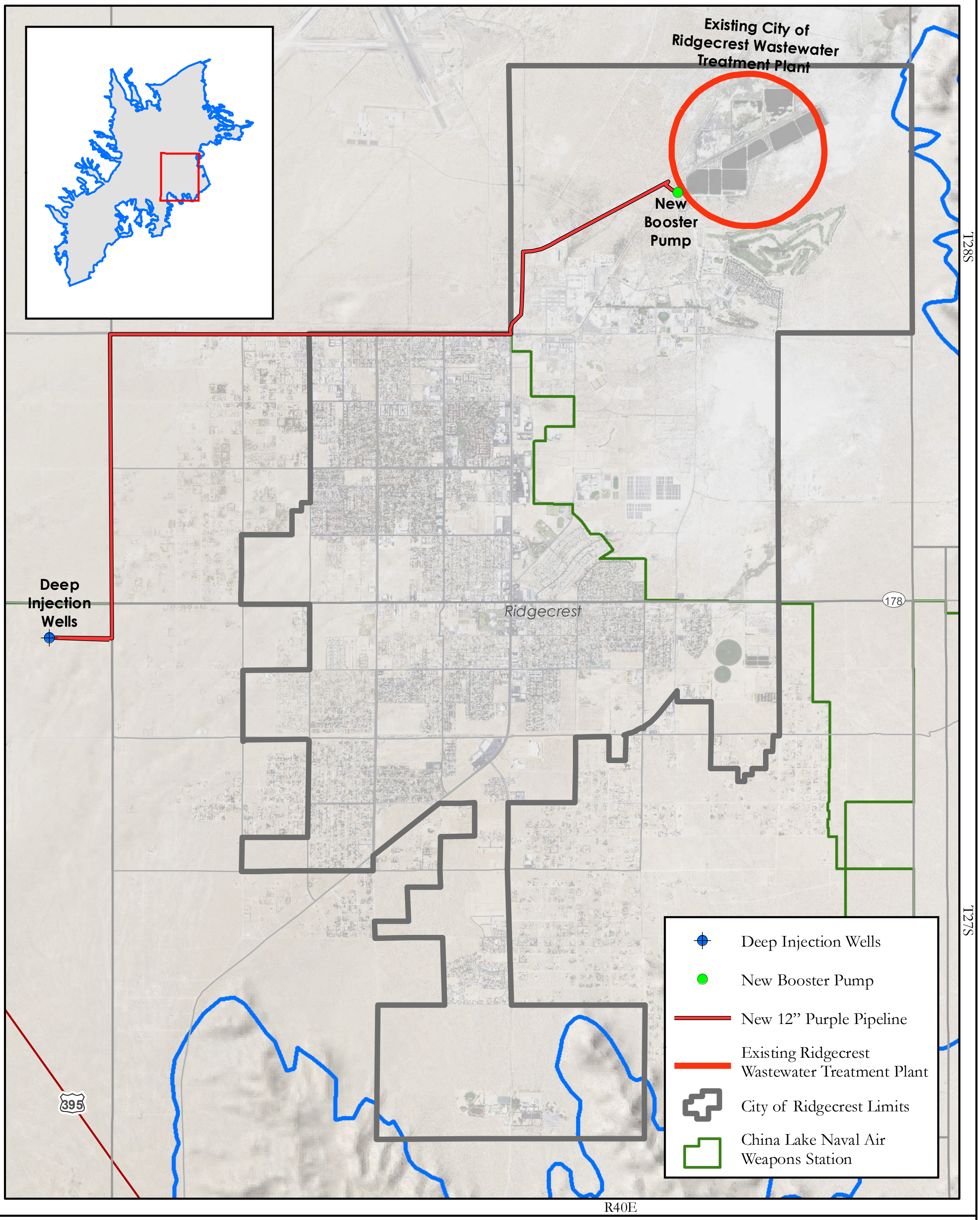


RECYCLED WATER PROJECT 1A CONCEPTUAL MAP
LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION
AT CERRO COSO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

STETSON
ENGINEERS INC.

Document Path: J:\jn2652\IWV_Sec5_RecycledWaterProject1a.mxd

FIGURE 5-5



RECYCLED WATER PROJECT 2 CONCEPTUAL MAP
GROUNDWATER RECHARGE WITH RECYCLED WATER

STETSON ENGINEERS INC.

N

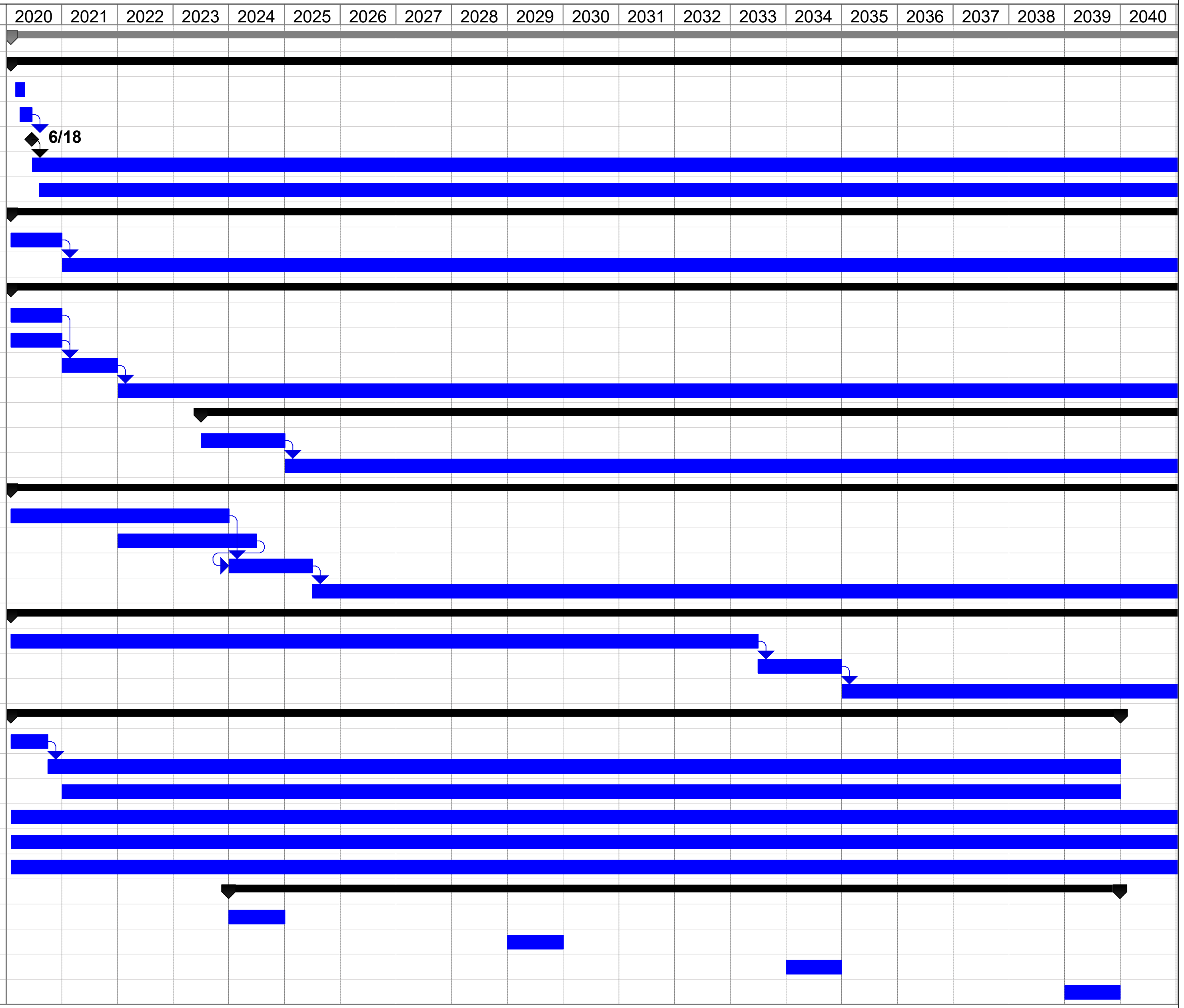
0 0.45 0.9 Miles

Document Path: I:\in2652\IWV_Sec5_RecycledWaterProject2.mxd

Figure 6-1

INDIAN WELLS VALLEY GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY
Preliminary GSP Implementation Schedule
December 10, 2019

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish
0	**Preliminary GSP Program Development and Implementation Schedule**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Wed 1/1/70**
1	**Management Action No. 1: Pumping Allocation Plan, Transient Pool, and Fallowing Program**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Wed 1/1/70**
2	Pumping Verification Process	Wed 3/4/20	Thu 4/30/20
3	Pumping Allocations and Transient Pool Plan Development	Wed 4/1/20	Thu 6/18/20
4	Board Adoption of Pumping Allocations and Transient Pool Plan	Thu 6/18/20	Thu 6/18/20
5	Pumping Allocations and Transient Pool Plan Implementation	Fri 6/19/20	Wed 1/1/70
6	Fallowing Program Implementation	Mon 8/3/20	Wed 1/1/70
7	**Project No. 5: Dust Control Mitigation Plan**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Wed 1/1/70**
8	Dust Control Feasibility/Planning/Permitting	Mon 2/3/20	Thu 12/31/20
9	Dust Control Mitigation Plan Implementation	Fri 1/1/21	Wed 1/1/70
10	**Project No. 3: Conservation Efforts**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Wed 1/1/70**
11	SDAC Pilot Project: Water Audit, Leak Detection, and Leak Repair Program	Mon 2/3/20	Thu 12/31/20
12	SDAC Pilot Project: Rebate Program	Mon 2/3/20	Thu 12/31/20
13	Conservation Program Development	Fri 1/1/21	Fri 12/31/21
14	Conservation Program Implementation	Mon 1/3/22	Wed 1/1/70
15	**Project No. 6: Pumping Optimization**	**Mon 7/3/23**	**Wed 1/1/70**
16	Pumping Optimization Plan Development	Mon 7/3/23	Tue 12/31/24
17	Pumping Optimization Implementation	Wed 1/1/25	Wed 1/1/70
18	**Project No. 3: Recycled Water Project**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Wed 1/1/70**
19	Ridgecrest WWTP Upgrades (Non-IWVGA) *	Mon 2/3/20	Mon 1/1/24
20	Recycled Water Project Feasibility/Planning/Design	Mon 1/3/22	Fri 6/28/24
21	Recycled Water Project Construction	Tue 1/2/24	Mon 6/30/25
22	Recycled Water Project Implementation	Tue 7/1/25	Wed 1/1/70
23	**Project No. 1: Imported Water Project**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Wed 1/1/70**
24	Imported Water Supply Feasibility/Planning/Design	Mon 2/3/20	Thu 6/30/33
25	Imported Water Supply Project Construction	Fri 7/1/33	Fri 12/29/34
26	Imported Water Supply Project Implementation	Mon 1/1/35	Wed 1/1/70
27	**Project No. 4: Shallow Well Mitigation Program**	**Mon 2/3/20**	**Mon 1/2/40**
28	Shallow Well Evaluation Criteria Development	Mon 2/3/20	Wed 9/30/20
29	Impacted Shallow Well Identification and Characteriztaion	Thu 10/1/20	Mon 1/2/40
30	Shallow Well Mitigation Program Implementation	Fri 1/1/21	Mon 1/2/40
31	**GSP Monitoring Program**	Mon 2/3/20	Wed 1/1/70
32	**Data Gap Analysis and Project Implementation**	Mon 2/3/20	Wed 1/1/70
33	**GSP Annual Reports**	Mon 2/3/20	Wed 1/1/70
34	**GSP DWR Updates**	**Mon 1/1/24**	**Fri 12/30/39**
35	2025 Update	Mon 1/1/24	Tue 12/31/24
36	2030 Update	Mon 1/1/29	Mon 12/31/29
37	2035 Update	Mon 1/2/34	Fri 12/29/34
38	2040 Update	Mon 1/3/39	Fri 12/30/39



Notes:
* Schedule subject to Navy and Ridgecrest negotiations.

Task	▬	Rolled Up Milestone	◇	Inactive Milestone	▭	Start-only	▬	Baseline	▬
Critical Task	▬	Rolled Up Progress	▬	Inactive Summary	┈	Finish-only	▬	Baseline Milestone	◇
Milestone	◆	Split	▬	Manual Task	◇	External Tasks	◇	Baseline Summary	┗━┛
Summary	▬	External Tasks	▬	Duration-only	┈	External Milestone	▬	Progress	▬
Rolled Up Task	▬	Project Summary	▬	Manual Summary Rollup	◆	Critical	▬	Deadline	⇩
Rolled Up Critical Task	▬	Group By Summary	▬	Manual Summary	◆	Critical Split	▬		